

99'er

COVERING THE TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
BRAND of Home Computers



HOME COMPUTER

magazine

July, 1983

\$3.50 in U.S.A.

WarGames Reviewed

Turtle Tiles in Technicolor

The Short Sorts of Summer

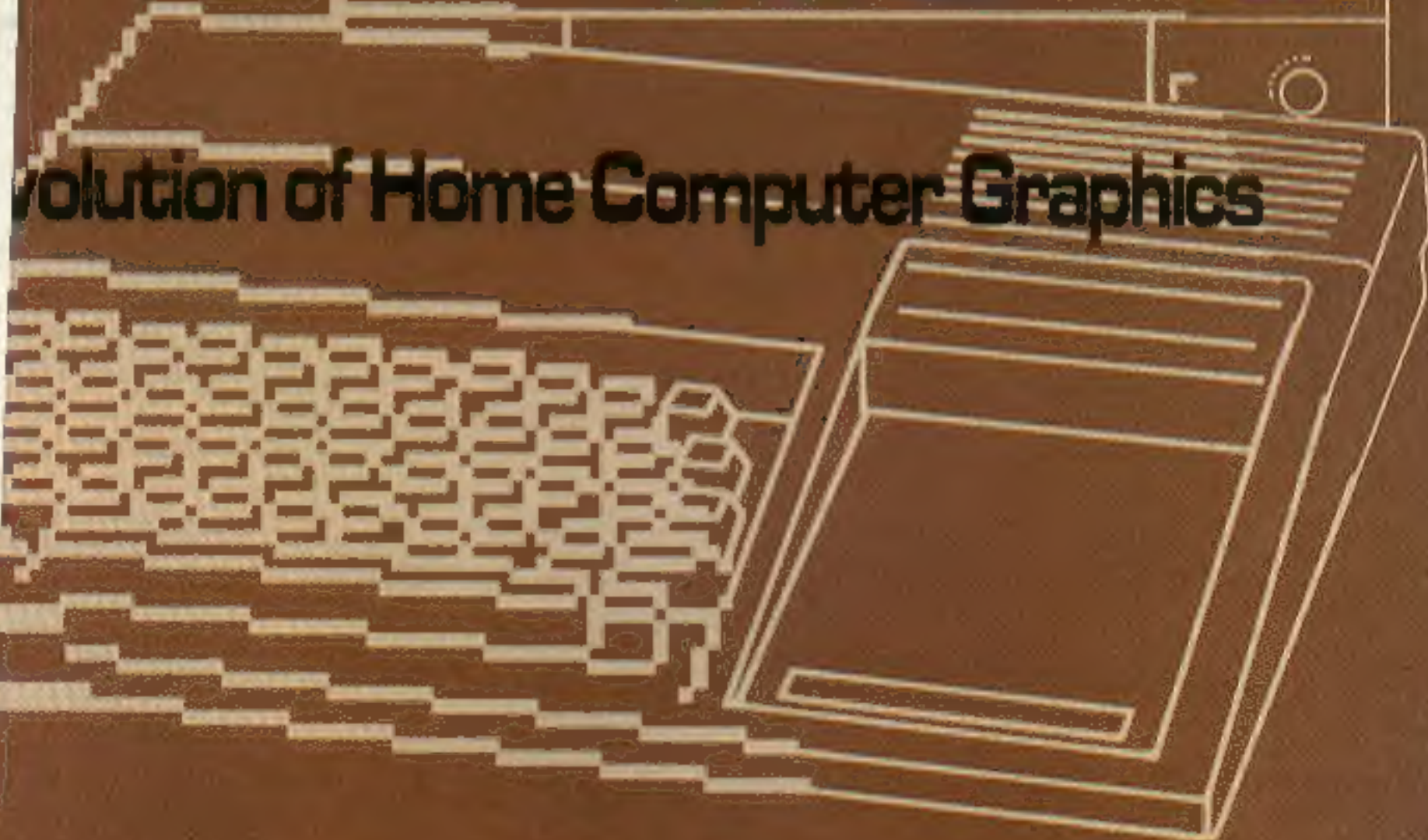
Free Software for Your
Printer Port

New Products Update
from Summer CES

A Chest of

46856BISRPD BO JANS5 H11128549
RON BISHOP
PO BOX 11212
FT WYNE IN 46856

Evolution of Home Computer Graphics



TRUNKS FOR THE MEMORIES.



Introducing the most logical place to store Elephant Memory Systems® (or lesser brands of disks): The Trunk.

With its alphabetized library index, you can file or retrieve up to 60 disks, instantly.

The Trunk is made of durable molded plastic with a hinged, one-piece lid, to keep disks safe from dust, dirt, and other detriments which disks despise.

And, it's portable. Because the lid doubles as a carrying handle so your Elephant Memory Systems® disks can go anywhere you do.

There's a model for 5¼" and 8" floppies, as well as a cassette-and-game file and a special Atari® version.

So if you're looking for the best disk storage system on the market...

The Trunk is an open-and-shut case.

THE TRUNK. ENDORSED BY ELEPHANTS.

Elephant Memory Systems® Disks

A full line of top-quality floppies, in virtually every 5¼" and 8" model, for compatibility with virtually every computer on the market. Guaranteed to meet or exceed every industry standard, certified 100% error-free and problem-free, and to maintain its quality for at least 12 million passes (or over a life-time of heavy-duty use).

Marketed exclusively by Leading Edge Products, Information Systems and Supplies Division, 55 Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062.
Dealers: Call toll-free 1-800-343-8413; or in Massachusetts, call collect (617) 769-8150.



Moonbeam Software: Superior Software for the TI-99/4(A)* Home Computer

Moonbeam Software will turn your computer into an arcade machine! Superior fast action games now ready to take over your controls! Available in TI-BASIC and Extended BASIC for the 16K console!
Each game includes both keyboard and joystick versions (available in sturdy, full-color boxes, nicely packaged for bookshelf storage!).
Ask for Moonbeam Software at your local retailer, or for a free color brochure send name and address to Moonbeam Software, 2 Bridge St., Northampton, MA 01060.
Dealer inquiries invited. Call Mr. Moon, 413-586-6290.

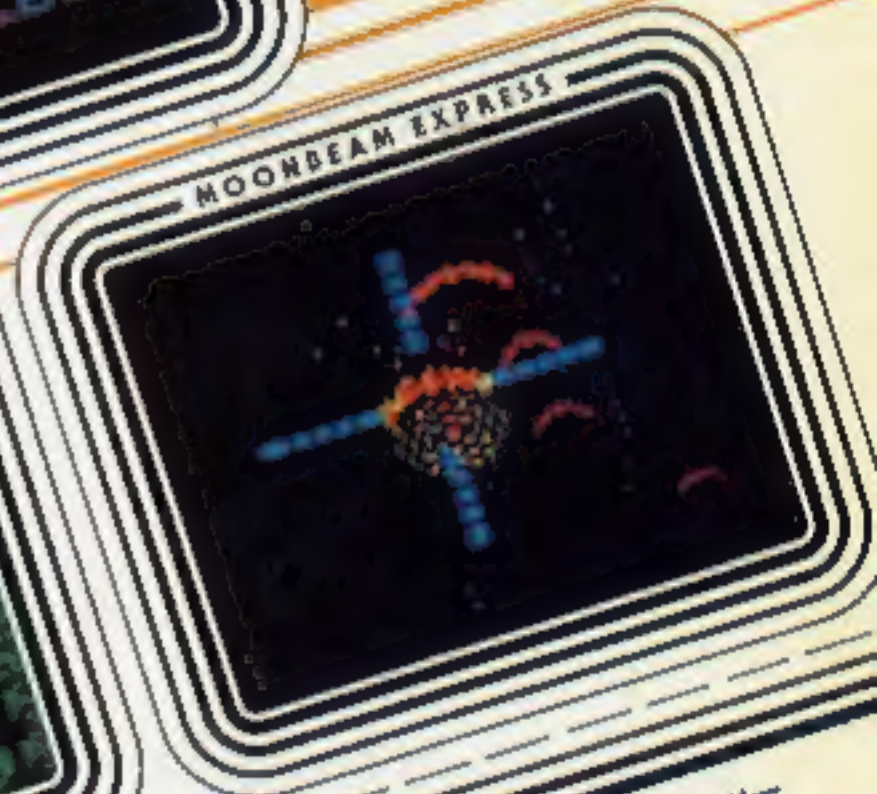
*Available in TI-99/4(A) and TI-99/4C.



ASTROMANIA



DEATH DRONES



MOONBEAM EXPRESS



CAVERN QUEST



STRIKE FORCE 99



GARBAGE BELLY



MOONVASON



**Order any 2 games now—
get one game FREE!**
Offer Expires August 31, 1983
Mail to: Moonbeam Software
2 Bridge St., Northampton MA 01060

- | | | |
|---|-------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> DEATH DRONES | C D \$14.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> Select your |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MOONVASON | C D \$14.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> free game here. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> GARBAGE BELLY | C D \$14.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> Circle C for |
| <input type="checkbox"/> STRIKE FORCE 99 | C D \$14.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> cassette, D for |
| <input type="checkbox"/> MOONBEAM EXPRESS | C D \$14.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> diskette version. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> ASTROMANIA | C D \$14.95 | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> CAVERN QUEST | C D \$14.95 | |

Name _____
 Street _____
 City/State/Zip _____
 Signature/Date _____
☐ Enclosed Check/MC ☐ VISA
 Card No. _____
 Exp. Date _____
 GAMES \$ _____
 Mail. Ret. Add 5% _____
 Shipping & Handling _____
 TOTAL \$ _____

NOTE: All games require
Extended BASIC, except Death
Drones and Moonvason.

ON SCREEN

By Gary M. Kaplan
Publisher & Editor-in-Chief



“The historians of tomorrow won’t have such an easy time pinpointing why the home computer world of the mid-80’s did what it did . . . ”

Perhaps the greatest impulse to trying to foresee and plan the future comes from the combination of having new tools with which to do it and the growing realization that every technological and social innovation has repercussions which spread like a wave through the complex interlocked sections of society.

—Ward Madden

Why are we all so fascinated by fortune tellers? Why is it that we can’t resist taking a peek at what is “just around the next bend?” And what fuels this universal obsession with predicting the future? For some, of course, it’s merely a matter of curiosity; for others, it means not wasting a significant chunk of sightseeing time on that finite trip we call “life”; and for the rest, it can mean economic gain and (it is hoped) a more pleasurable life.

With all the sophistication of the computer industry and the large corporations that dominate it, one would think that the awesome resources available for reasoning and prognostication based on serious market research would have reduced the art of fortune telling to a science by now. One couldn’t be farther from the truth. . .

It’s still very much a cybernetic carnival out there, with plenty of silicon gypsies gazing into their expensive crystal balls in search of elusive trends. In the old, familiar carny game, finding which shell the pea is under has been replaced by guessing where the next hot product will come from. . . and guessing the fat lady’s weight has been reduced, in corporate terms, to estimating the quarterly profits of the industry heavyweights—the home computer fabricators. For all the industry’s number-crunching power it is still no better than the old, wizened, mysterious lady in the tent: We all “pay our money and take our chances.”

Hardly a day passes without a telephone call from some reporter, advertiser, or reader wanting to hear my predictions of industry trends. With so much “gloom and doom” media verbiage these days, concern for the immediate future seems to have intensified. So I thought it appropriate this month to don my best oracle robes and air my observations in the hope that—in the best Delphic tradition—I can shed some light on an industry that is doing its best to defy prediction.

Allow me to start with an observation: There are truths, and there are trends. . . and the first truth is that the strategy of reacting to “trends” is no longer a useful one in the home computer world. For with the foreshortening of successive product life cycles (at a rate alarming to manufacturers), there’s not enough time for the traditional market testing, product refinement, production tool-up, and marketing campaigns that have been the standard procedures for product introduction in other, more mature industries. In this fast-paced, electronic coliseum—characterized by rapid technological advances and product obsolescence battling it out with attempts at standardization and intense competition for shelf space and market share—trends just don’t stay around long enough to prevail.

Rather, I expect to see our traditional concept of “trends” become outdated because of seesawing consumer confusion in the face of too much choice. The marketing seer’s favorite buzzword, “segmentation,” will, in all likelihood, become “fragmentation” until more market and industry maturity sets in. The Pet Rocks and Hula Hoops of yesteryear have already secured their place in the marketing history books; but the historians of tomorrow won’t have such an easy time pinpointing why the home computer world of the mid-80’s did what it did. . .

As consumers, you can expect to be subjected to a cornucopia of new products that will be born and die, in rhythm with the waxing and waning of a product’s technological superiority. The technology and products affected will include: (1) program and data storage media; (2) input/output peripherals featuring refinements in speech, optical, and motion recognition, exotic displays, and robotic devices; (3) interfaces of video and computer devices depicting more spectacular “real-life” experiences for entertainment, education, and productivity applications; (4) large amounts of affordable memory, allowing more sophisticated and time-dependent applications; (5) low-power and non-volatile semiconductor devices for more interplay of choice and convenience in a mobile, multi-use work/play world; (6) faster data communications devices; and (7) local area networks for each neighborhood to share and access huge data pools and raw computing power.

In future columns, we’ll explore the state-of-the-art in some of these areas. So stay along for the ride. And if you just can’t resist the temptation to isolate trends and make predictions, pay attention to what our “99’er Digest” (see p. 36) prognosticators have to say in each issue.



99'er HOME COMPUTER magazine

To paraphrase a familiar line: "A graphic journey of great imagination begins with but a single pixel." The microcomputer visual effects which grace our cover this month depict this stunning evolution. Graphics has come a long way—from the block graphics approximations of lines on the left side of the console, through the line-line graphics of the right side, to the bit-map graphics and windowing techniques of the program on the screen. Unlike the suffering patient in *Microsurgeon*, the body and soul of computer graphics are bursting with life and energy. In fact, if a cathode ray tube could talk to those responsible for creating these new celebrations of color, it might very well glow with gratitude and say, "Ah... Let there be light!"

C O N T E N T S

July, 1983 Vol. 2, No. 9

B. Graphics Grows Up
By W. K. Baithrop
Great moments in graphics history.



16

Never Out of Sorts
By Doug Hapeman
An assortment of sorting algorithms.

Computer Gaming



23

Stardust Miner:
A Review of Pulsar
By Robert Hess
Gather intergalactic ore before the pulsar goes supernova.

24. Mean Streets: A Review
By Judy Sanolati
Cops and robbers battle for survival in the city streets.

26. Gameware Buffet



26

Treasure Island
By Garry J. Smith
Twenty paces to the treasure, but beware—the pirate's not the only snake in the grass.



27

Switch-a-Row
By Phyllis Judge
A colorful challenge of a puzzle.

29. By George, You've Got It!
By Ron Binkowski
Teach your Speech Synthesizer to give you a spelling quiz in any language.

52. JoyTalk is Cheap—Part 2
By Paul Urbanus
Software for your low-cost printer interface.

53. WarGames: The Movie and the Book
By Brian D. Thompson
Is this a game, or is it real?

56. Multiplan Medium
By Patricia Swift
How to correct those inevitable mistakes.

Portable Computing

61. Compact Companion:
A Book Review of Learn BASIC
By Robert Ackerman
A new guide for CC-40 users.



64

Ti & 99'er at the Consumer Electronics Show
By Gary M. Kaplan
We're back from Chicago with our colorful photo spread.

LOGO Times



67

Mosaic Designs
By Roger Kirchner
Richly recursive colors and patterns fill the screen.



69

The LOGO Logician:
To Model is To Learn
By William Goodman
LOGO makes some finer distinctions.

4. On Screen
6. Inside 99'er
7. Letters to the Editor
36. 99'er Digest
60. Group Grapevine
76. Debugs on Display
85. Index to Advertisers

99'er HOME COMPUTER MAGAZINE

99'er Home Computer Magazine (ISSN 0279-1927) is published monthly by Emerald Valley Publishing Co., P.O. Box 5537, Eugene, OR 97405. The editorial office is located at 1500 Valley River Drive, Suite 250, Eugene, OR 97401. (Tel. 503-485-8796). Subscription rates in U.S. and its possessions are \$25 for one year, \$45 for two years, and \$63 for three years. In Canada and Mexico add \$7 per year. Other foreign countries \$43 for one year surface mail. Inquire for air delivery. Single copy price in U.S. and its possessions is \$3.50, and \$4.00 in Canada and Mexico. Foreign subscription payment should be in United States funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Second-class postage paid at Eugene, OR 97401. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to **99'er Home Computer Magazine**, P.O. Box 5537, Eugene, OR 97405. Subscribers should send all correspondence about subscriptions to above address.

Address all editorial correspondence to the Editor at **99'er Home Computer Magazine**, 1500 Valley River Drive, Suite 250, Eugene, OR 97401. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient first class postage and self-addressed envelope. Not responsible for lost manuscripts, photos, or program media. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of **99'er Home Computer Magazine**. All mail directed to the "Letters to the Editor" column will be treated as unconditionally assigned for publication, copyright purposes, and use in any other publication or brochure, and are subject to **99'er Home Computer Magazine's** unrestricted right to edit and comment. **99'er Home Computer Magazine** assumes no liability for errors in articles or advertisements. Mention of products by trade name in editorial material or advertisements contained herein in no way constitutes endorsement of the product or products by **99'er Home Computer Magazine** or the publisher unless explicitly stated.

Each separate contribution to this issue and the issue as a collective work Copyright © 1983 by Emerald Valley Publishing Co. All rights reserved. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of Emerald Valley Publishing Co. is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher.

99'er Home Computer Magazine, 99'er Magazine, Home Computer Magazine, and HCM are all trademarks of Emerald Valley Publishing Co.

Texas Instruments, TI, Constant Memory, Solid State Software, Hex-bus and Command Cartridge are all trademarks of Texas Instruments, Inc.

Publisher/Editor-in-Chief

Gary M. Kaplan

Managing Editor

David G. Brader

Assistant Editors

Greg Roberts

Judy Sanoian

Technical Editors

Robert Ackerman

William K. Balthrop

Sharyn Lyon

G.R. Michaels

Patricia Swift

Copy Editor

Erin O'Connor

Contributing Editors

Henry Gorman, Jr.

Walter Hego

S. T. Holl

Roger Kirchner

Samuel Pincus

Steve Schwartz

Art Director

Hayder Amir

Production Manager

Norman Winney, Jr.

Production & Design

Kathy Garcia

Laredo

Barbara Mickelson

Typesetting

June Gaber

Julienne Laabs

Office Manager

Pat Kaplan

Administration

Deborah Amity

Charisse Loritz

Customer Service

Nita Agol

Renee Manning

Circulation & Fulfillment

Janie Cantu

Tom Ecker

Jonnie Hernandez

Benjamin Kaplan

Carol O'Brien

Lyndia Tennant

Bulk Distribution

Ann Crenshaw

Coleen Nelson

Financial Manager

Bob Karau

Accounting

Tasane Fry

Patana Ratanapreux

Advertising

Shelly Albert

Linda Brundige

Cathy Greenberg Kelley

Tel. 503-485-8796

INSIDE 99'er

A shot in the dark—that's what programming screen graphics used to be like. At first, just getting the screen to change color brought out goosebumps, but now that computer graphics has become an art form in its own right—with three-dimensional graphics, animation, and fluctuating spectrums—we can create sequined seas of living color. "Who's we?" Hop aboard our hydrofoil and you'll soon be a graphics revolutionary, leaving the less enlightened in your wake!

Of course there's no revolution without evolution, so in this issue you can bone up on a special kind of evolution in *Graphics Grow Up* to see how graphics have progressed from pixelation, through BASIC motion, to the shadow of your sprite! While sprites are nice, the ebb and flow of the computer graphics tide takes us beyond the stunning shores of sprites to *3-D Animation and the TMS9918A Video Chip* which makes these dazzling displays possible.

Now that you're graphically in the swim of things, join us for an in-depth look at the new wave of developments in hardware and software we discovered at the *Chicago Consumer Electronics Show*. We unveiled some exciting new products of our own... (Be on the lookout for our new 99'er-Ware rainbow logo—your sign of quality, trend-setting software). Our photographic tour of this show will give you the advance information you'll need to fathom the oceans of innovations that everyone will soon be talking about.

Printing, not talking, is the focus of *JoyTalk, Pt. II*. All of you who took the plunge and constructed the hardware that converts your joystick port into a low-cost printer interface will find all the hook-up-and-go information necessary (including a ready-to-run program) for smooth sailing on your maiden voyage.

Before we set sail, however, let's chart our course with the help of our *Multiplan Medium*. This month our savvy soothsayer tells how to use *Multiplan's* helpful editing features so that a careless keystroke won't cause a catastrophe.

Ready to weigh anchor? If you are worried that seasickness might put you under the weather, get help in *Never Out Of Sorts*. This article, with its BASIC programs, explains and compares five sorting algorithms that will let you organize data with aplomb.

A peach of a teaching aide comes to us in *By George You've Got It*. This flexible BASIC program not only helps to conquer spelling demons, it can be your foreign language tutor!

Let's talk turtle for a moment with the *Logo Logician* who will be visiting us periodically. This inaugural installment includes procedures for modeling alternatives in this versatile language. Those of you who still doubt LOGO's potential should feast your eyes on its graphics power displayed in *Mosaic Designs*. This kaleidoscope of color and texture is the spectacular solution to one of the LOGO challenges flung on our doorstep.

We go now from the intriguing LOGO designs on our small screen to exciting intrigue on the "big silver screen." Get your popcorn and soda pop, and settle back for our multimedia review of *War Games*. Or, perhaps you'd rather curl up with a good book. Our review of *Learn BASIC: A Guide to Programming the Compact Computer 40* may be just the escape you've been looking for.

Escape you may, or bargain you must when the greedy pirate catches you with your awesome bounty in our Extended BASIC game, *Treasure Island*. Or, perhaps the mental challenge of the colorful *Switch-A Row*, in console BASIC, will strike your fancy.

No matter what your taste, whether you like your graphics fancy and full of flourishes or plain and profound, July's special attractions and regular features boldly state: "Color the future of computer graphics bright and beautiful." It looks like our shot in the dark has become a fireworks display that will light up the skies as we navigate our way into this graphics revolution. It's good to have you aboard!

Until next month, have fun reading, learning and RUNing 99'er

Send in Your Photos and Anecdotes

Do you have a favorite photograph (color or black and white) featuring an unusual application of your Home Computer? Would you like to share your unusual or amusing anecdotes relevant to Home Computing? *99'er Home Computer Magazine* will pay \$25 for items it publishes. Material chosen will be subject to the same copyright treatment as "Letters to the Editor" as set forth on the Masthead page. No submissions can be returned. Send anecdotes and copies of photos to: Potpourri Editor, 99'er Home Computer Magazine, 1500 Valley River Drive, Suite 250, Eugene, Oregon 97401.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Dear Sir:

I think your magazine is great and hope you keep running more great games. But I have a problem with *Lost Ruins*: When I hook up my joystick it doesn't move the robot at all. When I push [FCTN] [E] (A) on my computer, he moves to the left instead of up. Can anybody help me solve this problem?

Scott Wyatt
Lones Park, IL

Lack of response to the joystick can have one of two causes. By far the most common is forgetting to put the [ALPHA LOCK] key up. So for games, remember: [ALPHA LOCK] UP! Occasionally you will find a joystick which is not compatible with the TI-99/4A.

Your second problem is most likely due to an error in entering the program. Although it is very tedious work, you have to go through the program line by line, character by character, to find these typing errors. Sometimes they can be devilishly hard to find because we want the lines to be right—we know they're right—and that mindset causes us to overlook the error.

Dear Sir:

I have some observations I would like to make about the article *Fulfilling Untapped Potential* in your May issue. Mr. Jenkins, the author, did an excellent job describing applications of computers to individuals with learning disabilities. He also touched on the idea that while there is not an abundance of software available for these individuals, some of the software designed for children may be applicable.

I would like to elaborate on this point only in the reverse. That is, some of the software designed for individuals with learning disabilities are also quite valuable learning tools for children. I have a four-year-old son, and much of the software that I own is educational in nature and for his age group. While he does enjoy some of the command modules (most notably *Early Learning Fun*), his favorite group of software has been that developed by Mr. Jenkins for individuals with learning disabilities. In fact, he has learned to count and do basic elementary math through these programs. They are written in a challenging, yet game-like format which makes it fun to learn. He would rather "play" with these learning programs than with the likes of *Munchman* or *Parsec*.

Bill Wietes
Marshfield, WI

As Bill attests, well-designed educational software can be as fun and challenging as some of the most entertaining games. And it can make learning a less painful process.

Dear Sir,

I would like the opportunity, as a recent subscriber to your magazine, to let you know how much I enjoy your excellent publication. It is far superior to the many multi-computer magazines which tend to ignore or underrepresent the 99/4A despite its vast sales during the last year.

There is one question I would like to ask you about the TI Chess module. Since I do not know anyone who has one, I am at a loss to determine whether it is any good or not, and consequently I am unwilling to spend between \$50 and \$70 to evaluate its performance. I have toyed around with it in a department store and admit that its graphics and variations seem to be excellent. However, a serious chess player needs a program which will be able to defeat a human opponent on occasion at advanced levels. I own an Atari 2600 and I am impressed with its chess cartridge at levels 6 & 7. I can normally beat it at level 6, but do not have the patience at level 7 to wait an average of 10 hours for it to move. Since the TI cartridge has 48K of memory (much more than the Atari) does this mean that it is better at the most advanced level, taking about three minutes to move compared with about ten hours for the Atari? After all, the Atari has such a limited memory that it cannot display the board while it is thinking about a move.

Alec McKay
Lansdowne, PA

In the Computer Chess Corner (Vol. 1, No. 1, of 99'er HCM), Jerry Wolfe wrote of TI's Video Chess cartridge: "Based on many years of tournament experience, I would estimate the maximum strength of the program to be slightly less than the average player in a typical chess tournament. This is superior to probably 90 percent of the world's chess players." That may give you some idea how you and Video Chess might fare in a match. When it comes to time, you can control the responses by allotting both players—you and the computer—from 30 to 200 seconds each, exactly as in a tournament where clocks are mandatory. Wolfe did write that in the problem-solving mode, the computer exhausted his patience after taking two and a half hours without solving the problem.

Dear Sir:

I am a student at Pine Valley Central School. In my Advanced Science Class, I have been working with the Texas Instruments TI-99/4A computer.

In the programs I have been typing on the computer I have had to use the plus sign. In using this key it is necessary to press two keys, the shift key and the equals sign key. A limited daily use period (45 minutes) often rushes me for time. In haste I often press the function key instead of the shift key because they are so close together on the keyboard. When I do this the quit function erases the work before I get a chance to save my program on tape.

Assuming that I'm not the only one who has had this problem, I suggest that the computer keyboard be redesigned to compensate for this problem.

Norman Austin
South Dakota, NY

We make the same mistake now and then ourselves—as recently as Tuesday morning, for instance—and we also find it vexing, Norman. Texas Instruments is well aware of this inconvenience, and its newer computer designs will undoubtedly have the [SHIFT], [FCTN] and [ENTER] keys separated. The new Compact Computer CC-40 is one recent example.

Dear Sir:

Thank you for being the only publication that seriously discusses the TI-99/4A.

A lot of third party hardware is appearing: Foundation's 128K memory, other 32K memory, half-height disks for mounting 2 disks in the Expansion box, RS232 peripherals, the "Joyprint" RS232 adapter and the MYARC hard disk, etc. I would greatly appreciate a technical evaluation of these items, telling me how user friendly they are, what features they have compared to similar TI hardware, what limitations they may create, etc.

John P. Hunt
Roslyn, PA

We've reviewed hardware in the past, John, and we'll continue to review hardware periodically. We covered printers in February of this year, for instance, and in September we'll carry a review of add-on memory devices, as well as a survey of software, peripherals and accessories.

Continued on p. 60

Entering 99'er Programs

New readers should be aware that within the magazine's pages are found actual computer programs that you can put into your Home Computer and enjoy.

Make sure you have any special system components required by the program (e.g., the Speech Synthesizer, Extended BASIC cartridge, etc.). Then, using the console keyboard, you can type the printed

magazine listing (character for character, and line by line) into the computer's memory.

Before entering the program, connect a cassette recorder to the computer. Make sure you have two blank cassette tapes. For each 10-20 lines you type in, use SAVE CS1 to save that program segment onto one of the tapes. Alternate between the two tapes each time you save the program. Be sure to rewind to the beginning of each

tape before saving, so that you always record over and replace the shorter segment of program lines with the longer segment. By following this procedure, you'll always retain most of your work even if the lights go out or someone turns off the computer.

Double check your typing against the program listing for errors, and then have someone else check it. The most common errors are typing the letter "O" instead of the number "0" (zero)—they are not interchangeable to the computer. This is also true for the letters "I" and "L" and number "1" (one). See "Key-In Reference"

Every time you make a correction to your program, SAVE CS1 and switch the tapes. Once all the errors are corrected, you will have a good copy of the program on the last tape. Before turning off the computer, put the other cassette tape in your recorder and once again SAVE CS1. Now, if one tape gets damaged, you won't have to enter the program listing via the keyboard all over again. Have fun and happy computing.

99'er

Programming Conventions

KEY-IN REFERENCE

100 ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ+) (= *% ^& \$ # @ ! ~ / " ' ? _ [\ ^ : ; } { | \ < , > . 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9

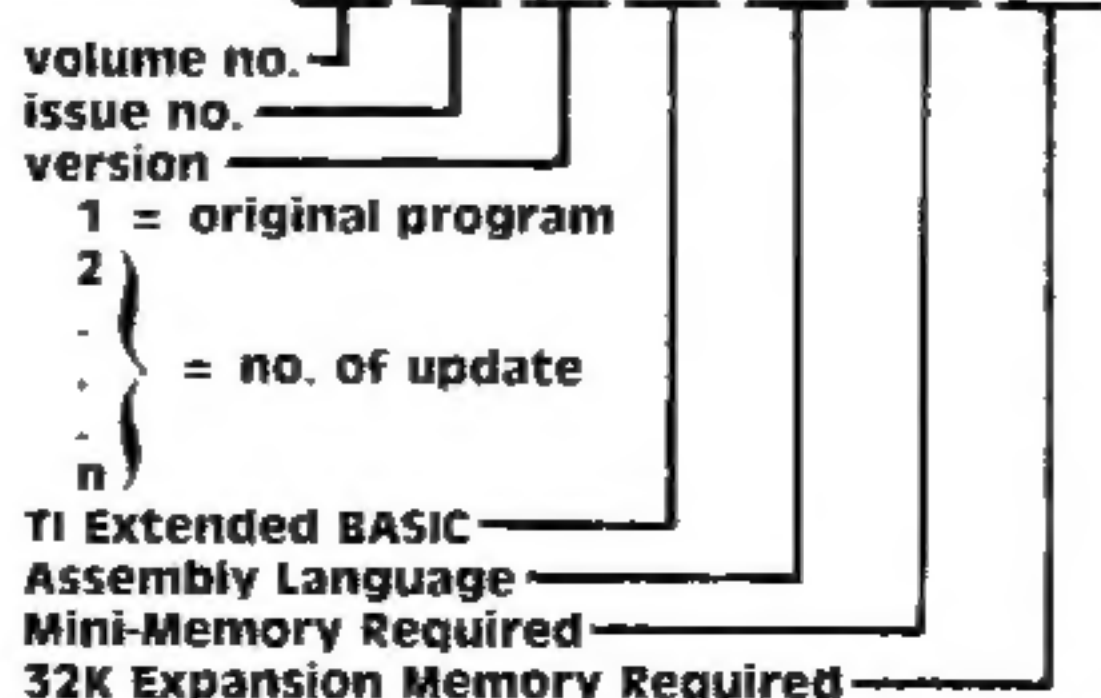
99'er = End of Program or Article

compu-prestidigitation

(kóm-pū-prēs-tēh-dī-jēh-tā-shūn) - n. 1. The magical quality of unexpected comprehension that results from presenting technical information about computers in a lively, entertaining, visually attractive and easy-to-understand format. 2. The magical tricks that make a computer sing, dance, and do all sorts of wonderfully useful things.

99'ER VERSION

2 . 9 . 1 . XB AL MM EM



By W. K. Balthrop

GRAPHICS

If I were to try to outline the complete evolution of computer graphics, I could easily fill an entire volume. There have been so many changes and advances in computer technology in just the last few years that even the "computer nut" finds it impossible to keep up. Even where the technology has changed little or not at all, the quality of graphics has improved as the knowledge of programming techniques has spread to more and more people. This has certainly been the case with the TI-99/4A.

Graphics on the TI-99/4A have evolved in the last few years from what are now considered very simple effects to very complex bit-image displays. The graphics capabilities of the TMS9918A video processor have also opened a new world of visual possibilities (see adjoining sidebar). The screen photos shown here demonstrate the present state of the art in Home Computer game displays.

In the last few years, the number of knowledgeable computer users has increased substantially. With the help of users groups and this magazine, programming enthusiasts are learning to squeeze as much out of the system as they can. And by no means have they gotten it all! In the next few years we will see even greater breakthroughs in the quality of graphics as we explore this wonderful new visual world.

In The Beginning

A long, long time ago—about two and a half years ago—I bought my first TI-99/4 Home Computer. On sale for \$900, it was a bargain. Even then TI had incorporated graphics-enhancing features which the other companies were just beginning to think about. But very few people knew how to make full use of those capabilities.

In the beginning, TI-99/4 programmers were satisfied to use techniques they had learned on other computers. But the BASIC programming language which came in every console was a powerful graphics tool. Users could create 128 separate graphics characters, and give the 16 groups (of 8 characters each) any two of sixteen available colors. With this capability, an infinite number of effects could be accomplished with very little programming effort. The 99/4 also had new commands to work with, such as CALL HCHAR and CALL VCHAR, which let users place the graphics anywhere on the screen without having to worry about memory addresses. All the user needed to supply were the X and Y screen coordinates. These two commands were, however, even more potent than most people realized, in that they permitted one statement to repeat the character as many times as necessary, either horizontally or vertically. These powerful commands made it very easy to draw borders around the screen or display grids of characters, and saved enormous amounts of time and program space.



M*A*S*H



BASEBALL

BASIC Motion

Once the graphics characters were on the screen, many computer novices were at a loss as to how to move them around. It's really quite simple once you have a good understanding of the BASIC commands. The first program listing, which I call *Basic Motion*, will show you how to create a graphics character, place it on the screen, and then move it around with either the four arrow keys on the keyboard or the joystick. In addition, you will be able to change the character's color at any time by pressing either [ENTER] or the joystick's fire button. This program is not a complete game in itself, but you can use it in a game of your own or incorporate parts of it in other programs.

You can program each of the 128 characters in the system to take on any shape you desire. Each character is made up of 64 pixels, which are single dots of color at the finest resolution on the screen. When combined in 8x8 arrays, these dots make up the characters on your screen. You have the power to turn any one of these 64 pixels off or on in any of the 128 characters.

In BASIC, the characters are numbered from 32 to 159. If you want to change the pattern of the character which normally displays the letter "A," you use a statement like this:

```
CALL CHAR(65,"1818087E5A5A2442")
```

The number 65 is the ASCII code for the character containing letter "A" and tells the computer the character it is to work

with. The numbers and letters following the comma in the statement tell the computer how to define a new pattern. The computer uses a numbering system called *hexadecimal*, or a base 16 system. This is like saying the computer has 16 fingers on its hands instead of 10. When the computer reaches 9, it needs something to represent those other fingers, so it uses the first 6 letters of the alphabet. Thus, the computer reads the expression in quotes as a hexadecimal number. In *Basic Motion*, the statement in line 230 creates a new character where the letter "A" used to be. Now whenever you tell the computer to place the letter "A" on the screen, this new character will appear.

In line 260 the CALL COLOR statement is used to give the character a color. If you look in your manual, you will find that the letter "A" (ASCII code 65) is in color group #5. You can assign each color group (consisting of eight characters) a foreground color and a background color. Here the foreground (those pixels I turned on) is set to light blue, and the background is set to transparent, which means it will change to whichever color the screen is set to. Finally, in line 300, CALL HCHAR places the character on the screen. Here I need to supply only the X and Y coordinates and the ASCII code for the character I want to display. In lines 170 to 220, you need to decide whether or not to use joysticks. This choice will set a variable, J, to 1 if you want to use joysticks or 0 if you want to use the keyboard. Line 310 checks the

Continued on p. 12

GROWS UP



SPRITES IN DEPTH



MICROSURGEON (above)



MOONMINE (above right)



DAVID'S MIDNIGHT MAGIC

Above Left— The moving shadows of helicopters, baseballs and airplanes, all created by sprites, make screen displays more realistic by simulating depth. *M*A*S*H* (from Fox Video) and *Baseball* (from Milton Bradley) are to be manufactured and distributed by Texas Instruments.

Above Right— *Microsurgeon*, (from Imagic), depicts the human anatomy in detail, and utilizes an impressive "windowing" technique. This educational game is already being used as a teaching tool on game machines, and will be manufactured and distributed for the Home Computer (as shown here) by TI. *Moonmine* (from Texas Instruments) is a new 3-D space mining game. It has interrupt-driven speech and motion for a more realistic impact. *David's Midnight Magic* (from Broderbund Software) conveys all the excitement of the mechanical pinball machine in an electronic form. As seen here on an Apple II, it will be produced and distributed for the 99/4A by TI.

3-D ANIMATION WITH THE TMS9918A VIDEO CHIP

Until fairly recently, computer displays have usually been implemented through software from the corps of highly-trained professional programmers who devise the codes to control graphics. But in order for visual artists with little programming knowledge to interact directly with the display, other implementations are necessary. For its 99/4A, Texas Instruments has devised such a means. This computer has a video display processor (VDP) chip, which makes the graphics display commands an integral part of the hardware. With most of the graphics display information already in the hardware, fewer commands from the users are needed to generate graphics. Now, even novice computer users can readily control TI's smoothly moving graphics patterns, universally known as *sprites*.

A Flat, Yet 3-D Sandwich

The VDP wonder-chip responsible for sprites and other video effects on the 99/4A is the TMS9918A. This large-scale, integrated-circuit (LSI) chip represents the next generation

beyond the many small- and medium-scale integrated circuits that once had to be combined to achieve a display with a minimal level of resolution. But TI's chip provides a novel approach to the dramatic simulation of three-dimensional graphics displays: It creates nearly three dozen flat, "stacked" geometric planes, sandwiched one on top of the other in the picture tube of your TV or color monitor.

On each of the first 32 planes (numbered 0 to 31), we can define the image of one sprite, give it one of the 15 standard colors (the 16th is transparent), and then set it in motion quickly and smoothly. We do not have to define the same imagery repeatedly to simulate motion because once set in motion, a sprite can continue to move without further program control. When a sprite on a lower numbered plane (closer in the foreground) comes into contact with another sprite on a higher numbered plane, it blots the second one out, creating the illusion that it passes in front of it.

The Multicolor or Pattern Plane is used for textual and fixed-graphics images. It is essentially the scenery that the sprites on

Continued on p. 12



For everyone who's tried
to top the MX-80, bad news.
We just did.

Epson.

The Epson MX-80 is the best-selling dot matrix impact printer in the world. It has been since its introduction. And despite the host of imitators it spawned, no one has been able to top it. Until now.

FX-80: Son of a legend.

The new Epson FX-80 is far more than just doo-dads added on to last year's model. It's the most astonishing collection of features ever assembled in a personal printer.

For starters, it's fast: 160 CPS. And clean. All the print quality Epson is famous for in a tack-sharp 9x9 matrix.

But that hardly scratches the surface.

Create your own alphabet.

With the new FX-80, you aren't limited to ASCII characters. You can create your own. Any character or symbol that can be defined in a 9x11 matrix can be added to the FX-80's already impressive library of type styles and stored in its integral 2K RAM.

So you can create "Sally's Gothic" or "Tom's Roman" just by downloading and modifying standard characters. Or you can create a custom set from scratch. Either way, you can store up to 256 new characters. And if you don't need a new alphabet, the RAM functions as a 2K data input buffer.

Who knows graphics better than Epson?

Nobody, that's who. And if you don't believe it, witness the FX-80.

With a 12K ROM capacity, the FX-80 gives you a few things the others don't. For example, not one, not two, but *seven* different dot addressable graphic modes are program

selectable. And can be mixed in the same print line. Everything from 72 DPI (dots-per-inch) Plotter Graphics to the 640 dots per line resolution designed to match the remarkable monitor clarity of the Epson QX-10 personal computer.

And *that* is in addition to an astonishing array of 136 different user-selectable type styles including Proportional, Elite and Italic as well as the more conventional faces you get on other printers.

Hard-to-beat hardware.

The FX-80 has all the hardware features you've come to know and love on the MX Series: logic seeking, bidirectional printing, the by-now-famous disposable printhead, and more.

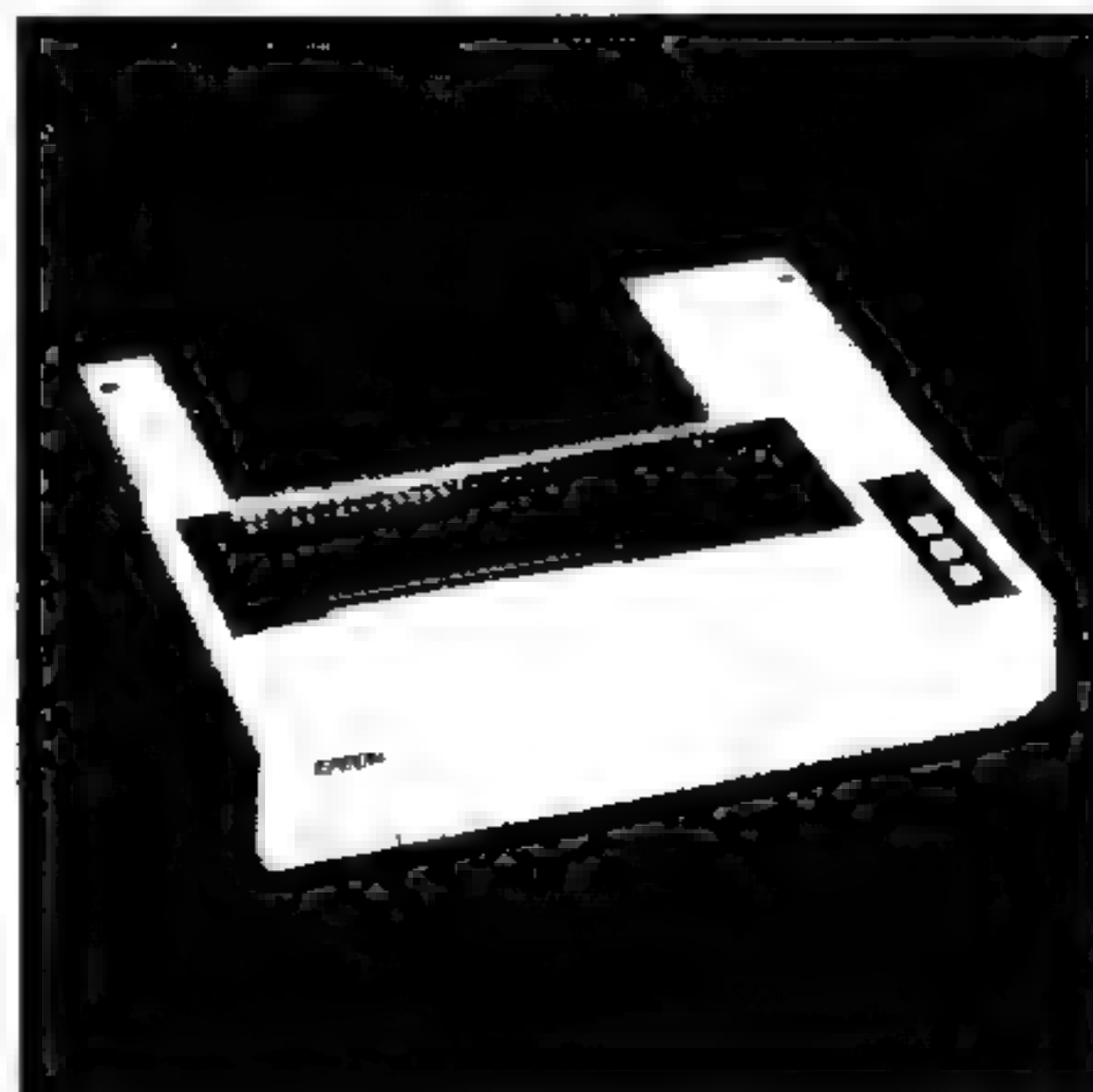
The FX-80 features an adjustable pin platen or optional friction/tractor feed, so you can use fanfold, roll or sheet paper ... backwards or forwards. The FX-80 even gives you reverse paper feed.

And if you're printing forms, the FX-80 has a feature you're gonna love: a function that allows you to tear off the paper within one inch of the last print position.

Be the first on your block.

We'd be willing to bet that the FX-80 — like the MX-80 — will have its share of imitators. Don't be fooled. To make sure you get the genuine article, rush down to your local computer store right now and let them show you everything the FX-80 can do.

And while you're there ... ask them to show you how it works with our computers.



EPSON
EPSON AMERICA, INC.
COMPUTER PRODUCTS DIVISION

3415 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, California 90505
(213) 539-9140.
Outside California, phone
(800) 421-5426 for the
Epson dealer nearest you.

Graphics . . . from p. 6

value or , and branches to the joystick routine if , equals 1. Lines 320 to 390 contain the keyboard logic. This part of the program reads the keyboard, checks the value of the key pressed, and then branches to the appropriate subroutine to move the character on the screen or change its color.

Lines 400 to 460 contain the joystick logic. Here joystick #1 is read, and the X and Y position of the stick is placed in variables JX and JY. Line 410 calculates a number from 1 to 9, based on the position of the joystick which line 420 uses to branch to the appropriate subroutine. A CALL KEY statement (line 430) then checks the left-hand side of the keyboard to detect whether or not the fire button from joystick #1 has been pressed. It does this by placing 1 in the first variable position of the CALL KEY variables (which checks the left-hand side of the keyboard) and by checking for character number 18 in the second variable position.

The remainder of the program contains the routines for moving the character across the screen and changing its color. We describe one of the movement

subroutines and the color routine. The remaining movement routines are identical to the first except in the direction of movement.

Lines 450 through 550 will cause the character on the screen to move upward. Line 470 decrements the variable which keeps track of the vertical screen position. Lines 480 to 520 check to see if the character has moved off the top of the screen. If it has, they change the variable to indicate the bottom of the screen, and line 510 then places the character at the bottom of the screen. This is called "wrapping." Because both the keyboard and the joystick-controlling logic use these routines, a check is made in line 520 to determine which of them is being used so that the program can return to the proper section. Lines 540 to 560 handle the character when wrapping around the screen is not needed. Line 530 will place the character in its new position. If the character is then taken off the screen by line 540, line 550 is identical to line 520. Lines 830 to 870 will change the color of the character. The key variable here is COL, which keeps track of the character's color and is used in the CALL COLOR statement in line 860.

```

000 REM *****
010 REM 1. BASIC MOTION #
020 REM *****
030 REM BY W. K. BALTHROP
040 REM 547 ER VERSION 2.7.1
050 REM
060 CALL CLEAR
070 INPUT "DO YOU HAVE JOYSTICK?"
080 IF (J#="Y")+ (J#="y") THEN 220
090 IF (J#<>"N") & (J#<>"n") THEN 170
100 J=0
110 GOTO 230
120 J=1
130 CALL CHAR(96,"1B1B0B7E3A5A2442
140 ")
150 CALL CLEAR
160 CALL SCREEN(2)
170 CALL COLOR,9,0,1)
180 X=12
190 Y=10
200 COL=0
210 CALL LOCATE(X,Y,96)
220 IF J=1 THEN 400
230 CALL KEY(0,K,B)
240 IF B=0 THEN 320
250 IF K=69 THEN 470
260 IF K=83 THEN 560
270 IF K=68 THEN 650
280 IF K=88 THEN 740
290 IF K=13 THEN 830
300 GOTO 320
310 CALL JOYBT(1,JX,JY)
320 JZ=((JX+32JY)/40)+0
330 ON JZ GOTO 430,740,450,560,430
340 430,430,470,430

```

Continued on p. 4



In the figure shown here, the moving car (composed of four sprites set in motion together on plane numbers 2-5) will pass behind the stationary tree (composed of 2 sprites on planes 6 and 7) and appear in front of the tree. The plane which is drawn on the plane nearest the screen (the rear-most (number 5) sprite plane) by the same design as the back of (plane 7) will mask the color of the sky behind it and a blue sprite for which both mask the sky behind and appear only in front of the cloud. And since sprites move in a transparent surrounding of some sort, the background behind the car may be seen through the windows of the moving vehicle. The end result has the appearance of depth and is, of course, a 3-D animated color movie.

the remaining 32 planes appear to pass directly in front of (immediately behind) the Multicolor Plane is the Backdrop Plane, solid-colored and slightly larger than the other 33, and positioned so that it covers a rectangular area in the center of the screen on the z-plane. The remaining planes are set so that when the other planes are set to transparent, the screen appears to be blank.

Those Magical Sprites

When sprites are on the screen, the 9918A chip organizes the display into a high resolution pattern of 256 by 192 little boxes or picture elements called "pixels"—the smallest controllable elements on the display. Each one of these 49,152 pixels

represents a possible address for a sprite to reside at or pass through when moving across the screen

The shape of a regular or standard split is defined by its width and height. The width of a split is defined by the number of bits it contains. A split can be 64 bits wide, 32 bits wide, 16 bits wide, or 8 bits wide. The height of a split is defined by the number of splits it contains. A split can be 1 split high, 2 splits high, 4 splits high, or 8 splits high.

The first two sections of the book are devoted to the study of the human eye and the human ear. The first section is devoted to the study of the human eye and the second section is devoted to the study of the human ear. The third section is devoted to the study of the human nose and the fourth section is devoted to the study of the human mouth. The fifth section is devoted to the study of the human throat and the sixth section is devoted to the study of the human larynx. The seventh section is devoted to the study of the human trachea and the eighth section is devoted to the study of the human bronchi. The ninth section is devoted to the study of the human lungs and the tenth section is devoted to the study of the human pleura. The eleventh section is devoted to the study of the human diaphragm and the twelfth section is devoted to the study of the human peritoneum. The thirteenth section is devoted to the study of the human pericardium and the fourteenth section is devoted to the study of the human pleura. The fifteenth section is devoted to the study of the human lungs and the sixteenth section is devoted to the study of the human pleura. The seventeenth section is devoted to the study of the human diaphragm and the eighteenth section is devoted to the study of the human peritoneum. The nineteenth section is devoted to the study of the human pericardium and the twentieth section is devoted to the study of the human pleura.

The MSX has a 256 color pattern screen. In Color Mode 1 the Pattern Plane is 256 colors. In Color Mode 2 Text Mode and 2 Multi-Color Mode. Pattern Mode consists of 3 color planes, each 64 x 8 pixels, each 256 colors. The 3rd Multi-Color Mode allows each of the 256 colors to have an R + G + B value. In Color Mode the screen is a 256 x 256 square. The screen is divided into 40 columns by 24 rows composed of 4 x 4 squares. This allows an Ascii character set a headach factor to hold for a 5 x 7 character grid and 1 pixel between characters and rows. Multi-Color Mode divides the pattern plane into an unrestricted by column by 48 row color-square display with each 4 x 4 pixel square allowed to take on any of the 15 colors or become transparent. —Gary M. Kaplan

This piece originally can be part of a larger article in volume 1, Number 6, of 99'er Magazine. We suggest you refer to it's web for an explanation of the use of the word "dude" in the title.

THANK YOU

Detach, fold and mail. See other side for instructions.

PLEASE HELP

IF YOU HAVE ALREADY ANSWERED OUR QUESTIONNAIRE... Please check here ☐ and simply return your B.A.R.C. BACK selection.

Think of it—

This 4-MINUTE QUESTIONNAIRE CAN ACTUALLY IMPACT THE HOME COMPUTER REVOLUTION!!!

FOR ALL READERS

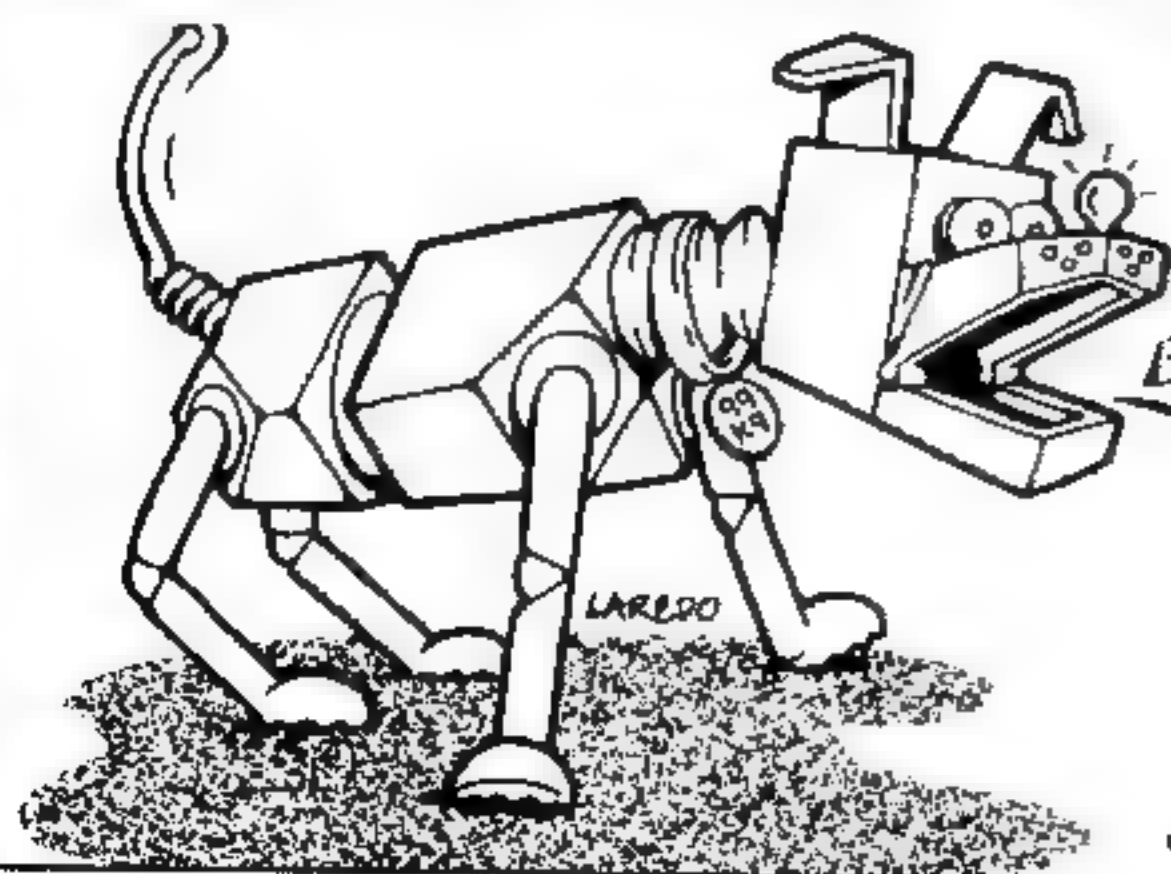
1. Are you presently a subscriber? ☐ Yes ☐ No
2. If not, do you intend to become one within the next 3 months? ☐ Yes ☐ No
3. If not a subscriber, where did you get your copy? ☐ Newsstand ☐ Supermarket ☐ Bookstore ☐ Airport ☐ Users group ☐ Computer store ☐ Chain/department store ☐ Borrowed from friend ☐ Other place
4. What category of articles do you enjoy the most? ☐ BASIC programming tutorials ☐ System tutorials ☐ Photo features & news items ☐ Game programs ☐ Education programs ☐ Utility programs ☐ Product reviews ☐ LOGO articles
5. How much total time do you spend with each issue? ☐ Less than 2 hours ☐ 2-4 hours ☐ 5-7 hours ☐ 8-10 hours ☐ 11-13 hours ☐ over 14 hours
6. How many other computer-related magazines do you currently read? ☐ None ☐ 1 ☐ 2-4 ☐ 5 or more
7. Are you ☐ Male ☐ Female ☐ Under 16 years of age ☐ 16-20 ☐ 21-25 ☐ 26-30 ☐ 31-35 ☐ 36-40 ☐ 41-50 ☐ over 50
8. Are you a student? ☐ Yes ☐ No
9. What is your annual household income? ☐ Under \$5000 ☐ \$5000-\$9999 ☐ \$10,000-\$14,999 ☐ \$15,000-\$19,999 ☐ \$20,000-\$24,999 ☐ \$25,000-\$30,000 ☐ over \$30,000
10. What is your ZIP code?

FOR READERS WHO DON'T YET HAVE A TI COMPUTER

1. Do you intend to buy a TI computer? ☐ No ☐ Yes (within 3 months) ☐ Yes (within 3-6 months) ☐ Yes (within 6-12 months)
2. Which do you think you'll purchase? ☐ TI-99/4A Home Computer ☐ Compact Computer 40
3. What do you anticipate your primary use of a TI computer will be? ☐ Entertainment ☐ Education ☐ Computer literacy ☐ Household management ☐ Job-related homework ☐ Business ☐ Professional use

FOR PRESENT TEXAS INSTRUMENTS COMPUTER USERS

1. Which system(s) do you currently own? ☐ 99/4 ☐ 99/4A ☐ CC-40
2. What was your primary reason for buying it? ☐ Entertainment ☐ Education ☐ Computer literacy ☐ Household management ☐ Job-related homework ☐ Business ☐ Professional use
3. What was your primary reason for buying the Texas Instruments brand? ☐ Company name/reputation ☐ Features for the money ☐ 16-bit microprocessor ☐ Convinced by friends/relatives ☐ Ease of use ☐ Prior use in course or "Advantage Club"
4. Which additional TI computer are you likely to purchase within the next 6 months? ☐ None ☐ 99/4A ☐ CC-40
5. What peripherals do you currently use? ☐ Cassette recorder ☐ Disk controller & drive(s) ☐ Peripheral Expansion Box ☐ RS232 ☐ 32K Memory Expansion ☐ TV ☐ B/W monitor ☐ Color Monitor ☐ Speech Synthesizer ☐ Joysticks ☐ Printer ☐ Modem ☐ p-Code Card ☐ Hex-bus Adapter ☐ Wafertape Drive
6. Put a CIRCLE around the above peripheral you are most likely to buy within the next 6 months.
7. Mark all TI language software you own or plan to buy within 6 months. ☐ Extended BASIC ☐ 99/4A Editor/Assembler ☐ UCSD Pascal ☐ LOGO ☐ Forth ☐ Mini Memory ☐ Pilot ☐ CC-40 Editor/Assembler
8. How much money do you expect to spend within the next 12 months on your computer system?
 Software..... ☐ None ☐ less than \$30 ☐ \$30-50 ☐ \$51-100 ☐ \$101-250 ☐ over \$250
 Peripherals..... ☐ None ☐ less than \$50 ☐ \$50-100 ☐ \$101-250 ☐ \$251-500 ☐ over \$500
 Books..... ☐ None ☐ less than \$10 ☐ \$10-25 ☐ \$26-50 ☐ over \$50
 Blank tapes & disks..... ☐ None ☐ less than \$15 ☐ \$15-35 ☐ \$36-75 ☐ over \$75
 Furniture, dust covers, & accessories... ☐ None ☐ less than \$25 ☐ \$25-100 ☐ over \$100
9. How many software CARTRIDGES do you expect to purchase within the next 12 months?
☐ None ☐ 1-3 ☐ 4-7 ☐ 8-12 ☐ over 12
10. What % of the above CARTRIDGES will be for entertainment? ☐ 0% ☐ less than 25% ☐ 25-50% ☐ 51-75% ☐ 76-100%
11. Circle above what % of the CARTRIDGES will be for education.
12. Have you purchased from any of our advertisers in the magazine within the last 6 months?
☐ No ☐ Yes, Software ☐ Yes, Peripherals ☐ Yes, Books ☐ Yes, Blank tapes & disks ☐ Yes, Furniture, dust covers & accessories
13. About how much money have you spent on the above purchases?
☐ less than \$25 ☐ \$25-50 ☐ \$51-100 ☐ \$101-250 ☐ \$251-500 ☐ \$501-1000 ☐ over \$1000
14. On the average, about how many program listings in each issue do you key into your computer and use? ☐ None ☐ 1 ☐ 2 or 3 ☐ 4 or more



B.A.R.C.* BACK

*(Best Article—Reader's Choice)

Let us know what you like by voting
for your favorite article or program in this issue.
The winning author will receive
a bonus of \$100.00

July, 1983

Page	Article
<input type="checkbox"/> 8	Graphics Grows Up
<input type="checkbox"/> 16	Never Out of Sorts
<input type="checkbox"/> 26	Treasure Island
<input type="checkbox"/> 27	Switch a Row
<input type="checkbox"/> 29	By George, You've Got It!

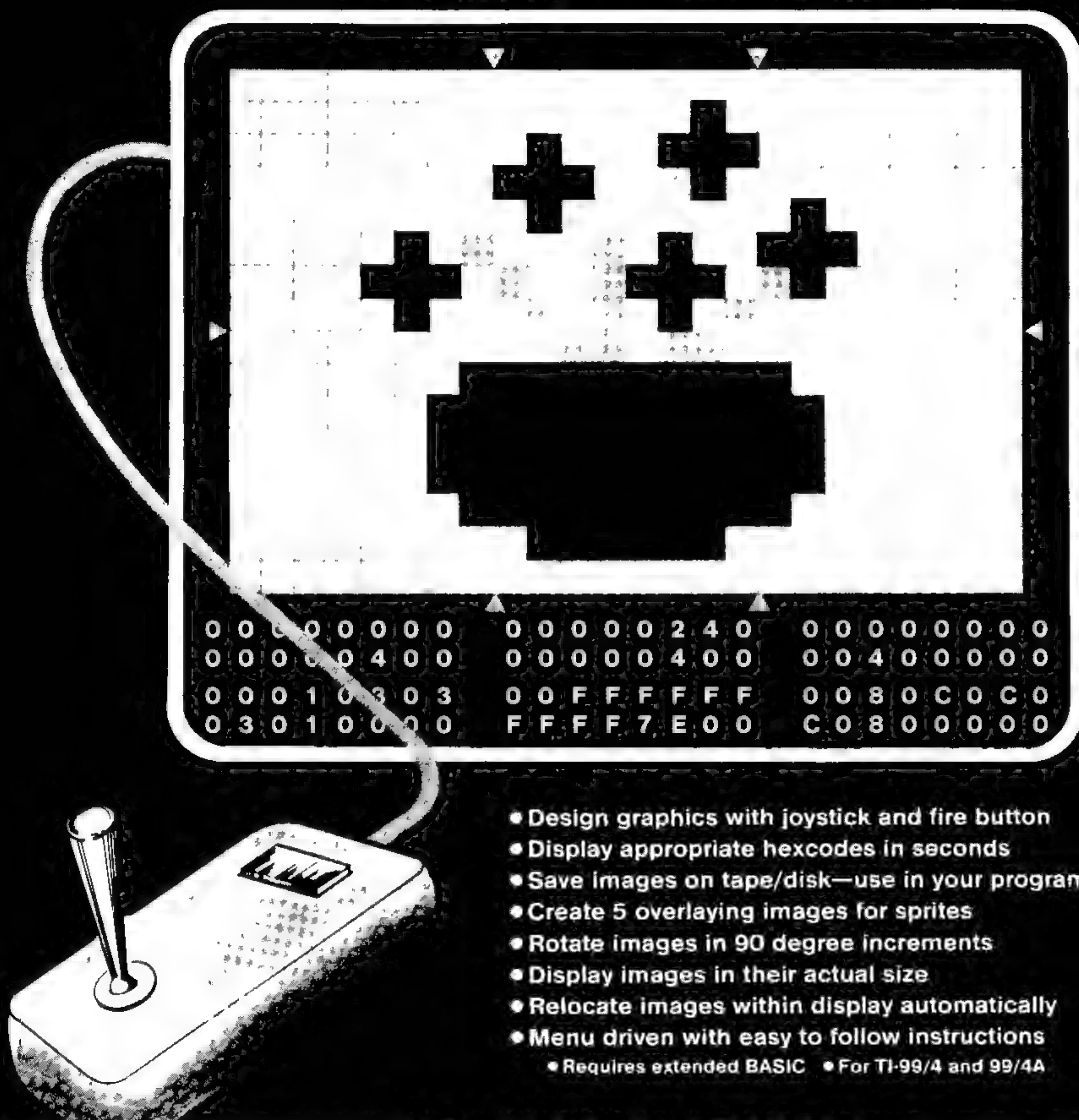
Author
Balthrop
Hapeman
Smith
Judge
Binkowski

Page	Article
<input type="checkbox"/> 32	JoyTalk Is Cheap—Part 2
<input type="checkbox"/> 56	Multiplan Medium
<input type="checkbox"/> 67	Mosaic Designs
<input type="checkbox"/> 69	The LOGO Logician

Author
Urnatus
Swift
Kirchner
Goodman

GRAPHICS CODE GENERATOR

BY: SOFTWARE CAROUSEL



- Design graphics with joystick and fire button
- Display appropriate hexcodes in seconds
- Save images on tape/disk—use in your program
- Create 5 overlaying images for sprites
- Rotate images in 90 degree increments
- Display images in their actual size
- Relocate images within display automatically
- Menu driven with easy to follow instructions
- Requires extended BASIC • For TI-99/4 and 99/4A

ORDER YOURS TODAY

CASSETTES: _____ @ \$16.95 = _____

DISKETTES: _____ @ \$19.95 = _____

California residents must
add applicable sales tax = _____

SHIPPING & HANDLING *1.50 _____

TOTAL \$ _____

Ship To:

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE _____

ZIP _____

*For non-continental USA orders, only money orders or cashier's checks will be accepted.
Add \$1.00 in shipping charges.

*SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

SOFTWARE CAROUSEL, P.O. BOX 55561, VALENCIA, CA 91355 (805) 254-4141

© SOFTWARE CAROUSEL 1983

MOTORICH SOFTWARE

Treasure Quest

Fight your way across the countryside, searching for hidden riches. \$11.95

Mad Robots

Your little man is trapped and attacked by deadly killer robots \$7.95

Viral Invasion

Use your immune defenses to protect your cells from invading viruses. \$7.95

In The Labyrinth

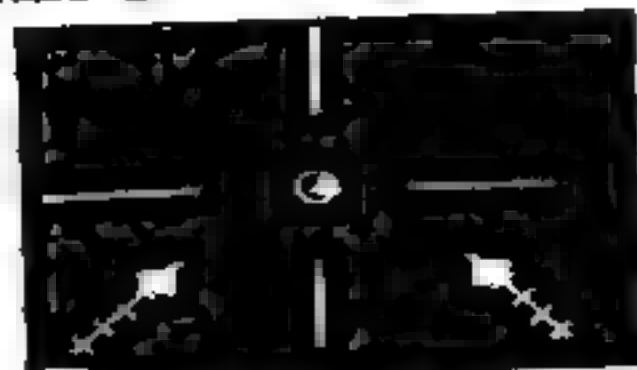
A 3-D perspective maze game in TI BASIC \$6.95

All in TI BASIC on cassette.

MOTORICH SOFTWARE

905 S. Orchard Dr. #4, Bountiful, UT 84010

CRILLION DEFENDER



Warp from Crillion orbit to meet invading Delvon, Qling, and Theil hyperdrive starships. Strategy and combat in an exciting highly graphic game. Can you survive and save Crill from destruction?

- Quality graphics and sound
- Three skill levels
- Star map and fast combat
- Pause and other features
- Key and joystick on same tape

x-basic on cassette: \$12.95

GREENE-BYTES

P.O. BOX 329

Waynesburg, PA 15370

Write for free information on this and other GREENE BYTE games



EXTENDED automatic tone dialer & directory program

PLUS

CHECKERS GAME &
ALPHA SORTING &
DUPLICATE ELIMINATING
PROGRAM

\$50.00 VALUE
ONLY \$19.95 POSTPAID

DISK OR CASSETTE

ALPHA 2

COMPUTER SERVICES

DEPT M

4859 SO. SPENCER ST.

SEATTLE, WA 98118

**SATISFACTION
GUARANTEED!**

IMPROVE & UPGRADE YOUR 99/4A

2-IN-1
COLOR TV
AND
MONITOR

VIDEO ARCADE QUALITY
SWAP IN YOUR 99/4A

FOR
CUSTOM COMPUTER AND
2-IN-1 TV REC'V/MONITOR

\$575

NJ Add Tax

HSK

P.O. BOX 131 530 Ringwood Ave
Wanaque, NJ 07465
(201) 831-0202

Graphics . . . from p. 12

```

430 CALL KEY(1,K,B)
440 IF K<>18 THEN 400
450 K=0
460 GOTO 830
470 X=X-1
480 IF X>0 THEN 530
490 CALL HCHAR(X+1,Y,32)
500 X=24
510 CALL HCHAR(X,Y,96)
520 IF J=1 THEN 430 ELSE 320
530 CALL HCHAR(X,Y,96)
540 CALL HCHAR(X+1,Y,32)
550 IF J=1 THEN 430 ELSE 320
560 Y=Y-1
570 IF Y>0 THEN 620
580 CALL HCHAR(X,Y+1,32)
590 Y=32
600 CALL HCHAR(X,Y,96)
610 IF J=1 THEN 430 ELSE 320
620 CALL HCHAR(X,Y,96)
630 CALL HCHAR(X,Y+1,32)
640 IF J=1 THEN 430 ELSE 320
650 Y=Y+1
660 IF Y<33 THEN 710
670 CALL HCHAR(X,Y-1,32)
680 Y=1
690 CALL HCHAR(X,Y,96)
700 IF J=1 THEN 430 ELSE 320
710 CALL HCHAR(X,Y,96)
720 CALL HCHAR(X,Y-1,32)
730 IF J=1 THEN 430 ELSE 320
740 X=X+1
750 IF X<25 THEN 800
760 CALL HCHAR(X-1,Y,32)
770 X=1
780 CALL HCHAR(X,Y,96)
790 IF J=1 THEN 430 ELSE 320
800 CALL HCHAR(X,Y,96)
810 CALL HCHAR(X-1,Y,32)
820 IF J=1 THEN 430 ELSE 320
830 COL=COL+1
840 IF COL<17 THEN 860
850 COL=1
860 CALL COLOR(9,COL,1)
870 IF J=1 THEN 400 ELSE 320
    
```

Fireworks

The ability to move objects on the screen was a great stride forward, but Home Computer owners demanded more. Users began to look for ways to realize the 99/4's special potential. They devised and refined little tricks to enhance the computer's graphics capabilities. For instance, it is possible to make a character appear invisible by controlling the color of the characters we put on the screen. The character will still be on the screen, but

you won't be able to see it because it will be the same color as the screen. Thus, it's possible to put elaborate—and invisible—graphics on the screen, then change their colors to make either the entire display or just parts of it visible.

The next short program shows how this can be done. *Basic Fireworks* will move a rocket up the screen until it explodes in a dazzling display. The explosion effect is achieved by first printing the patterns on the screen with invisible characters—characters painted the same color as the screen. Once the rocket reaches the explosion point, it is removed from the screen, and the colors of the explosion patterns are changed so they become visible. To improve the effect, the colors change in two stages using two different characters.

Lines 160 to 210 define the graphics patterns of the characters the program will be using. The program uses characters number 80 (P) and number 88 (X) for the explosion. Lines 220 and 230 clear the screen and set its color to black. The PRINT statements in lines 240 to 320 scroll the explosion onto the screen. Although PRINT will cause graphics already on the screen to scroll off, in this case there are no other graphics, so the program can use PRINT instead of the slower CALL HCHAR. Lines 330 to 370 set the different character color groups to their proper colors. Line 380 displays the ground by using the optional fourth variable of HCHAR, which specifies how many times the character is to be repeated. In this example, it starts at row 24, column 1, and repeats 32 times, or all the way across the screen. Line 390 displays the rocket. Lines 400 and 410 are a time delay loop so the rocket doesn't take off immediately. Lines 420 to 480 control the ascent of the rocket. The program logic controls the motion. When the rocket has reached the desired altitude (vertical position 9 on the screen), the loop will terminate and the program will start executing at line 490, whereupon the

Continued on p. 74

TEXAS SOFTWARE DESIGN

We specialize in BASIC/Extended BASIC cassette programs for the 99/4A Computer.

EXPERIENCE THE FUN
AND EXCITEMENT OF:
STRATEGY AND ACTION GAMES
PUZZLING TEXT ADVENTURES
GRAPHIC & SOUND ENTERTAINMENT

For a free program catalog, send a self addressed stamped envelope to:

TEXAS SOFTWARE DESIGN

4000 Tompkins Drive
Baytown, Texas 77521

SOFTWARE

FOR THE 99/4(A)

E
X
T
E
N
D
E
D

New MASTER DISK FILE New

A master index of your disks.

MASTER DISK FILE uses a large portion of the 90K bytes available on a single sided disk as virtual memory to create and store a perpetual file of disks, programs and applicable data. Data can be added, removed or up-dated. The file may then be accessed for viewing on the screen or for printing several types of lists on a printer.

Insert disk into drive, it is catalogued then can be filed.

Reads up to 95 programs and files per disk. Maximum of 120 disks or 1100 programs may be filed.

Does not require memory expansion.

Supports single or double sided disks (or mixed).

Supports single or multiple drives.

Programs are catalogued from disk in order and merged into the file; no sort is required after filing.

SEARCH for disks or programs by name.

Look-up time from a cold start: under one minute; from a running program: 15 to 25 seconds!

List on screen or a printer in alphabetical order by program name or disk name.

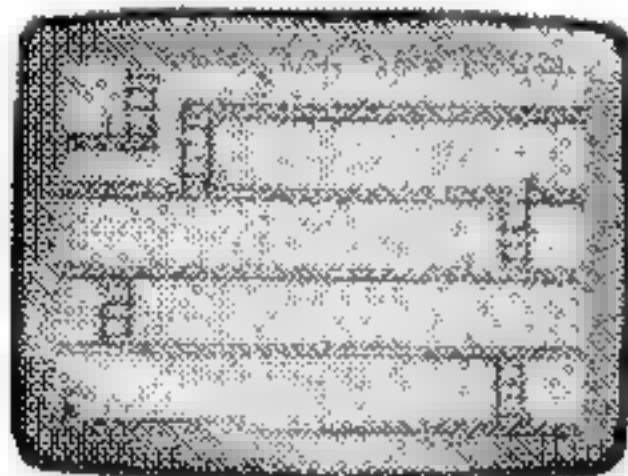
Up-date disks that have been changed by inserting into drive. Automatically replaces and up-dates old information.

May be used without a printer (on screen); file is portable and can be taken to a friend's for printing.

Supports any printer: serial or parallel.

Diskette (only)\$15.00

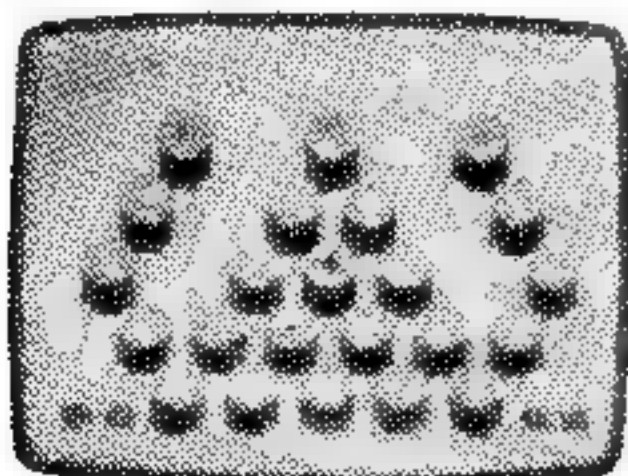
GAMES PAK/III



KONG

Help KONG fight his way to the top of the warehouse, avoiding rolling barrels and trap-doors. Save Roxanne from the bomb set in motion toward her by the villainous Igor. Six different screens. Joysticks.

Cassette or Diskette\$15.00



BOUNCER

BOUNCER bounds from one trampoline to another, scoring points for clearing off the squares. He must avoid the arrows which will burst him. Six different screens. Uniquely coordinated sprites, graphics and sounds make BOUNCER so like a real arcade game, you will wonder why we didn't provide a slot for the quarters. Joysticks required.

Cassette or Diskette\$15.00

ROMEO

ROMEO has a goal. But he must traverse the blazing desert dunes, swim a stream infested with alligators and sharks, and bolt through treacherous terrain for his just reward. Enough action to wear out a set of joysticks!

Cassette or Diskette\$15.00

TYPWRITER

A 16K WORD PROCESSOR
on Cassette or Disk

Any Input/Output storage of text — disk, cassette, cassette input/disk output, or vice versa.

Selectable right justify.

Complete text Editing — by cursor control; including insert & delete lines, partial print, printer halt or abort without text loss, page FWD & BKWD, and more.

Complete Software Control of Printer (depending upon its capabilities) — for enhanced print, underlining, formatting, 28 to 254 characters per print line, etc.

No Special Equipment — monitor, console, Extended Basic module, C or D, printer.

Comes with a 20 page instruction booklet.
Cassette \$32.00 Diskette \$35.00

GAMES PAK/II

ARTILLERY

The opposing force must be destroyed by determining angle and force of each shot. An ever-changing wind complicates matters. Play is between two players or one player against the computer. Simulates actual ballistic trajectories.

Cassette or Diskette\$9.95

DE-CYPHER

An encrypted message is displayed and guesses change all corresponding letters to the guess. Includes a help feature. Comes with 50 messages which can be changed.

Cassette or Diskette\$9.95

PUZZLE 15

Move alphabetic squares (A to O) into the single empty slot in an effort to arrange them into order. The computer keeps track of the number of moves taken to solve the puzzle and scores of previous games are displayed for comparison. Multiple squares may be moved when appropriate.

Cassette or Diskette\$9.95

FLIP CHECKERS

Outsmart the computer or an opponent by getting all checkers flipped to your color. Computer determines its moves pleasingly fast. A board game with no pieces to lose. Joysticks required.

Cassette or Diskette\$9.95

SCREEN/DUMP

Print the screen to a dot-matrix printer. Does not require extra memory! Disk version is simple to use. Cassette version requires mild programming knowledge.

Cassette or Diskette\$12.00

NAME-IT

DATA BASE for: Mail Lists, Labels, Files

Records: 250 records per diskette consisting of up to nine 28-character items per record

Prompts: user designated prompts

Complete File Sort: 250 records in 100 Seconds.

Search; Pre-set, print labels & lists

Includes a FORM LETTER program that uses NAME-IT data in TYPWRITER generated form letters.

Cassette version differs from disk version
Cassette \$32.00 Diskette \$35.00

NOTE: Should you decide to up-grade to the TI-WRITER module, TYPWRITER and NAME-IT data can be converted for use by that module. NAME-IT alone, will generate 250 TI-WRITER form letter records.

TI-WRITER is copyrighted software of Texas Instr

GAMES PAK/I

FROGGY

Jump FROGGY across 10 lanes of traffic then across 6 logs; keyboard or joysticks.

Fabulous sprite action!

Cassette or Diskette\$9.95

EXTENDED BASEBALL

Joystick control of the pitcher and the batter, and individual batting averages that specifically effect the batting algorithm. Multi-base and multi-runner plays. Joysticks required.

Cassette or Diskette\$9.95

GOLFIA PESTULITIS

Joystick control of a laser sight or inertia influenced space mines to shoot down the invading Gorfians. Joysticks required.

Cassette or Diskette\$9.95

EXTENDED HANGMAN

Quick graphics, music, color, speech (optional) and sound are added to keep the players entertained. Includes 580 words of 4 to 9 letters in length in easy, medium, and difficult groups.

Cassette or Diskette\$9.95

TIC-TAC-TOE

Quick set-up and quick decision making at four levels of difficulty. The levels avoid the frustration of the novice never having a chance to win, while the most difficult level will challenge the pros.

Cassette or Diskette\$9.95

A detailed catalog is available free. Circle "FREE" on the order form or send a letter or postcard.

ORDER FORM

EXTENDED BASIC MODULE REQUIRED FOR ALL PROGRAMS

		CATALOG	\$	FREE
GAMES PAK/I	.....\$26.95	(C or D)	\$	
(Froggy, Extended Baseball, Gorfia Pestulitis, Extended Hangman, Tic-Tac-Toe)				
GAMES PAK/II (Artillery, De-Cypher, Puzzle 15, Flip Checkers)	.....\$26.95	(C or D)	\$	
GAMES PAK/III (Kong, Bouncer, Romeo)	.....\$26.95	(C or D)	\$	
TYPWRITER (word processor)	.....\$32.00	(C price)	\$	
	.....\$35.00	(D price)	\$	
NAME-IT (data base/mail list)	.....\$32.00	(C price)	\$	
	.....\$35.00	(D price)	\$	
SCREEN/DUMP (printer required)	.....\$12.00	(C or D)	\$	
MASTER DISK FILE	.....\$15.00	(D only)	\$	

INDIVIDUAL GAMES: (C or D)

<input type="checkbox"/> Froggy	<input type="checkbox"/> Extended Baseball	<input type="checkbox"/> Gorfia Pestulitis	<input type="checkbox"/> Extended Hangman	<input type="checkbox"/> Bouncer	<input type="checkbox"/> Kong
<input type="checkbox"/> Tic-Tac-Toe	<input type="checkbox"/> Artillery	<input type="checkbox"/> De-Cypher	<input type="checkbox"/> Puzzle 15	<input type="checkbox"/> Romeo	<input type="checkbox"/> Flip Checkers

Send this form or a substitute with check or money order to:

Extended Software Company
11987 Cedar Creek Drive
Cincinnati, Ohio 45240
(513) 825-6645

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
IF YOU ARE NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED,
YOU MAY RETURN THE PROGRAMS (and
instructions) WITHIN 15 DAYS FOR A FULL
REFUND OF YOUR PURCHASE PRICE.

Total Individual Games.	\$	
Shipping & Handling (1st Class Mail).		Included
Sales Tax:		Included
Add \$2.00 if C.O.D. (U.S. Mail Only):	\$	
Check or money order or C.O.D. Total.	\$	

Dealer and programmer inquiries welcome.

Cut Here (may be copied or substituted)

NEVER OUT OF SORTS

FIVE SORTING ALGORITHMS

Art by Laredo

By Doug Hapeman

12 Donaldson Ave.
Halifax, Nova Scotia B3M 3B5

One of the most useful functions of the personal computer is its ability to collate, sort and alphabetize information. In order for a computer to perform a function, such as sorting by ascending or descending order, it must have a precise, unambiguous procedure to apply to the problem. Such a procedure is called an algorithm.

An algorithm describes a sequence of operations that will, when applied to given information, produce a desired result. In other words, it is simply a recipe or a set of directions. We use algorithms unknowingly every day. Rules for playing a game, road maps, instructions for using your computer, and recipes for cooking are all examples of algorithms.

Directional Algorithms

In order to be useful, an algorithm must be clear, precisely defined and effective. To illustrate, let's look at good and bad algorithms for locating the drugstore. A clear, precise algorithm would read: "Go west for 3 blocks, then turn right at the traffic lights onto Robie Street. Travel on Robie until you come to North Street. Turn left onto North Street, and the drugstore will be immediately on your right, 111 North Street." An unclear algorithm would sound like this: "Go west for a while. Then turn right for several blocks. The drugstore is just around the corner of North Street." To be effective, an algorithm must describe precisely the sequential procedure to follow in order to accomplish a stated task.

The purpose of this article is to consider algorithms (sequences of operations) that will allow the computer to arrange information systematically. Of course, there are all kinds of sorting routines for arranging data (some even in Assembly Language, which are obviously faster). But here we will evaluate 5 routines written in TI BASIC that will provide you with some practical examples for your own programming efforts. They are selection sort, bubble sort, Shell sort, heap sort and quick sort. These algorithms range from very simple to quite complex, and from relatively slow to moderately fast. To look at the listings, one would think that the short, simple routines are faster, but in fact, it is the long, complicated listings that are better and faster algorithms.

Selection Sort

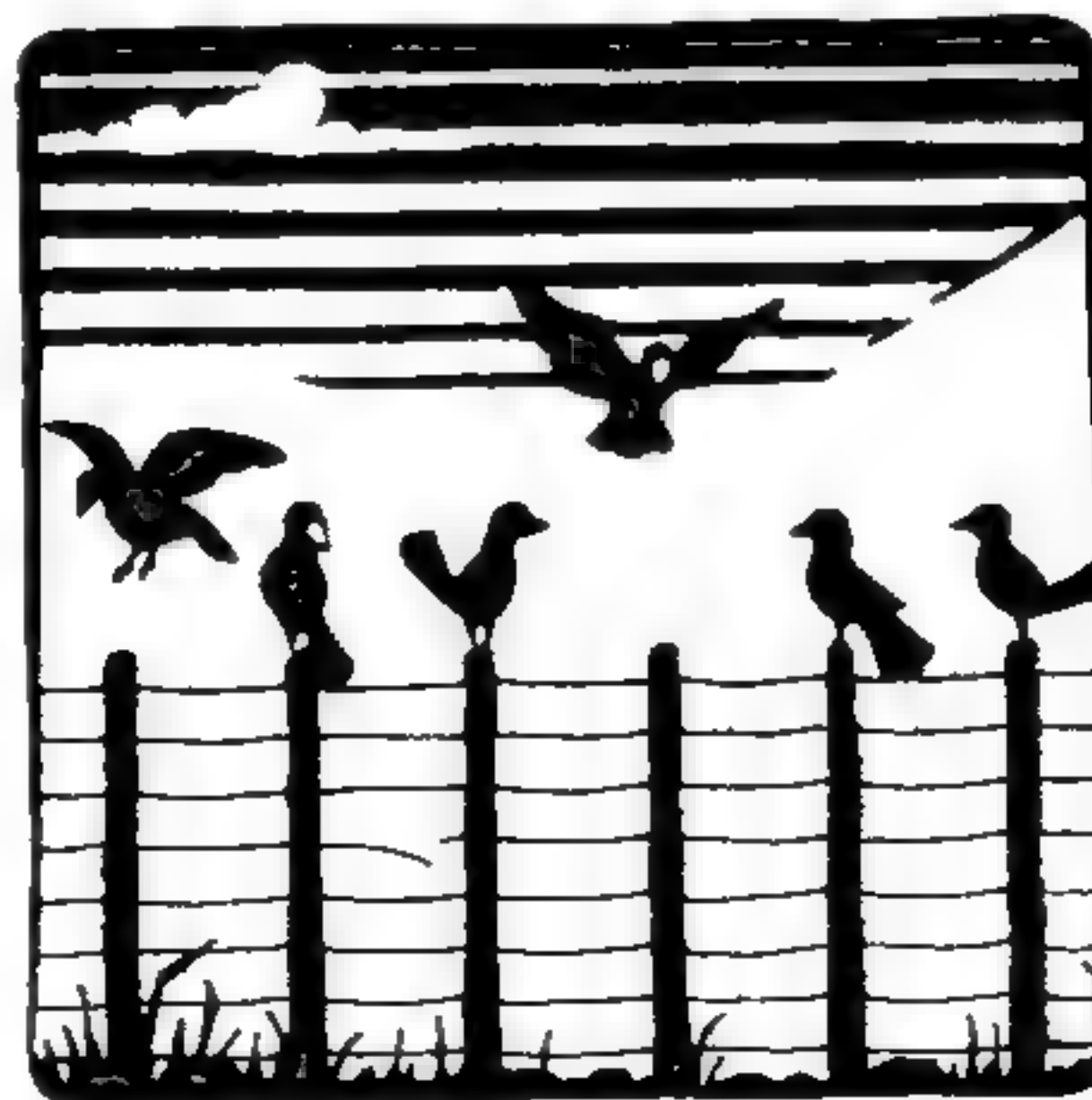
Selection sort is a simple, straightforward routine. It consists of a pair of nested FOR-

NEXT loops—an outer loop FOR I=1 to N-1 and an inner loop FOR J=I+1 to N (see listing which follows). The outer loop takes the first item, and using the inner loop, compares it to every other item in the list, switching each time it finds a lesser value. After completing the inner loop, the outer loop chooses the second item in the list and repeats the sequence until each item has been compared with every other one.

Though it is a simple algorithm, it makes repeated, unnecessary comparisons. This sort always goes through the complete number of passes set in the FOR-NEXT loops, regardless of the state of the list. So an already sorted list will still be put through the entire routine as though it were not sorted.

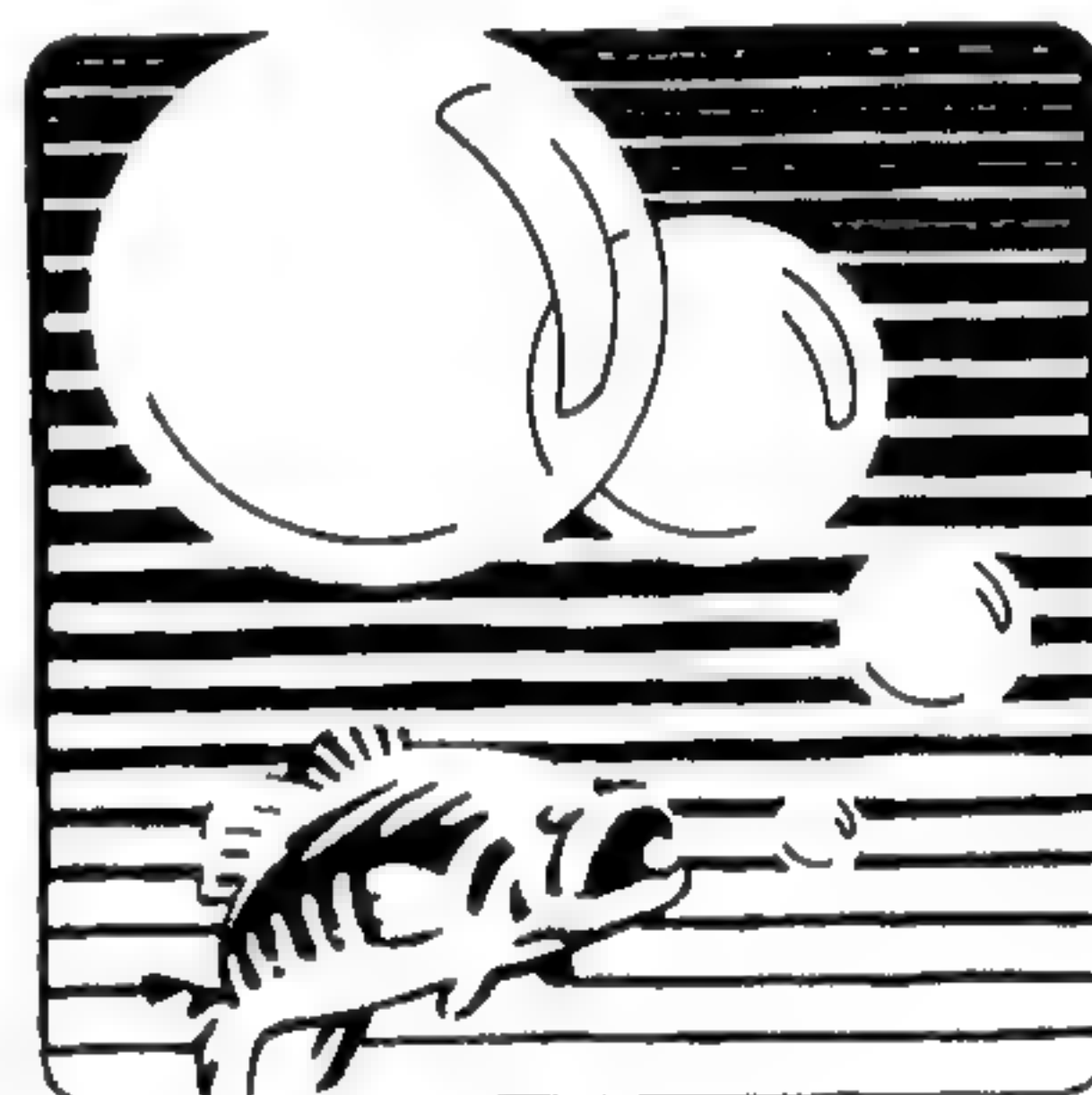
Selection sort is adequate and even preferable for small lists of items because it is so easy to program. But as you can imagine, this sort takes an unbearably long time with lengthy lists (see Table 1).

As it was the first sort algorithm I learned, I incorporated the selection sort into a membership and mailing list program. After inputting approximately 100 names and addresses, I selected the alphabetize option. Well, I thought I must have spilled molasses on the computer. It seemed to take forever. But even though it is not preferable for long lists, you will notice in Table 1 that the selection sort serves very well for programs with small data entry.



```
100 REM **SELECTION SORT**
110 DIM A(50)
120 N=50
130 CALL CLEAR
140 REM **CHOOSE AND PRINT RANDOM
    ITEMS**
150 FOR I=1 TO N
160 RANDOMIZE
170 A(I)=INT(RND*100)+1
180 PRINT A(I);
```

```
190 NEXT I
200 PRINT ""
210 REM **SORT ROUTINE**
220 FOR I=1 TO N-1
230 FOR J=I+1 TO N
240 IF A(I)<A(J) THEN 280
250 CHANGE=A(I)
260 A(I)=A(J)
270 A(J)=CHANGE
280 NEXT J
290 NEXT I
300 REM **PRINT SORTED ITEMS**
310 FOR I=1 TO N
320 PRINT A(I);
330 NEXT I
340 STOP
```



Bubble Sort

The bubble sort is a very popular routine because it is simple to understand and implement. Unlike the selection sort, it compares only adjacent items, placing them in ascending order. The procedure begins by comparing the first two items in the sequence. If they are out of order, they are exchanged. The procedure continues, comparing the second item with the third, then the third with the fourth, and so on until the sequence is completed. In general, the lower item is moved upward until it is in the correct position. This is called the bubble sort because items which are too low in the sequence will "bubble up" to reach their correct positions.

A flag is used to display whether any items were exchanged during a pass through the sequence (see listing below). At the beginning, FLAG is initialized to 0. If an exchange is made during the sequence, then FLAG is set to 1. This causes the sequence to be repeated until no exchanges are made, at which point the sorting is completed. Bubble sort, therefore, takes only as many passes as it needs. An already sorted list would require one pass to determine that no exchanges were made.

A Complete TI Business Software Package Special Offer \$59

Reg. \$159

Save over \$100⁰⁰

**Written by Pros
Tested by Business
Easy to use**

During this special offer, you can purchase a Software package that will cover all the needs of most small businesses for less than the cost of some games.

HOME USE ALSO

- Keep records for a budget
- Record useful tax information
- Keep an inventory and cost of all household items
- Edit all of your typing
- Keep a record of name and addresses of friends and relatives

• Accounting Ledger ... \$39⁹⁵

- Select and name all records
- Up to 100 records for Income and Expenses kept monthly and year-to-date
- Gives subtotal, total and net profits where desired
- Displays to screen or printer up to 6 months and year-to-date

• Mail-Out \$39⁹⁵

- Keeps a file of 1000 names and addresses (with phone numbers)
- Outputs to a printer for labels to mail out information
- Has file search for names

• Inventory Control \$39⁹⁵

- Allows you to name your records
- Keeps 6 columns of information for up to 1000 items. The columns are Name, Quantity, Item Cost, Total Cost, Reference Quantity, and Note

• Letter Writer \$39⁹⁵

- Inputs and Edits to the screen
- Selects a heading, address body, and closing for letters
- Stores and outputs to the printer

DISK DRIVE REQUIRED

ALL FOUR FOR \$59⁰⁰ (Reg. \$159⁰⁰) Special Offer

Mail to: Memory Devices / 5014 Hwy. 29 / Lilburn, GA. 30247

Visa MasterCard Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Authorized Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____ Phone # _____

City State Zip _____

Please send _____ Enclosed \$ _____

Memory Devices, Atlanta, GA 1-404-925-4686



**DOT MATRIX
IMPACT PRINTER
80 COLUMN
PARALLEL INTERFACE**

SPECIAL OFFER

\$269⁰⁰

Other interfaces optional at extra cost • Cable sold separately.

Memory Devices / 5014 Hwy. 29 / Lilburn, GA 30247

1-404-925-4686

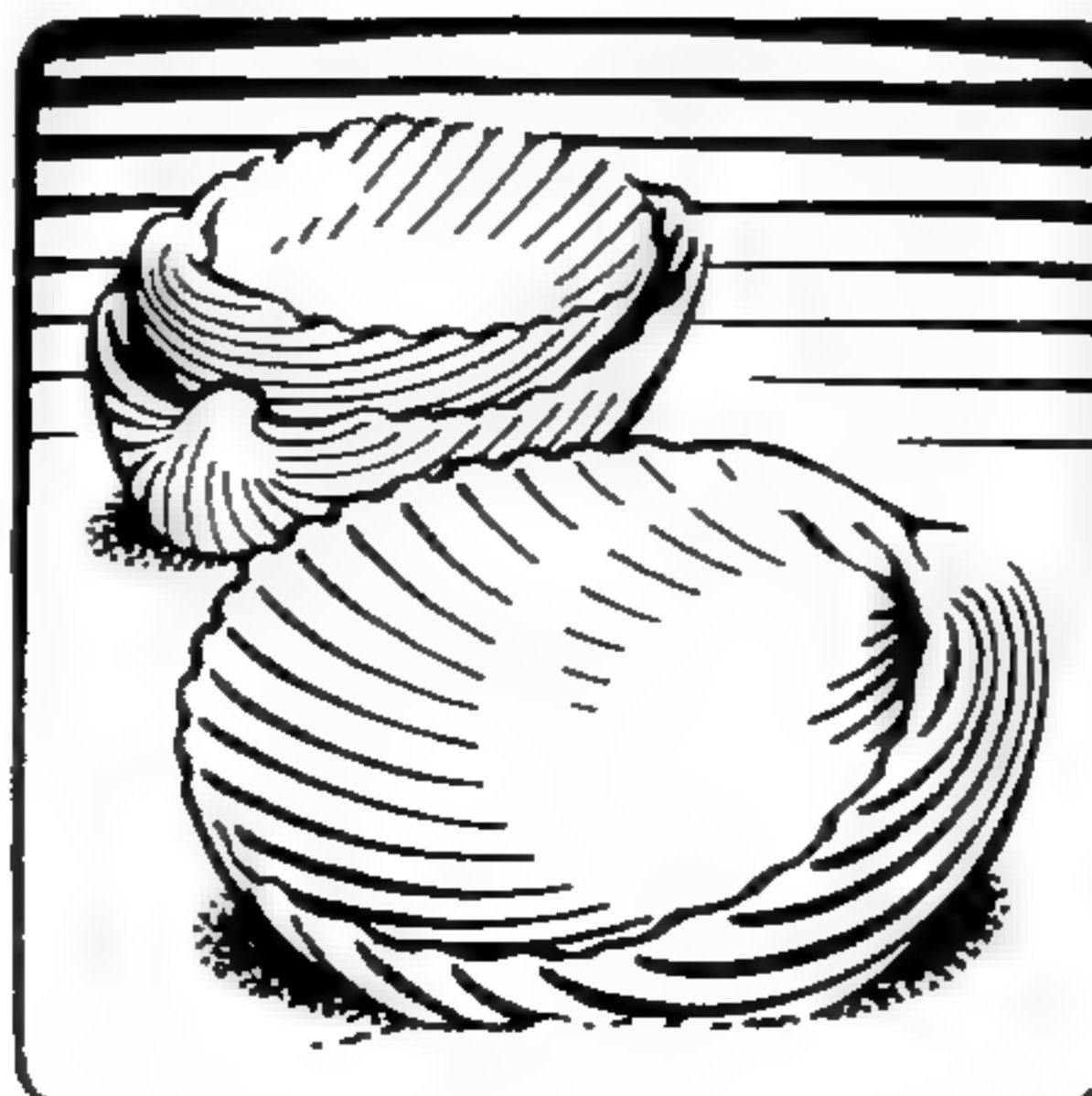
The bubble and selection sorts are quite simple to understand, but they are slow to use with long lists. The next three sorts to be considered are more complicated algorithms, but they execute at moderately fast speeds.

```

100 REM **PRINT SORTED ITEMS**
110 FOR I=1 TO N
120 PRINT A(I);
130 NEXT I
140 STOP
    
```

```

100 REM **BUBBLE SORT**
110 DIM A(50)
120 N=50
130 CALL CLEAR
140 REM **CHOOSE AND PRINT RANDOM
    ITEMS**
150 FOR I=1 TO N
160 RANDOMIZE
170 A(I)=INT(RND*100)+1
180 PRINT A(I);
190 NEXT I
200 PRINT "==="
210 REM **SORT ROUTINE**
220 FLAG=0
230 FOR I=1 TO N-1
240 IF A(I)>A(I+1) THEN 290
250 CHANGE=A(I)
260 A(I)=A(I+1)
270 A(I+1)=CHANGE
280 FLAG=1
290 NEXT I
300 IF FLAG=1 THEN 220
    
```



Shell Sort

The Shell sort, named after its originator D.L. Shell, is similar to the bubble sort but consists of a somewhat more complicated algorithm. Initially a "gap" size is determined at approximately 3.4 of N, where N is the number of items contained in the list. Instead of comparing just the adjacent items, as the bubble sort does, the Shell sort compares items separated by the gap size, exchanging them when necessary. After a complete pass, the size of the gap is cut in half and the process continues. The Shell sort is a considerably faster routine than the bubble or selection sorts because it requires fewer comparisons and exchanges.

```

100 REM **SHELL SORT**
110 DIM A(50)
120 N=50
130 CALL CLEAR
140 REM **CHOOSE AND PRINT RANDOM
    ITEMS**
150 FOR I=1 TO N
    
```




SUPERIOR STANDS for TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

The CS 1632 computer display center
designed for your TI computer.

By design, every element of your home computer or video system is logically positioned for immediate access. When not in use the shelf slides back into place and the cabinet door locks to conceal and protect your system.

\$99⁹⁵

Material and craftsmanship
guaranteed. All orders
shipped within 10 days

PAYMENT METHOD
☐ VISA ☐ Master Card
☐ Check ☐ Money Order

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____ (CHG) SIGNATURE _____

_____ (CHG) FULL ACCT. NO. _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ (CHG) EXPIRES _____

SEND TO: MARIANI 8285 S.W. Nimbus, Suite 139, Beaverton, OR 97005

MARIANI
CS 1632

Crime and Punishment

At last a socially responsible game!

Tired of shooting aliens? Like to use your computer to tackle real life problems? Then try CRIME AND PUNISHMENT.

■ You decide on punishments for murderers, robbers, embezzlers, burglars and many more—over 1,000 unique cases.

■ Your sentences are compared to those of actual trial court judges—collected from years of painstaking research.

■ Educational: Extensively documented—learn how to make wise decisions—find out what really happens in criminal trials.

■ Fun: Lots of TI graphics and sound. Find out your decision-making I.Q.!

TI BASIC - CASSETTE - \$16.00

Send check or money order to:

Decision-Making Systems Ltd.

P.O. Box 9557, Wilmington, DE. 19809.

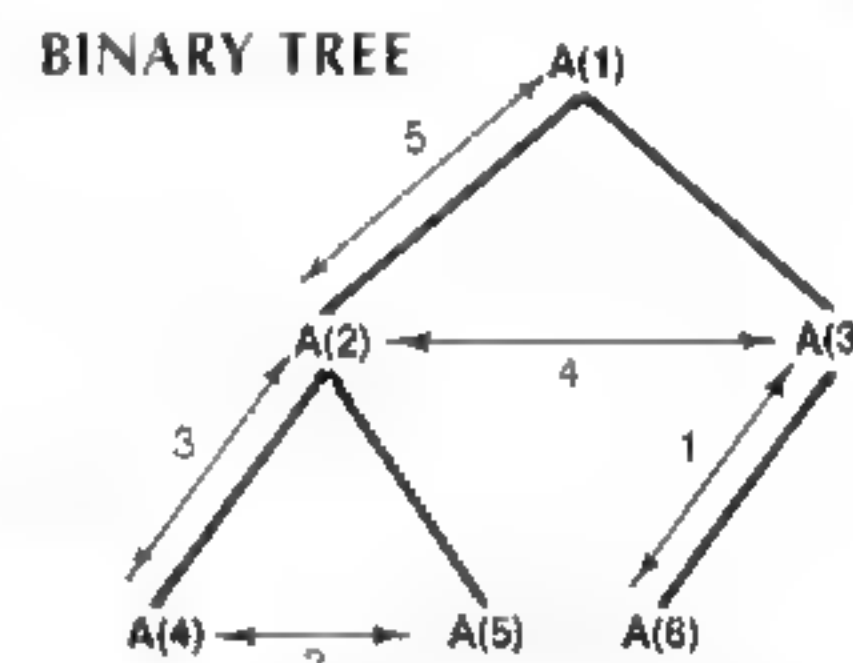
Watch for Search and Seizure and others in our series of games with a conscience!

```

160 RANDOMIZE
170 A(I)=INT(RND*100)+1
180 PRINT A(I);
190 NEXT I
200 PRINT "==="
210 REM **SORT ROUTINE**
220 GAP=N*1.5
230 GAP=INT(GAP/2)
240 IF GAP=0 THEN 610
250 FOR I=1 TO N-GAP
260 J=I
270 K=J+GAP
280 IF A(J)<A(K) THEN 340
290 CHANGE=A(J)
300 A(J)=A(K)
310 A(K)=CHANGE
320 J=J-GAP
330 IF J>0 THEN 270
340 NEXT I
350 GOTO 230
600 REM **PRINT SORTED ITEMS**
610 FOR I=1 TO N
620 PRINT A(I);
630 NEXT I
640 STOP

```

The following diagram represents the comparisons in one cycle of the heap sort algorithm. The comparisons follow the numbered order, and the interchanges—if necessary—always move the larger value to the array element with the smaller subscript. For example, if A(6) contains 8 and A(3) contains 4, the algorithm puts 8 in A(3) and 4 in A(6). When the largest value reaches A(1), it is exchanged with the value in A(6). Then A(6) is removed from the tree, and the algorithm begins another cycle with A(5).



DON'T BE A 28-COLUMN WEAKLING!!

Do other computers kick sand in your face because of your puny 28-column display? Well, no longer! Our **DISPLAY ENHANCEMENT PACKAGE** lets you use the 40-column display hardware you didn't know you had!

- 40 x 24 display format
- Multi-screen memory
- Forward and backward scrolling
- Split screen (part fixed and part scrolled)
- Improved display control from the keyboard
- Works with any 99/4 or 99/4A
- Complete instruction manual included

Disk version reqs.

Memory Expansion, X-BASIC or ED/ASM or Mini-Mem
Cassette vers on reqs

Mini-Mem and Memory Expansion

Diskette or Cassette \$29.95 postpaid
Instruction manual only \$5.00 postpaid

ALSO

SMASH The program optimizer, requires X-BASIC
Disk \$24.95

Send check or write for more information to

OAK TREE SYSTEMS
3922 Valentine Road
Whitmore Lake, MI 48189



Heap Sort

The heap sort is an even more complicated algorithm which involves the use of a *binary tree*. The larger items are worked up a "branch," one by one, until they reach the top. When the largest element has reached the top, it is placed in the last element of the array. That branch is then cut off the tree and the algorithm repeats.

```

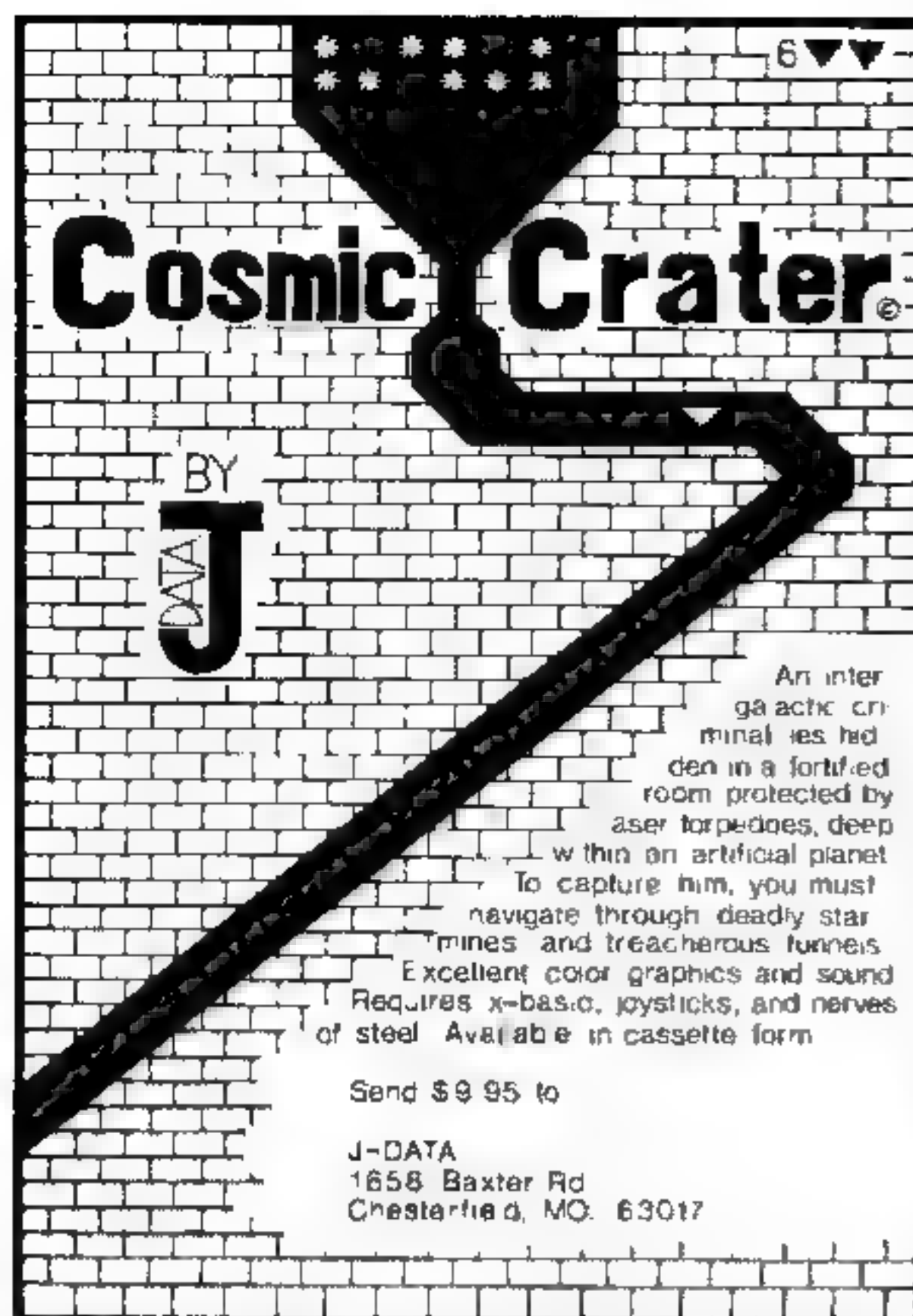
100 REM **HEAP SORT**
110 DIM A(100)
120 N=100
130 CALL CLEAR
140 REM **CHOOSE AND PRINT RANDOM
    ITEMS**
150 FOR I=1 TO N
160 RANDOMIZE
170 A(I)=INT(RND*100)+1
180 PRINT A(I);
190 NEXT I
200 PRINT "==="
210 REM **SORT ROUTINE**
220 K=N
230 L=INT(N/2)+1
240 IF L=1 THEN 280
250 L=L-1
260 B=A(L)
270 GOTO 340
280 B=A(K)
290 A(K)=A(L)
300 K=K-1
310 IF K=1 THEN 340
320 A(L)=B
330 GOTO 610
340 J=L
350 I=J
360 J=J+J
370 IF J>K THEN 400
380 A(I)=B
390 GOTO 240
400 IF J>=K THEN 430
410 IF A(J)>A(J+1) THEN 430
420 J=J+1
430 IF B<A(J) THEN 460

```


6 ▼▼

Cosmic Crater®

BY
DATA J



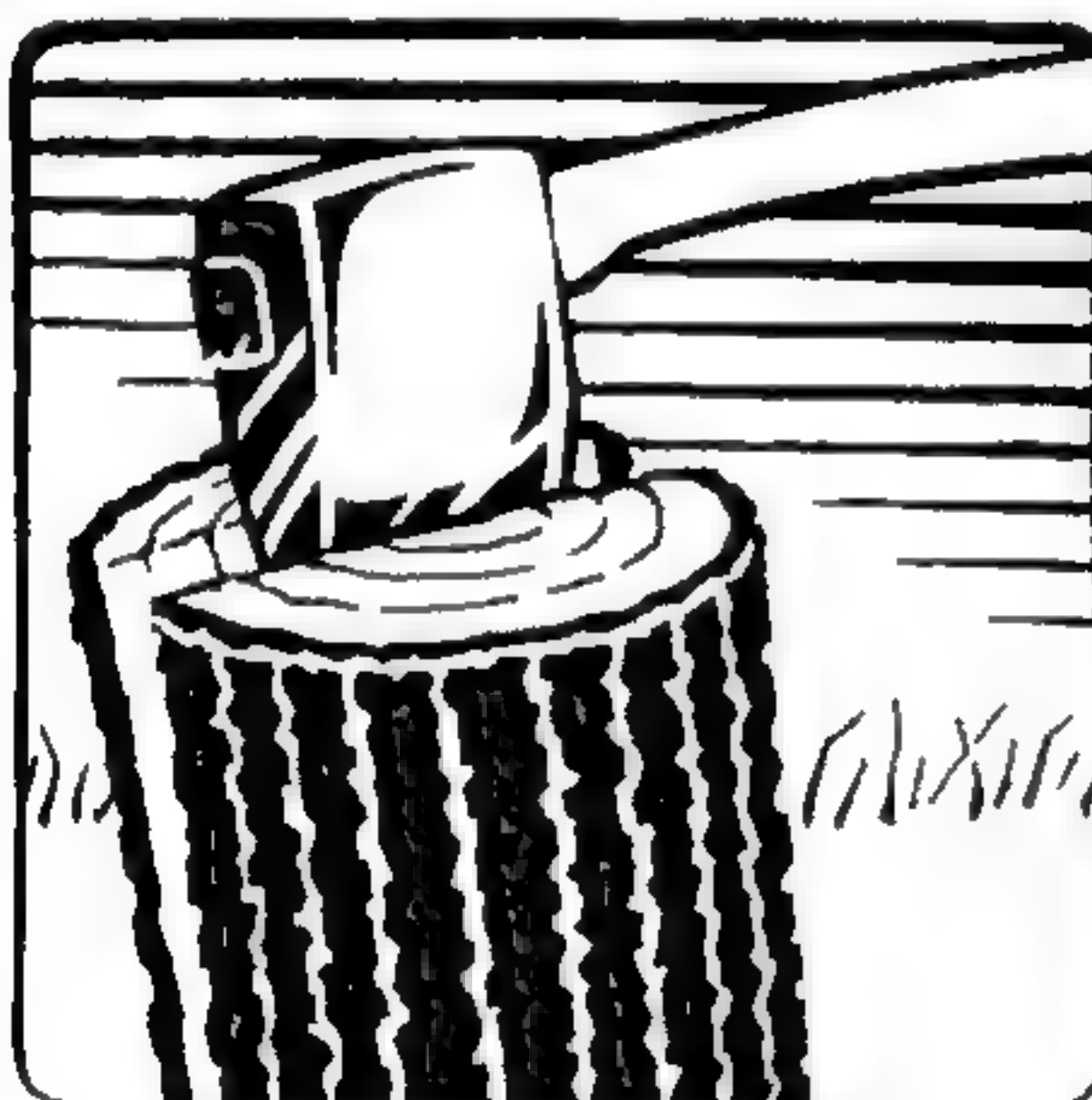
An intergalactic criminal has hidden in a fortified room protected by laser torpedoes, deep within an artificial planet. To capture him, you must navigate through deadly star mines and treacherous tunnels. Excellent color graphics and sound. Requires x-basic, joysticks, and nerves of steel. Available in cassette form.

Send \$9.95 to
J-DATA
1658 Baxter Rd.
Chesterfield, MO. 63017

```

440 A(I)=B
450 GOTO 240
460 A(I)=A(J)
470 GOTO 350
480 REM **PRINT SORTED ITEMS**
490 FOR I=1 TO N
500 PRINT A(I);
510 NEXT I
520 STOP

```



Quick Sort

The quick sort is generally one of the fastest ways (in BASIC) to sort data. It achieves order by first choosing the item on the left end (or bottom) of the list and placing it in its proper place relative to the other items in the list. Then, all the items of lesser value are placed to its left and items of greater value are placed to its right. The list has now been divided into right and left lists. These two lists are repeatedly divided with items being exchanged until the entire array is sorted. Though it is somewhat complicated, the quick sort is a very efficient routine.

```

100 REM **QUICK SORT**
110 DIM A(100)
120 N=100
130 CALL CLEAR
140 REM **CHOOSE AND PRINT RANDOM ITEMS**
150 FOR I=1 TO N
160 RANDOMIZE
170 A(I)=INT(RND*100)+1
180 PRINT A(I);
190 NEXT I
200 PRINT ""

```

```

195 REM **SORT ROUTINE**
200 P=1
210 L(P)=1
220 R(P)=N
230 IF P<=Q THEN 610
240 LB=L(P)
250 RB=R(P)
260 P=P+1
270 IF RB=LB THEN 230
280 I=LB
290 J=RB
300 T=A(I)
310 IF J<1 THEN 350
320 IF T>A(J) THEN 350
330 J=J-1
340 GOTO 310
350 IF J>1 THEN 380
360 A(I)=T
370 GOTO 500
380 A(I)=A(J)
390 I=I+1
400 IF I>N THEN 440
410 IF A(I)>T THEN 440
420 I=I+1
430 GOTO 400
440 IF J<=I THEN 480
450 A(J)=A(I)
460 J=J-1
470 GOTO 320
480 A(J)=T
490 I=J
500 P=P+1
510 IF I=LB=RB THEN 560
520 L(P)=I+1
530 R(P)=RB
540 RB=I-1
550 GOTO 270
560 L(P)=LB
570 R(P)=I-1
580 LB=I+1
590 GOTO 270
600 REM **PRINT SORTED ITEMS**
610 FOR I=1 TO N
620 PRINT A(I);
630 NEXT I
640 STOP

```

Sort Comparisons

Usually one of the major concerns in determining the efficiency of a sorting algorithm is the speed of the sort. Other factors can also be considered, such as the number of comparisons the sort makes and the number of exchanges executed. But for my purposes, I felt a comparison of the sorting speeds would be of most interest and value to the reader. To test them, I generated repeated lists of random numbers, timing

Continued on p. 76

WIRE WRAP PROTOTYPE BOARD PROTOTYPE KIT BUS EXTENDER CARD

SAT 4512 Wire Wrap Prototype Board

Supports as many as 48 20-pin devices plus regulators and associated capacitors, and is designed to be used with T1's peripheral expansion box. Varieties of 8, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 40, and 64 pin devices also can be installed. \$48.50

SAT 4513 Prototype Kit

Contains 15 3-level wire wrap sockets, wire wrap I.D.'s, +5, ±12 regulators and associated capacitors, 100 pins and 20 decoupling capacitors. \$39.95

SAT 4511 Bus Extender

Used to facilitate check out/repair of cards used in the T1 peripheral expansion box. \$48.50

SPACE AGE TECHNOLOGY INC.

P.O. Box 30 • 215 W. Garst • South Bend, IN 46624

To Order Call: 1-800-348-5000
In Indiana Call 1-800-552-2277

Visa/MasterCard Accepted

No C.O.D.

PROMETHEUS SOFTWARE

We Have The Finest
Quality Software
Available For The
T199/4
Home Computer
Strategy Games

CHECKERS
REVERSI
CRIBBAGE
WARI
GO-MOKU
BLACKJACK PROFESSOR

Action Games

WAR OF THE WORMS
ASTEROID MINER
FROGLEGS
HELICOPTER ATTACK

Send today for a
FREE CATALOG
of all our programs!

Dealer Inquiries
Invited

* * * * *

WANTED
Innovative Software
in the following
categories:

- ENTERTAINMENT
- BUSINESS APPLICATIONS
- UTILITIES
- EDUCATION

Let Prometheus Software take over the headaches of publishing your software. We are looking for quality programs in basic, pascal, or 9900 assembly code. Just send us a complete description of the software package. Our royalties are very competitive.

PROMETHEUS SOFTWARE

413 Lowell Ln.
Richardson, TX 75080



SUPERIOR STANDS for TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

The CS 1632 computer display center
designed for your TI computer.

By design, every element of your home computer or video system is logically positioned for immediate access. When not in use the shelf slides back into place and the cabinet door locks to conceal and protect your system.

\$99⁹⁵

Material and craftsmanship
guaranteed. All orders
shipped within 10 days

PAYMENT METHOD
☐ VISA ☐ Master Card
☐ Check ☐ Money Order

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____ (CHG) SIGNATURE _____

(CHG) FULL ACCT. NO _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____ (CHG) EXPIRES _____
SEND TO: MARIANI 8285 S.W. Nimbus, Suite 139, Beaverton, OR 97005

MARIANI
CS 1632

Crime and Punishment

At last a socially responsible game!

Tired of shooting aliens? Like to use your computer to tackle real life problems? Then try CRIME AND PUNISHMENT.

■ You decide on punishments for murderers, robbers, embezzlers, burglars and many more—over 1,000 unique cases.

■ Your sentences are compared to those of actual trial court judges—collected from years of painstaking research.

■ Educational: Extensively documented—learn how to make wise decisions—find out what really happens in criminal trials.

■ Fun: Lots of TI graphics and sound. Find out your decision-making I.Q.!

TI BASIC - CASSETTE - \$16.00

Send check or money order to:

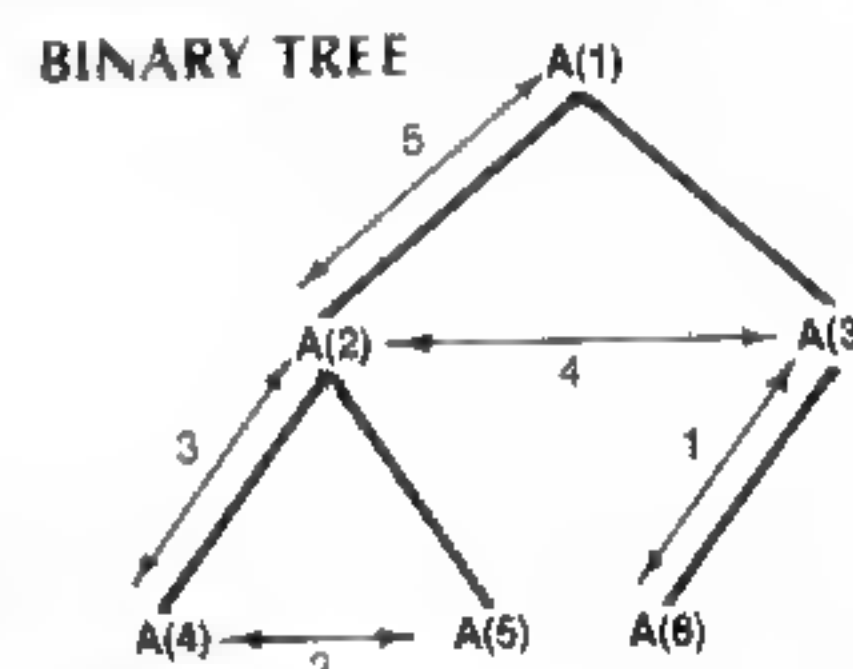
Decision-Making Systems Ltd.

P.O. Box 9557, Wilmington, DE. 19809.

Watch for Search and Seizure and others in our series of games with a conscience!

```
150 RANDOMIZE
170 A(I)=INT(RND*100)+1
180 PRINT A(I);
190 NEXT I
200 PRINT "==="
210 REM **SORT ROUTINE**
220 GAP=N*1.5
230 GAP=INT(GAP/2)
240 IF GAP=0 THEN GOTO 610
250 FOR I=1 TO N-GAP
260 J=I
270 K=J+GAP
280 IF A(J)<A(K) THEN 340
290 CHANGE=A(J)
300 A(J)=A(K)
310 A(K)=CHANGE
320 J=J+GAP
330 IF J>N THEN 270
340 NEXT I
350 GOTO 230
400 REM **PRINT SORTED ITEMS**
410 FOR I=1 TO N
420 PRINT A(I);
430 NEXT I
440 STOP
```

The following diagram represents the comparisons in one cycle of the heap sort algorithm. The comparisons follow the numbered order, and the interchanges—if necessary—always move the larger value to the array element with the smaller subscript. For example, if A(6) contains 8 and A(3) contains 4, the algorithm puts 8 in A(3) and 4 in A(6). When the largest value reaches A(1) it is exchanged with the value in A(6). Then A(6) is removed from the tree, and the algorithm begins another cycle with A(5).



Heap Sort

The heap sort is an even more complicated algorithm which involves the use of a binary tree. The larger items are worked up a "branch," one by one, until they reach the top. When the largest element has reached the top, it is placed in the last element of the array. That branch is then cut off the tree and the algorithm repeats.

```
100 REM **HEAP SORT**
110 DIM A(100)
120 N=100
130 CALL CLEAR
140 REM **CHOOSE AND PRINT RANDOM ITEMS**
150 FOR I=1 TO N
160 RANDOMIZE
170 A(I)=INT(RND*100)+1
180 PRINT A(I);
190 NEXT I
200 PRINT "==="
210 REM **SORT ROUTINE**
220 K=N
230 L=INT(N/2)+1
240 IF L=1 THEN 280
250 L=L-1
260 S=A(L)
270 GOTO 340
280 S=A(K)
290 A(K)=A(L)
300 K=K-1
310 IF K=1 THEN 340
320 A(I)=S
330 GOTO 610
340 J=L
350 I=J
360 J=J+J
370 IF J>K THEN 400
380 A(I)=S
390 GOTO 240
400 IF J>K THEN 430
410 IF A(J)>A(J+1) THEN 430
420 J=J+1
430 IF BKA(J) THEN 460
```

DON'T BE A 28-COLUMN WEAKLING!!

Do other computers kick sand in your face because of your puny 28-column display? Well, no longer! Our DISPLAY ENHANCEMENT PACKAGE lets you use the 40-column display hardware you didn't know you had!

- 40 x 24 display format
- Multi-screen memory
- Forward and backward scrolling
- Split screen (part fixed and part scrolled)
- Improved display control from the keyboard
- Works with any 99/4 or 99/4A
- Complete instruction manual included

Disk vers on reqs

Memory Expansion; X-BASIC or ED-ASM or Mini-Mem

Cassette vers on reqs

Mini-Mem and Memory Expansion

Diskette or Cassette \$29.95 postpaid

Instruction manual only \$5.00 postpaid

ALSO

SMASH—The program optimizer, requires X BASIC
Disk \$24.95

Send check or write for more information to:

OAK TREE SYSTEMS
3922 Valentine Road
Whitmore Lake, MI 48189

6▼▼

Cosmic Crater

BY
J

An intergalactic criminal is hidden in a fortified room protected by laser torpedoes, deep within an artificial planet. To capture him, you must navigate through deadly star mines and treacherous tunnels. Excellent color graphics and sound. Requires x-basic, joysticks, and nerves of steel. Available in cassette form.

Send \$9.95 to:

J-DATA
1658 Baxter Rd.
Chesterfield, MO. 63017

WIRE WRAP PROTOTYPE BOARD PROTOTYPE KIT BUS EXTENDER CARD

SAT 4512 Wire Wrap Prototype Board
Supports as many as 48 20-pin devices plus regulators and associated capacitors, and is designed to be used with T.I.'s peripheral expansion box. Varieties of 8, 14, 16, 18, 20, 24, 40, and 64 pin devices also can be installed. \$48.50

SAT 4513 Prototype Kit
Contains 15 3-level wire wrap sockets, wire wrap I.D.'s; +5, +12 regulators and associated capacitors, 100 pins and 20 decoupling capacitors. \$39.95

SAT 4511 Bus Extender
Used to facilitate check out/repair of cards used in the T.I. peripheral expansion box. \$48.50

SPACE AGE TECHNOLOGY INC.
P.O. Box 30 • 215 W. Garst • South Bend, IN 46624

To Order Call: 1-800-348-5000
In Indiana Call: 1-800-552-2277

Visa/MasterCard Accepted No C.O.D.

PROMETHEUS SOFTWARE

We Have The Finest
Quality Software
Available For The
T199/4
Home Computer

Strategy Games

CHECKERS
REVERSI
CRIBBAGE
WARI
GO-MOKU
BLACKJACK PROFESSOR

Action Games

WAR OF THE WORMS
ASTEROID MINER
FROGLEGS
HELICOPTER ATTACK

Send today for a
FREE CATALOG
of all our programs!

Dealer Inquiries
Invited

* * * * *

WANTED
Innovative Software
in the following
categories:

- ENTERTAINMENT
- BUSINESS APPLICATIONS
- UTILITIES
- EDUCATION

Let Prometheus Software take over the headaches of publishing your software. We are looking for quality programs in basic, pascal, or 9900 assembly code. Just send us a complete description of the software package. Our royalties are very competitive.

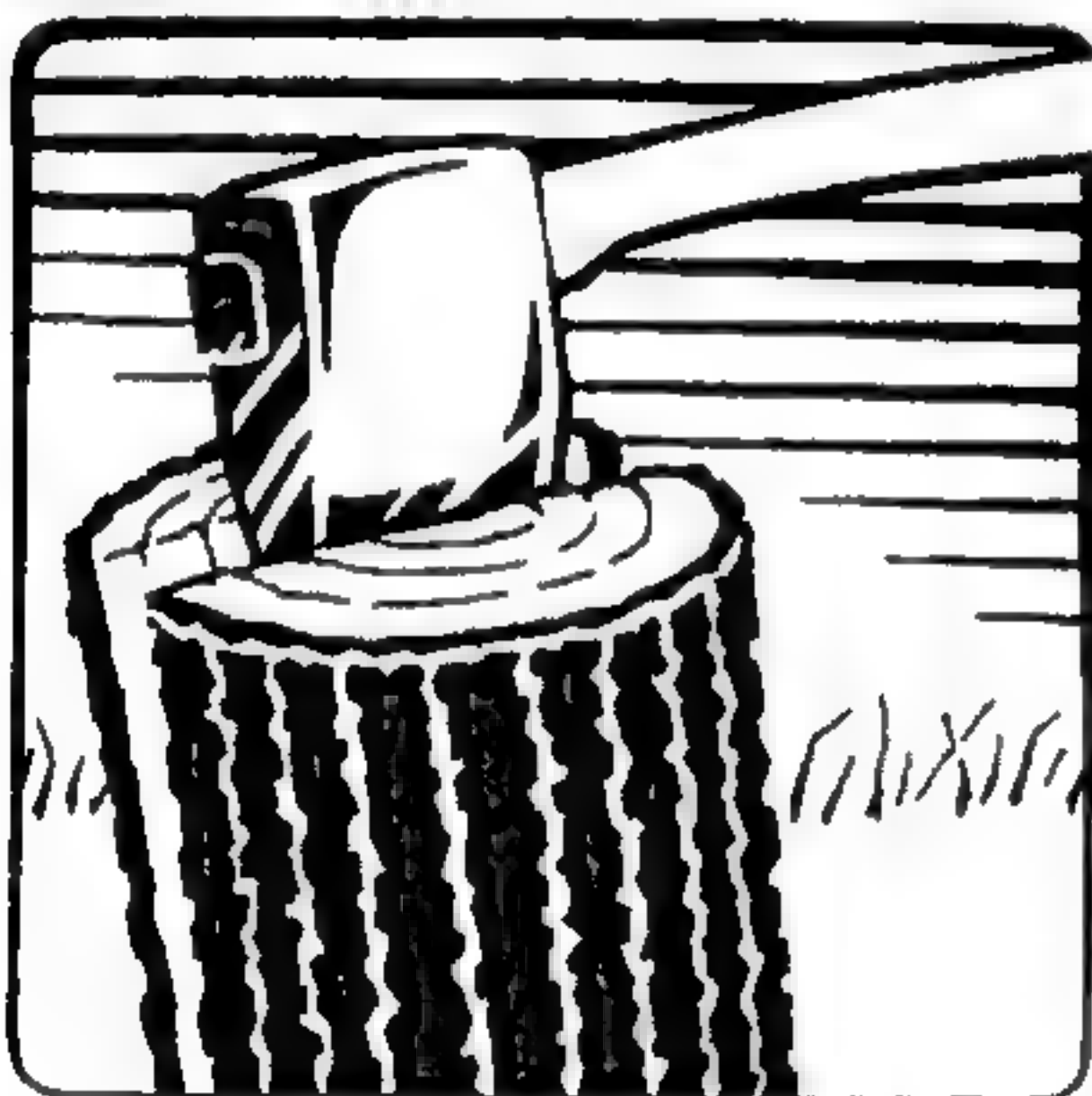
PROMETHEUS SOFTWARE

413 Lowell Ln.
Richardson, TX 75080

```

440 A(I)=B
450 GOTO 240
460 A(I)=A(J)
470 GOTO 350
480 REM **PRINT SORTED ITEMS**
490 FOR I=1 TO N
500 PRINT A(I);
510 NEXT I
520 STOP

```



Quick Sort

The quick sort is generally one of the fastest ways (in BASIC) to sort data. It achieves order by first choosing the item on the left end (or bottom) of the list and placing it in its proper place relative to the other items in the list. Then, all the items of lesser value are placed to its left and items of greater value are placed to its right. The list has now been divided into right and left lists. These two lists are repeatedly divided with items being exchanged until the entire array is sorted. Though it is somewhat complicated, the quick sort is a very efficient routine.

```

100 REM **QUICK SORT**
110 DIM A(100)
120 N=100
130 CALL CLEAR
140 REM **CHOOSE AND PRINT RANDOM ITEMS**
150 FOR I=1 TO N
160 RANDOMIZE
170 A(I)=INT(RND*100)+1
180 PRINT A(I);
190 NEXT I
200 PRINT "":

```

```

170 REM **SORT ROUTINE**
200 P=1
210 L(P)=1
220 R(P)=N
230 IF P<=R THEN 610
240 LB=L(P)
250 RB=R(P)
260 P=P+1
270 IF RB=LB THEN 230
280 I=LB
290 J=RB
300 T=A(I)
310 IF J<1 THEN 350
320 IF T>A(J) THEN 330
330 J=J-1
340 GOTO 310
350 IF J>1 THEN 380
360 A(I)=T
370 GOTO 560
380 A(I)=A(J)
390 I=I+1
400 IF I>N THEN 440
410 IF A(I)>T THEN 440
420 I=I+1
430 GOTO 400
440 IF J<1 THEN 480
450 A(J)=A(I)
460 J=J-1
470 GOTO 320
480 A(J)=T
490 I=J
500 P=P+1
510 IF I=LB=RB THEN 560
520 L(P)=I+1
530 R(P)=RB
540 RB=I-1
550 GOTO 270
560 L(P)=LB
570 R(P)=I-1
580 LB=I+1
590 GOTO 270
600 REM **PRINT SORTED ITEMS**
610 FOR I=1 TO N
620 PRINT A(I);
630 NEXT I
640 STOP

```

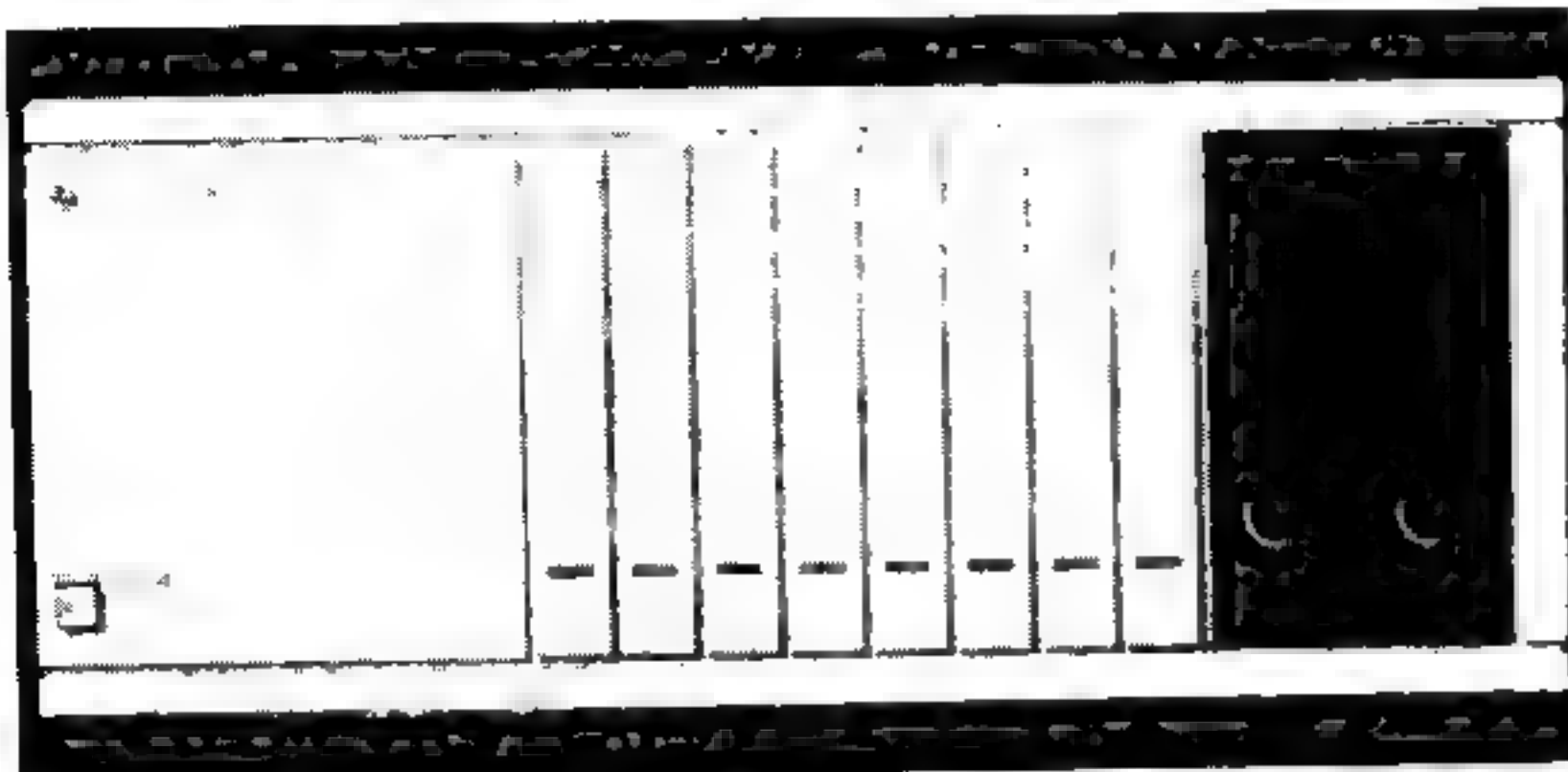
Sort Comparisons

Usually one of the major concerns in determining the efficiency of a sorting algorithm is the speed of the sort. Other factors can also be considered, such as the number of comparisons the sort makes and the number of exchanges executed. But for my purposes, I felt a comparison of the sorting speeds would be of most interest and value to the reader. To test them, I generated repeated lists of random numbers, timing

Continued on p. 76

MORE SUPER DISK SPECIALS from WESTERN MICRO SYSTEMS

- New half-height, low power design allows two-drive mounting as pictured
- Run both single & double density
- Compatible with all TI software & hardware
- Full 120-day warranty



PRICES

Single-sided, 40 track drive.....	from \$199.00
Double-sided, 40 track drive.....	from \$265.00
Filler plate (for one drive).....	\$5.00
Installation kit (required for mounting two drives).....	\$25.00
Star Gemini 10 Printer (with cable).....	\$359.00
Slimline Drive Power PAK (optional).....	\$35.00

WMS/2760 S. Havana, Suite S
Aurora, CO 80014

Shipping Included for pre-paid
Visa, MC, COD, 4% handling
Order line, 1-800-641-3885
Technical info (303) 337-5909

TI 99-4A USER'S GROUP

IMAGINE!!

5 USER PROGRAMS
FOR ONLY \$15.00

PURPOSE: To make available to owners of Texas Instruments Home Computers a greater variety of software designed or translated by members at very low prices; a greater variety of hardware and software products manufactured by third parties and Texas Instruments at discount prices.

BENEFITS: The Membership provides

1. User Software Catalog
2. Discount Prices on ALL Texas Instruments Products
3. Discounted Prices on Third Party Products that are compatible with the TI 99/4 and TI 99/4A.
4. New Product Announcements.
5. Special Sale Promotions
6. Quarterly Newsletter

HOW THE USER PROGRAM WORKS:

1. If you submit an original or translated program you may choose any (5) User Programs from our current User Group Catalog in exchange for each original or translated program you submit. Your program will be returned to you on your choice of either Diskette or Cassette

2. You say you're not a programmer. That's OK; you may purchase User Programs from our User Program Catalog for only \$3.00 per program; however, there is a minimum requirement of (5) programs per order. This is to cover our cost of media, duplication, shipping, cassettes, diskettes, and mailings.

(check one)
☐ 6 Months \$12
☐ 12 Months \$22
 AMOUNT ENCLOSED \$
☐ CHECK
☐ MONEY ORDER

SORRY--NO C.O.D.'s
 AMERICAN EXPRESS
 Card No.
 Expiration Date
 5% WILL BE ADDED FOR USE OF
 CREDIT CARD SERVICE

MEMBERSHIPS FOR 12 Months may choose an additional (2) User Programs FREE at anytime during the 12 Months

LUV-TRONICS USER GROUP

1111 Park Ave., Suite 303
Baltimore, Maryland 21201
(301) 523-5820

ultra — software for the TI 99/4A

Cobra Command

Assembly language! Bounce Egg-Bert around the pyramid of 3-D cubes. Change all the cubes to a new color before the reaping enemies catch Egg-Bert. Fabulous graphics, sound and fun.

Assembly language! Pilot a super-hot Cobra Helicopter over rough terrain where you battle Heavy's, Nermats and Sonex Fighters. Neutralize the heavily-armed Hordon Bunkers and land to rescue your people.

MMM \$19.95



Command a fleet of Robot Mining Vessels in Megidion Sector where you confront the most hazardous Pulsars in the Galaxy. Mine Terellium Ore and survive the terrors of all ten Pulsar Systems. Speech optional.

X-BASIC \$14.95

Pilot your vintage Curtiss JN-4 Biplane cross country in spectacular aerial graphics. Rescue paratroopers and land at refueling airstrips while avoiding storms and enemy aircraft.

X-BASIC \$14.95



MMM EDIT-ASSMBLR

Buy this Editor Assembler combo and say goodbye to the "Line-by-Line Blues." Powerful, easy-to-learn editor allows you to save your source code for easy modification. Enhanced symbolic assembler includes several features not found in the Line-by-Line Assembler. Features: • Save/Restore from one or two cassette drives • Allows programming of all 4K of MMM • Over 20 edit commands • Allows merging of separate programs in whole or by parts • 10 assembler directives including DEF & TEXT • "Pre-loaded" symbol table contains addresses for all MMM ROM routines • SPECIAL BONUS: Includes dis-assembler for decoding other programs or ROM routines.

Requires Cassette plus MMM and/or X-BASIC W/32K \$24.95

Takes all the guesswork out of game development. Includes a comprehensive manual and a powerful graphics Editor. From Algorithms to Sprites, it will reveal the gaming secrets and tricks professionals use.

ON GAMING

X-BASIC \$19.95

c.a.root
associates
suite B109
33125 15th ave.
federal way, wa 98003

- Send us \$2.00 and we'll send you our Brochure-on-Tape, a "hands-off" demo of our software (X-BASIC).
- All prices are for cassette, add \$2.00 for diskette version.
- All games and "On Gaming" require joysticks.
- Washington State residents add 7.6% sales tax.
- Visa and MasterCard welcome, no surcharge.
- DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED



FOX VALLEY SOFTWARE



COMPUTERIZED CRAYOLA—a unique graphics program for young and old, lets your imagination run wild.

MORTGAGE & LOAN AMORTIZATION SCHEDULE—figures monthly payment, interest, principal and balance for each month, for term of loan.

MANY MINI'S—several useful and entertaining programs such as life expectancy, blood alcohol content and more on one cassette tape.

HOME BREWED ANTENNAS—a very useful program for hams—s.w.l.'s-t.v. dxer's and c.b.er's. Covers quads, quagis, dipoles and long wires. Also computes how much to prune from first s.w.r. curve.

ALL PROGRAMS ON CASSETTE TAPE AND IN BASIC. TI-99/4A AND CASSETTE PLAYER ARE ALL THAT ARE NEEDED TO RUN PROGRAMS.

ALL PROGRAMS ARE \$14.95 EACH. SHIPPING AND HANDLING ARE INCLUDED IN PRICE.

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

FOX VALLEY SOFTWARE
4954 LORI LANE
ELGIN, ILLINOIS 60120

ALLOW TEN DAYS FOR DELIVERY.
DEALERS INQUIRIES INVITED.
ILLINOIS RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX.



TI's Home Computer. The one that can grow with you.

No other home computer in this price range gives you more features, more ability to expand, or more fun.

Instantly useful. A true family computer. Only Texas Instruments gives you a choice of more than 80 Solid State SoftwareTM cartridges. Programs for education. Information management. Entertainment. Computer programming. Finance. Word processing. And many more. Just plug them into your TI-99/4A Home Computer and you're ready to go.

Grows with you. Then, when you're ready to do more, you'll discover how easily your TI-99/4A Home Computer can expand with low-cost peripherals. Plug in more

memory. Add disk drive or cassette storage, telecommunications, a speech synthesizer, or printer. It's the kind of flexibility you only expect in computers costing much, much more.

With an expanded system, you'll be able to use our more than 1400

diskette- and cassette-based programs. Take advantage of advanced languages. Get more programming flexibility. Or, connect to the outside world for weather forecasts, Dow Jones reports, even shop at home electronically.

Compare. Feature for feature, TI gives you more now. And more to grow with. Ask your TI dealer for information or call (800) 858-4565.



Creating useful products
and services for you.



**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

Copyright ©1983 Texas Instruments

**WHEN PEOPLE BUY A
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
HOME COMPUTER
FOR UNDER
\$100.**



**...THEY'LL SELECT
WORLD-CLASS SOFTWARESM
FOR UNDER \$10**

THEY'LL SELECT

99'erWARETM

Entertainment, Education, & Productivity Software
for the Texas Instruments Home Computer

**IN EACH 99'er-PAKTM TI USERS
RECEIVE TRIPLE THE VALUE:**

- A Quality Game, Instructional Program, or Utility on Cassette
- A Flip-Card Book that Explains the Software, PLUS Teaches Beginners a Lesson in Computer Programming
- A Durable & Attractive Ring-Binder Collector's Case



EMERALD VALLEY
500 Valley River Drive Eugene OR 9740 Tel (503) 485-8796

**ASK FOR IT FROM YOUR FAVORITE
DEALER. IF HE DOESN'T HAVE IT, TELL
HIM TO ASK WHY!**

99'er-PAK and 99'er-PAK are trademarks and 99'er-PAK Software is a registered trademark of Emerald Valley Publishing Co.

Computer Gaming

Computer Gaming is a sect on for all game lovers—players, designers, and programmers of microcomputer games. Regular features include product reviews, letters to the editor, player strategy, a question and answer forum, a Hall of Fame for high scorers, tutorial articles on game design and programming, plus interviews with professionals in the world of computer gaming.

All submissions for *Pros on Programming* are governed by the same conditions and payment rate as manuscripts sent to other departments of 99'er Home Computer Magazine. Materials submitted for the features shown below are treated the same for Copyright purposes as *Letters to the Editor* in 99'er Home Computer Magazine (as explained in the Masthead), if chosen for publication, the material (except for 99'er Hall of Fame) will earn for its author a free computer game (either TI or third-party) and/or a one-year subscription to this magazine.

99'er Hall of Fame candidates with high scores in TI, third-party, or Computer Gaming games must completely describe the conditions under which their scores were achieved (i.e., skill level, keyboard or joystick use, screen number, partner participation, appearance of screen, etc.). Candidates may not be directly related to or affiliated with the programmer of the game or the publishing firm. No compensation will be provided to new inductees whose names are chosen to be immortalized—Fame is its own reward.

Game Review Criteria

Game Performance measures how well the game responds to the player's commands, rates the quality and realism of the graphics and animation, and examines how well the sound effects, music or speech are integrated into the game. It also determines whether the game delivers what is promised in its advertisements.

Engrossment focuses on that intangible quality that holds the player on the edge of his seat while the hours tick by unnoticed. The game's staying power is also assessed.

Documentation rates the printed matter that comes with the game. It notes whether the instructions are clear, comprehensive and easy to use, whether the machine configuration requirements are spelled out, and looks for such information as how to load the program, use the keyboard, and restart the game.

Adventure Registry



Strategy Corner



99'er Hall of Fame

into *Pulsar's* special effects. Six sprites are defined to spell out "Pulsar." They are expanded across the screen, then rotated into position while an eerie refrain plays in the background. You are then asked to be patient while you are transported to a distant part of the galaxy (as in a state of suspended animation).

Once all of the necessary parameters have been initialized, the display clears and you see what could be a viewscreen on board the mother ship. In the center of the screen is a pulsating star. Scattered randomly around the star are fragments of Terrellium ore, a mineral which has become so important to your planet's sagging economy that you and your crack crew must risk life and limb to mine it.

To collect the ore, you simply position your RMV over it via the joysticks (there is no keyboard control). By pressing the fire button you load the ore into your cargo hold. At first, your only concern is to avoid the Gamma Rays that are slowly but constantly emitted from the Pulsar. When a Gamma Ray passes through your ship, it contaminates the ore, altering its composition, which unfortunately also reduces its final value. In the later waves, the Gamma Rays become so intense that they start a chain reaction in the fuel cells of your RMV, causing the explosive demise of your vessel. And from the second wave on, you are faced with another problem—a wandering comet. The comet vertically tracks your ship while maintaining a constant horizontal motion. Impact with the comet will, of course, bring

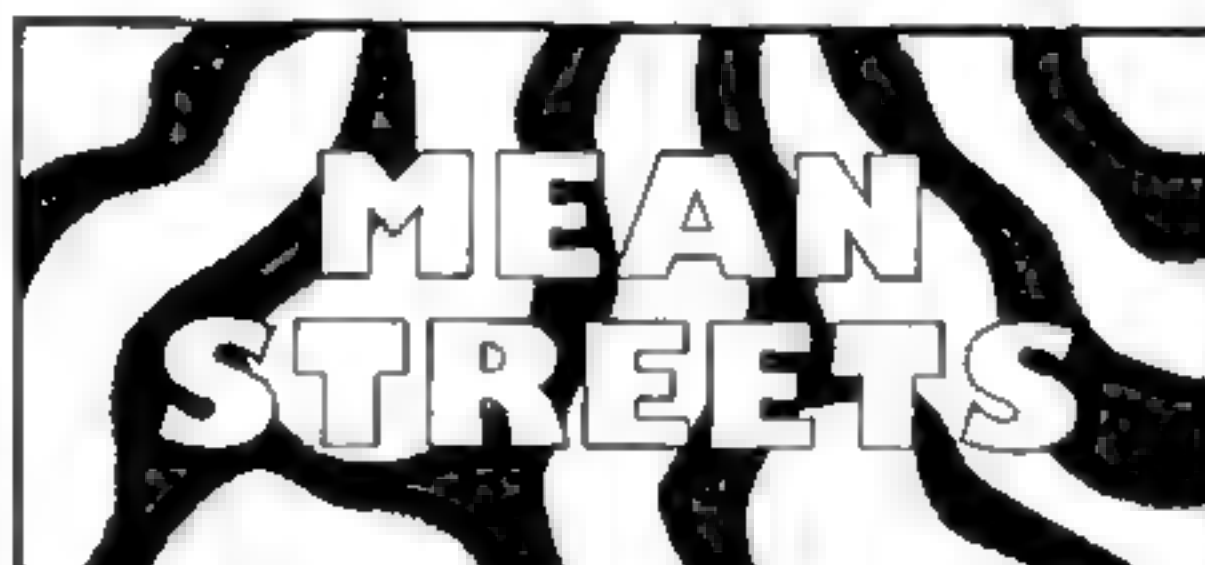
about the destruction of your RMV.

The Empire Strikes . . .

By now, you are beginning to feel that someone in the dispatch office doesn't like you. Wait, there's more . . . from wave three on, all the systems to which you have been assigned are located within the range of the Senerec Empire. The Senerecs chose not to develop a mining fleet, but instead built a fleet of pirate ships that patrols their nearby systems. When they locate a mining ship, they use a special tractor beam to rob the ship of its precious ore. If there is no ore for the beam to pick up, it sets off a counter-vibration in your ship that rips it apart.

If you can survive all of these dangers as well as the navigational difficulties created by occasional sunspots, all that remains is to dock successfully with the mother ship. When the mother ship senses that the star is about to go super-nova, it comes into the top of your screen and slowly tracks across the top of the display. When it is directly above your RMV, you signal that you are ready to be picked up by pressing the fire button. The mother ship sends down a tractor beam that pulls you into the safety of its hold. There you are awarded extra points for the value of the ore that is left in your cargo. But don't get too comfortable—you are soon off to your next destination. If you fail to dock before the timer runs out, the mother ship has no choice but to hyper off to the next system, leaving your hapless RMV to

Continued on p. 82



A Review By Judy Sanoian

99'er HCM Staff

Name: Mean Streets
Authors: John D. Gardner and John C. Williams
Program Type: Cops and robbers
Language: Extended BASIC
Distributor: Alpha Software
P. O. Box 463
West Seneca, NY 14224
Price: \$17.95, cassette or disk

System Requirements:
Extended BASIC Cartridge
Cassette Recorder

	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Performance	[Bar chart showing Good]			
Engrossment	[Bar chart showing Fair]			
Documentation	[Bar chart showing Fair]			

Dark, dead end streets, tall skyscrapers, cops on the prowl—a stark view of the naked city confronts us in *Mean Streets*, a SWAT team shoot'em up from Alpha Software. The full moon in the corner of the screen hints that the loonies will be out tonight and indeed they are—not the street punks and underworld characters of Scorsese's *Mean Streets*, but a quasi political band of terrorists who are out to sack the Last National Bank.

Here's the scam: The Seylenese Liberation Attack Group (SLAG) have robbed the bank and are attempting to escape when your SWAT team is called in. All three escape routes are sealed off, so you (the cop) must face them in a kill-or-be-killed shootout. For tactical reasons, the SWAT members are deployed singly to fight the urban blighters. When the robbers are hit, they are reduced to horizontal lines (never has the term "rubbed out" seemed so apt), and the cops get 100 points. But don't think you can relax once you transform your enemy into a SLAG heap; these guys are fanatical cop haters and may keep shooting until they die.

Graphic Excellence

The striking graphics in *Mean Streets* offer a refreshing dose of realism. Fantasy-scapes seem to predominate in today's game market, so it's nice to see a real earth scene for a change. The dark night, full moon and tall, forbidding buildings evoke a mood of danger, crime, and evil forces lurking in dark alleys. There is also a very effective use of perspective to give the buildings a three-dimensional feel, instead of the flat look that characterizes so many computer game scenes.

Unfortunately, the animation in *Mean Streets* does not measure up to the excellent graphics. The cops cannot move up or down, so they end up sliding back and forth on the main drag like trains on a track. The gunfighting tactics are also lacking in realism. It is not possible to fire

Continued on p. 82

**Now you can buy a disk drive for
your TI-99/4A for \$400 LESS than
you thought you could!**



Putting a disk drive on your TI-99/4A® can be an expensive proposition... unless you add a Percom Data TX-99® for a mere \$449. A similar TI-supplied disk configuration requires that you purchase a Peripheral Expansion Box, a Controller Card and, of course, the Drive itself. The tab on that little package is a hefty \$899.

How about this for an alternative... one sleek, plug-compatible disk drive system... COMPLETE. No bulky boxes, no extra cards, and most importantly no extra \$400!

The Percom Data TX-99 is designed specifically for your TI-99/4A, and utilizes all the pioneering developments that have made Percom Data's reliable leader in the computer industry for nearly a decade.

This single density, single sided, 92K byte (formatted), 5 1/4" floppy disk drive system permits expansion of your computer at an affordable price. You get ample storage capacity, with the capability for additional growth. Percom Data also offers an add-on or a dual drive disk option.

PERCOM DATA has some excellent reasons why your TI-99/4A needs our TX-99 disk drive system. To find out what they are all you need to do is call our Toll Free Hotline to find out. Call now and we'll tell you and give you the name of a nearby authorized dealer who can explain it just as well as we can. Ask for our booklet "Reasons Why My TI-99/4A Needs a Percom Data Disk Drive." CALL NOW... 1-800-527-1225.

PERCOM DATA

C O R P O R A T I O N

Expanding Your Peripheral Vision

DRIVES • NETWORKS • SOFTWARE

11229 Pagosa Road, Denver, Texas 75243 (214) 340-5800 TELEX 73-0401 (PERCOM)

1-800-527-1225

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 99/4A is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. TX-99 is a trademark of Percom Data Corporation.

COPYRIGHT 1983 PERCOM DATA CORPORATION

GAMEWARE

BUFFET

ESTABLISHED FOR THE 99/4A



Treasure Island

By Garry John Smith

6841 SE Romona St.
Portland, OR 97206

Yo ho ho and a bottle of rum—or several bottles of rum, strings of pearls and even gold doubloons. That's what you're after when you play *Treasure Island*. It all starts out very quietly with a tranquil voyage across the sea, but once you reach the island and uncover the treasure map, there is a sudden change of pace. A few paces south, a few paces east—Ah-ha! There's the treasure, and boy, are you lucky! You get 16 bottles of rum, 4 strands of pearls and 12 gold doubloons! Oh no—a pirate has discovered you counting your loot. Now what? Can you outrun him and find more treasure, or will you try to escape with the wealth you have? Maybe you could strike a bargain with the brigand. Whatever you do, watch out—he's faster on that peg leg than he looks, and his sword is sharp.

Two Heads Are Better Than One

Treasure Island is an Extended BASIC game that tests your wits and ability to follow directions. Designed for either one or two players, the game is played entirely with the keyboard; you use the arrow keys to move toward the treasure and

away from the pirate. Once you arrive on the island, press [R] to reveal the direction and number of paces to the treasure. When we played, it seemed that the sooner we found the treasure, the more valuable it was. The distance subprogram measures the exact number of paces, but the direction can be expressed only approximately.

Occasionally there is a snake on the treasure, but Revealing the paces a few times will eliminate it. On the beginner's level there is no snake, and it takes longer for the pirate to show up. On the expert level the pirate comes up much sooner.

Be Rich But Beware

After you find the treasure, press [W] to display your bounty on the wealth screen. The pirate will also appear, and you may either bargain with him to buy your freedom or try to escape his greedy wrath. The pirate will take either your rum, pearls, or gold up to a certain point. If he will no longer bargain with you, you must run back to your ship (if you can) or risk being captured by the pirate while you try to look for more treasure chests. You always have the option of leaving the island at any time during the game.

The score screen compares Player 1's accumulation of wealth to Player 2's. If one player is captured, the other wins by default and no score is displayed.

If you are clever, you can amass quite a fortune. So avast, me hearties—we set sail for *Treasure Island* as soon as you can key it in!

EXTENDED BASIC

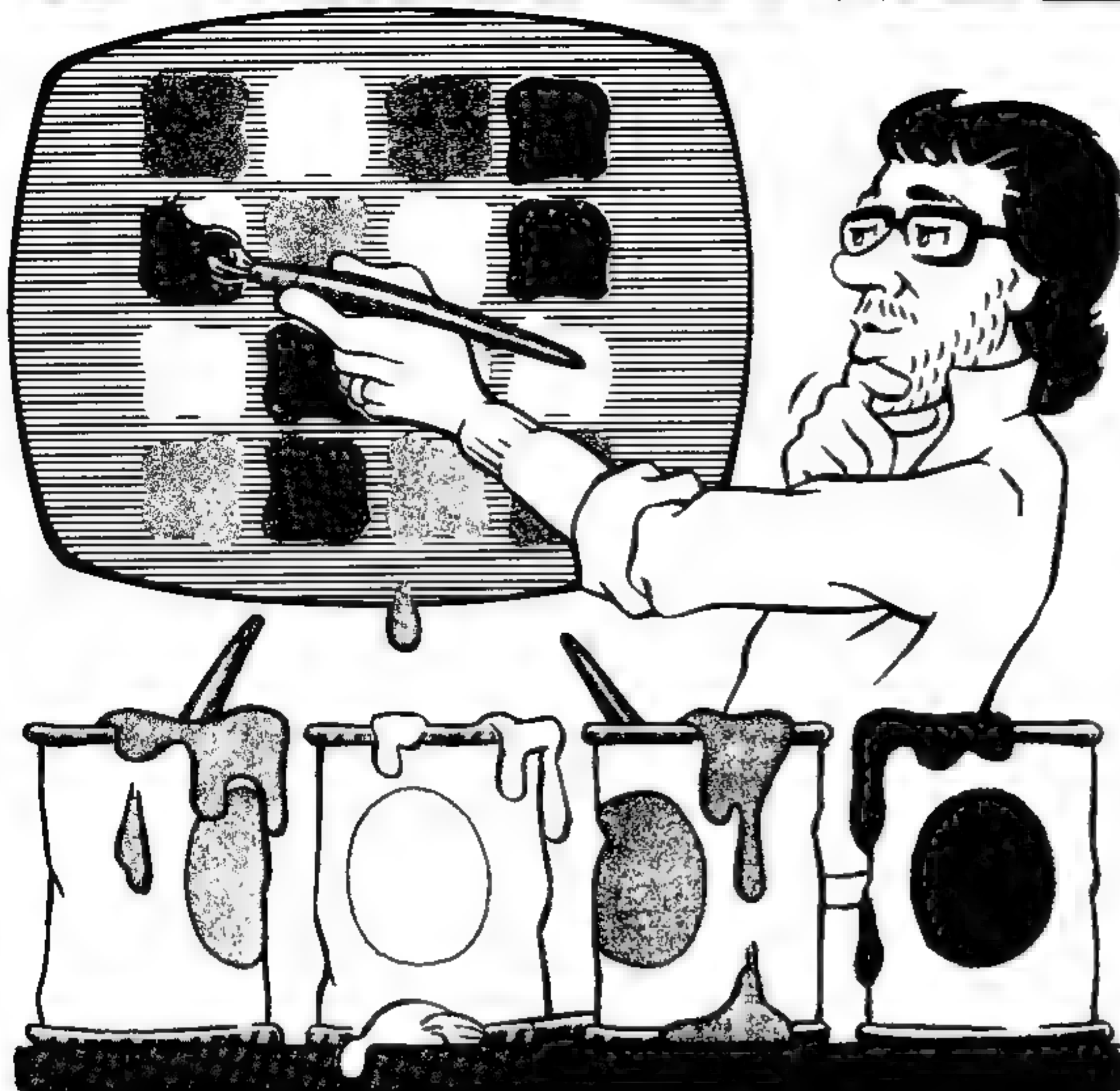
Treasure Island Explanation of the Program

Lines Nos.	
100-170	Program header.
180-370	Instructions and title screen.
380-410	Defines characters
420-480	Moves sprite and plays music for voyage.
490-560	Defines island.
570-770	Main game loop.
780-820	Locates treasure(s) at random
830-940	Sets treasure distances and snake appearances.
950-1060	Treasure found routines.
1070-1380	Bargaining routines.
1390-1520	Defines island.
1530-1560	Defines and moves pirate.
1570-1680	Displays winning score routines.
1690-1720	Replay or End option.
1730-1760	Routines on losing

```

100 REM *****
110 REM * TREASURE ISLAND *
120 REM *
130 REM * BY G. J. SMITH *
140 REM *****
150 REM
160 REM 99'ER VERSION 2.9.1XB
170 REM
180 CALL CLEAR :: DISPLAY AT(12,6)
190 : "INSTRUCTIONS?(Y/N) N"
190 ACCEPT AT(12,25) VALIDATE("YN")
200 SIZE(-1)BEEP:IN$
210 IF IN$="N" THEN 340
210 PRINT "FIND ALL THE TREASURE Y
DU": "CAN, BE CAREFUL TO RETREA
T": "BACK TO THE BOAT & END THE
"
```

Continued on p 49



By Phyllis Judge

P. O. Box 888563
Dunwoody, GA 30138

Yellow, Red, Blue, Green if you think that looks keen and mellow wait until you make them Green, Blue, Red, and Yellow!

That's the object of this game, to turn the rows upside down in the fewest possible moves. *Switch-A-Row* presents you with a colorful 4x4 display of 16 squares. One blank square winks conspiratorially at you from the top yellow row while the other 15 squares stay put, awaiting your strategic commands. By repeatedly switching an adjacent colored square with the blank square, you can rearrange all the squares. Finally, when all the colors of the rows have been reversed, you have won! You win every time in this game. The question is, can you win in fewer moves each time?

To move a square, enter its coordinates by row letter (A, B, C or D) and column number (1, 2, 3 or 4). If the move is valid, that colored square will switch with the blank one. The computer keeps track of your total number of moves and displays the count as the game progresses.

The Long and Short of It

Now that you've got the basics, you

are ready to get started keying in *Switch-A-Row*. If you think you can do without screen titles and instructions for now, you can delete lines 1290-1430 and lines 1530-2630. The game will remain intact, and you can key in the deleted lines later, after you've done some serious playing!

Long version or short, young and old alike will enjoy this game. Adults can improve their strategy skills while preschoolers can use *Switch-A-Row* to learn their colors. So cozy up to your console and start switching those squares to see how many moves it will take you to complete *Switch-A-Row*.

BASIC

Switch-A-Row Explanation of the Program

Line Nos.	
100-170	Program header.
180-330	Initialize characters and colors.
340-410	Opening sounds.
420-560	Opening masthead.
570-650	Data
660-1760	Instructions.
1770-2120	Play screen.
2130-2620	Play game.
2800-2910	Invalid entry routine.
2920-3050	Quit or play again routine.

```

100 REM *****
110 REM ** SWITCH-A-ROW **
120 REM ** BY **
130 REM **PHYLLIS JUDGE**
140 REM *****
150 REM
160 REM 99'ER VERSION 2.9.1
170 REM
180 CALL CLEAR
190 CALL SCREEN(8)
200 CALL CHAR(112,"0000")
210 CALL CHAR(113,"FFFFFFFFFFFFFFF")
220 CALL CHAR(120,"0000")
230 CALL CHAR(121,"FFFFFFFFFFFFFFF")
240 CALL CHAR(128,"0000")
250 CALL CHAR(129,"FFFFFFFFFFFFFFF")
260 CALL CHAR(136,"0103070F1F3F7FF")
270 CALL CHAR(137,"B0C0E0F0F8FCFEF")
280 CALL CHAR(138,"FFFEFCFBF0E0C0B")
290 CALL CHAR(139,"FF7F3F1F0F07030")
300 CALL COLOR(11,7,12)
310 CALL COLOR(12,3,5)
320 CALL COLOR(13,8,2)
330 CALL COLOR(14,7,8)
340 CALL SOUND(150,587,3)
350 CALL SOUND(150,523,3)
360 CALL SOUND(150,587,3)
370 CALL SOUND(450,622,2)
380 CALL SOUND(150,587,3)
390 CALL SOUND(150,523,3)
400 CALL SOUND(150,587,3)
410 CALL SOUND(450,659,1)
420 GOSUB 660
430 FOR DELAY=1 TO 50
440 NEXT DELAY
450 RESTORE 560
460 FOR I=1 TO 2
470 READ X,Y,D#
480 GOSUB 2490
490 NEXT I
500 CALL KEY(0,K,ST)
510 IF ST=0 THEN 500
520 IF K=78 THEN 1770
530 IF K>89 THEN 500
540 CALL CLEAR
550 GOTO 1530
560 DATA 22,8,NEED INSTRUCTIONS?,2
570 DATA 1,9,"SWITCH-A-ROW"
580 DATA 113,120,121
590 DATA 21,12,MOVES!
600 DATA 23,4,"*****INPUT Q TO QUI
T*****"
610 DATA 23,4," CONGRATULATIONS! W
INNER!!"
620 DATA 23,4," TYPE 1 TO PLAY, Q
TO QUIT"
630 DATA 20,26,NOT,21,25,VALID
640 DATA 6,3,HOPE YOU ENJOYED THE
GAME,12,5,WANT TO TRY AGAIN?,1
650 DATA 121,120,113
660 CALL HCHAR(4,7,137)
670 CALL HCHAR(4,6,113)
680 CALL HCHAR(4,5,136)
690 CALL HCHAR(5,5,113)
700 CALL HCHAR(6,5,139)
710 CALL HCHAR(6,6,113)
720 CALL HCHAR(6,7,137)
730 CALL HCHAR(7,7,113)
740 CALL HCHAR(8,7,138)
750 CALL HCHAR(8,6,113)
760 CALL HCHAR(8,5,139)
770 CALL VCHAR(4,9,113,4)
780 CALL HCHAR(8,9,139)
790 CALL HCHAR(8,10,113)
800 CALL HCHAR(7,10,136)
810 CALL HCHAR(7,11,113)
820 CALL HCHAR(7,12,137)
830 CALL HCHAR(8,12,113)
840 CALL HCHAR(8,13,138)
850 CALL VCHAR(4,13,113,4)

```

Continued on p. 46

If you're on a small budget...



Photo Peter R.

Then THIS is the one.

THIS is A J International's RS232 Interface. And if you're on a small budget, you'll like its \$169.95 price tag and the fact that it connects directly to your TI 99/4 or TI 99/4A computer console, even if you don't own a Peripheral Expansion System! Best of all, it fully supports all of Texas Instrument's peripherals that require an RS232 interface, as well as those printers, modems, plotters and terminals made by other manufacturers which conform to the EIA - RS232C standard.

And, of course, it's fully programmable from TI BASIC, supporting the OPEN, CLOSE, PRINT, INPUT, SAVE and OLD commands. Programmable control settings include: baud rate (110, 300, 600,

1200, 2400, 4800 and 9600), parity (even, odd or none), data bits (5, 6, 7 or 8) and stop bits (1, 1½ or 2) as well as automatic null insertion.

A unique feature of A J International's RS232 Interface is the Listing Controller. This built in software gives you additional formatting capabilities when listing your programs to a printer attached to the RS232 Interface and even when you list programs on your monitor or TV screen! For example, the Listing Controller will enable you to add right and left margins to your program listings, so you will finally be able to read the line numbers that have always been hidden at the edge of your TV screen. EXTENDED BASIC user's will benefit from the decompress option that will allow

you to view your programs in a one-statement-per-line format on the screen and printer.

Our Interface comes complete with a comprehensive User's Guide; and is backed by a limited 90 day warranty and quality factory service. In addition, phone support is available from a fully trained technical staff, to handle any interfacing questions that you might have.

VISA and MASTERCARD are welcomed. Please allow 2-3 weeks for delivery on all orders. PA residents add 6% sales tax.

A J International



4023 Sommers Avenue
Drexel Hill, PA 19026
(215) 623-8083

"By George, You've Got It!"

By Ron Binkowski

428 Adams
Dolton, IL 60419

Welcome to the club! You are now a member of that popular society of forward-looking computer enthusiasts who sent in their six box tops and received TI's free Speech Synthesizer. Many of you are now asking: What can the Speech Synthesizer do, other than spice up some of my educational Command Cartridges? Well, you've come to the right place. With *Speller* you can use your new peripheral to create a customized word list to help you improve spelling, learn vocabulary words—even master a foreign language.

Small but Mighty

How does one small program do so much? *Speller* is designed to allow you to add to the Speech Synthesizer's resident vocabulary with a phonetic "re-say" feature. After you type in a word to your list, the program asks if it has pronounced the word correctly. If you answer "no," it asks you to enter it again phonetically. You actually teach the computer how to talk! You can use this system to prepare a spelling test of up to 50 words and 50 pronunciations. The information is processed on line 340 of the program. Line 340 also provides arrays for 3 variations of statements to indicate the spelling words and 3 responses to misspelled words. There is space to indicate both correctly spelled words and how the words are spelled the first time on the test. There is even room for 50 sentences!

Once you've ENTERed all of your words, *Speller* will go to work to help you learn them (if you have tutored it well in the ways of pronouncing your words). It will prepare a test for you with each word pronounced once, given in a sentence, and pronounced again—just as in a spelling bee!

Test and Results

Before you take the test, you must tell the computer how many tries to give you before it considers the word misspelled. Individualizing the program in this way will allow spellers of varying abilities to have

success with it. Adjusting the number of trials rather than the list builds the speller's confidence—a poor speller need not start out with "baby" words but will instead get more chances to spell the words correctly. After you take the test, a list of problem words is printed along with the number of tries it took to spell them correctly. The screen also shows the first incorrect spelling. By looking over this display, you can identify areas in which you need additional help.

Because of *Speller's* phonetic feature, the program may also be used to help you learn foreign languages. All you need to add is the definition of an input standard to tell the student how to place the accent marks—whether they are to precede or follow the letter they are to stress, e.g., L' > EL < EVE will result in l'éève.

Speller Explanation of the Program

Line Nos.	
100-190	Program header.
200-330	Instructions.
340	Dimensions arrays for variables.
350-380	Puts the 3 variations in the ASK\$ array.
390-420	Puts the 3 variations in the WRONG\$ array.
430-550	Requests number of words to be used and number of trials for each word.
570	Opens speech.
580	Sets levels.
590-820	Loop to input a word, check the pronunciation, and speak a sentence if requested.
830-1160	Loop for the computer to say/speak words and request spellings.
990-1140	Routines for an incorrect spelling.
1170-1260	Prints the words, number of tries used, and the last spelling for each incorrect word.
1270	Done.

As an added incentive, you can key in your favorite short BASIC game at the end of this program and allow one play if the student spells a certain percentage of words correctly. Before you key in a game listing, be sure to adjust line numbers accordingly. It might also be a good idea to add 10,000 to all line number references in the game.

```

100 REM *****
110 REM *   SPELLER   *
120 REM * BY RON BINKOWSKI *
130 REM *****
140 REM
150 REM 99'ER VERSION 2.9.1
160 REM
170 CALL CLEAR
180 REM
190 REM
200 PRINT : : :
210 PRINT "DO NOT ENTER COMMAS IN
THE"
220 PRINT "SENTENCES. JUST PRESS E
NTER"
230 PRINT "IF NO SENTENCE DESIRED.
"
240 PRINT
250 PRINT "YOU CAN USE THIS FOR FO
REIGN"
260 PRINT "LANGUAGES TOO!"
270 PRINT : : :
280 PRINT "WHEN SPELLING PRESS ENT
ER TO"
290 PRINT "REPEAT A WORD."
300 PRINT : :
310 PRINT "PRESS ANY KEY TO CONTIN
UE"
320 CALL KEY(0,KEY,STATUS)
330 IF STATUS=0 THEN 320
340 RANDOMIZE
350 DIM TOSPELL$(50),SAID$(50),ASK
$(3),WRONG$(3),RIGHT$(50),SPELL
ED$(50),SENTENCE$(50)
360 DATA "SPELL", "NOW SPELL", "N
EXT SPELL"
370 FOR X=1 TO 3
380 READ ASK$(X)
390 NEXT X
400 DATA "THAT IS WRONG", "WRONG"
, "SORRY. TRY AGAIN"
410 FOR X=1 TO 3
420 READ WRONG$(X)
430 NEXT X
440 CALL CLEAR
450 PRINT "YOU MAY USE UP TO 50 WO
RDS"
460 INPUT "HOW MANY WORDS: ":HOWMA
NY
470 IF HOWMANY>0 THEN 500
480 CALL SOUND(-111,111,1)

```

Continued on p. 30

Psychometric

An eight part mental health inventory
Measures which psychological areas (below)
may need further testing:

- PERSONALITY FACTORS
- LIFESTYLE STRESS
- FEAR
- ANXIETY
- MARRIAGE, FAMILY
RELATIONSHIPS
- JOB OR OCCUPATIONAL
DEPRESSION
- NON-FAMILY PERSONAL
RELATIONSHIPS

Offered only as an aid to individual self awareness; this program does not provide any psychiatric treatment, is not a substitute for professional psychological counseling, nor is it intended as such.

Available only on cassette,
runs on 99/4 or 99/4A

Program with instructions for
interpretation\$8.95

Send cash, check, or money order. Shipped
prepaid anywhere in the U. S. California
residents add 6% state sales tax.

Catalogue? Send SASE
Pablo Diablo,
The legendary evil kireteller
P.O. Box 4863
Santa Clara, CA 95054
SOURCE ID TCV774

SA2 SOFTWARE

FINANCIAL PROGRAMS FOR THE TI99/4A

WANT MORE THAN GAMES ON YOUR COMPUTER?
TRY THESE PRACTICAL, LOW-COST PROGRAMS.
BOTH USE SCREEN-MENU FORMAT, ALLOW USER
ACCESS, AND HAVE DETAILED INSTRUCTIONS.

** MONTHLY BUDGETS MASTER **

CREATE UP TO 30 BUDGET ACCOUNTS OR USE
BUILT-IN FORMAT. RAPID DATA ENTRY AND
EDITING. SAVE AND RETRIEVE DATA FILES.
OUTPUT RESULTS TO SCREEN OR A PRINTER.

** INCOME TAX PLANNER **

DON'T BE CAUGHT BY SURPRISE NEXT APRIL!
FORECAST NEXT YEARS TAX BILL AND AVOID
OVER OR UNDER WITHHOLDING. DATA CAN BE
REVISED & RESAVED AS ESTIMATES CHANGE.

SPECIFY TI OR X-BASIC, CASSETTE OR DISK
\$12 EACH OR \$18 FOR BOTH (DISK ADD \$2)

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO:

SA2 SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 2465
NAPERVILLE IL 60565

MICRONOVA presents the HOME COMPUTER DIRECTORY

Put the world of your TI 99/4(A) at
your fingertips with this unique infor-
mation resource handbook!! The
Directory contains hundreds of useful
contacts and source material on:

- ★ Over 100 Software Businesses
- ★ TI Hotlines and contacts
- ★ Sources of technical information
- ★ Business and Market news
- ★ Future trends and new offerings
- ★ Computer Advantage Clubs
- ★ Publications ★ Logo & CAI contacts
- ★ Multilevel Marketing scene
- ★ Users Groups ★ Learning to program
- ★ On-line databases ★ And much more!

Send \$4.95 check or money order to:

MICRONOVA 99
P.O. Box 1058
Northampton, MA 01061

Eastbench Software Products

Quality software for the TI-99/4 home computer

Now available, 18 programs in ASTRONOMY
including these new titles: Lunar Coordinates,
Lunar Phases, Position of Comet Halley,
Comet Halley Ephemeris, Daylight, Planetary
Orbital Elements, the Calendar Program and
many many more Only \$16.95 for cassette
and listing.

FINANCIAL programs include Non-Profit In-
come & Expense Report [\$34.95], Personal
Income & Expense Report [\$27.95], Financial
Statement Analysis [\$34.95] & Home Budget
II, III & IV [for BASIC, X BASIC, & X BASIC
plus disk] at \$27.95.

Available UTILITY programs include Automatic
Filer at \$37.95 (disk), computerized Tele-
phone Directory [\$24.95], DiskMaster [for
cataloging your disks] \$17.95, Pretty Print
[for formatting your program listings] \$17.95
& Talking Bartender [\$24.95 disk].

EDUCATION listings include Higher Math
Made Simple [a package consisting of routines
for functions, matrices and calculus], Black-
jack Strategy [test your blackjack theories
before getting to the table] \$21.95, Haiku
Poetry Generator [\$9.00], The Doctor pro-
gram [\$9.00] & a Short Story Writer
[\$9.00]

Our FREE CATALOG lists numerous other
programs for finance, mathematics, statistics
& education

When ordering include \$2.50 for postage &
handling

Eastbench Software Products
1290 Cliffside Drive
Logan, Utah 84321
(801) 753-1084

LEARN TO FLY!



REVIEWED IN JAN. 99'er

The Dow-4 Gazelle is a simulation of
a 4-place, single-engine, high perform-
ance aircraft, which will provide fun
and challenge as you learn to fly. A high
quality program written by a professional
programmer/analyst who is also an
experienced instrument-rated pilot, the
Gazelle is a real-time simulation which
responds rapidly to the controls (within
one second on the average).

On your screen you see the instrument
panel, which has 10 dials with moving
pointers and 11 indicator lights. The
plane is flown with the joystick, while
the keyboard is used to control power,
flaps, fuel, etc.

The manual contains 30 pages of text,
a glossary, and seven full page figures.
It introduces you to the art of flying
and leads you, a step at a time, from
novice to professional. Learn to take-off,
land, navigate, fly instrument approaches,
and more. If you get into trouble, you
can freeze the action in case you need
time to assess your situation. Sound
effects add to realism.

This program pushes the TI-99/4(A) to
its limits. For both 99/4 and 99/4A,
Does not require anything other than a
joystick and cassette recorder.

Send U.S. \$30.00 to:

John T. Dow

6360 Caton

Pittsburgh, PA 15217

First class postage to U.S. & Canada included
Outside U.S. \$2.00 for airmail
PA R.S. 36-115 add \$1.40 State Sales Tax

```

490 GOTO 440
500 IF HOWMANY>50 THEN 480
510 CALL CLEAR
520 PRINT "HOW MANY TRIES AT EACH
WORD?"
530 INPUT " " :TRIES
540 IF TRIES>0 THEN 570
550 CALL SOUND(-111,111,1)
560 GOTO 510
570 OPEN #1:"SPEECH",OUTPUT
580 PRINT #1:"//38 120"
590 FOR X=1 TO HOWMANY
600 CALL CLEAR
610 PRINT "ENTER WORD";X
620 INPUT " " :TOSPELL*(X)
630 SAID*(X)=TOSPELL*(X)
640 PRINT #1:"^"SAID*(X)
650 PRINT "PRESS 'Y' IF SAID OK"
660 CALL KEY(0,KEY,STATUS)
670 IF STATUS=0 THEN 660
680 IF KEY=89 THEN 730
690 IF KEY=121 THEN 730
700 PRINT "ENTER WORD MORE PHONETI
CALLY"
710 INPUT " " :SAID*(X)
720 GOTO 640
730 PRINT "ENTER A SENTENCE"
740 INPUT " " :SENTENCE*(X)
750 IF LEN(SENTENCE*(X))=0 THEN 82
0
760 PRINT #1:SENTENCE*(X)
770 PRINT "PRESS 'Y' IF THAT WAS O
K"
780 CALL KEY(0,KEY,STATUS)
790 IF STATUS=0 THEN 790
800 IF KEY=89 THEN 820
810 IF KEY<>121 THEN 730
820 NEXT X
830 ASK=1
840 FOR X=1 TO HOWMANY
850 CALL CLEAR
860 PRINT #1:"^"ASK*(ASK)
870 FOR Y=1 TO TRIES
880 PRINT #1:"^"SAID*(X)
890 PRINT #1:SENTENCE*(X)

```

```

900 FOR D=1 TO 50
910 NEXT D
920 PRINT #1:"^"SAID*(X)
930 INPUT " " :SPELLED*(X)
940 IF LEN(SPELLED*(X))>0 THEN 970
950 PRINT #1:"I ^SAID"
960 GOTO 890
970 RIGHT(X)=RIGHT(X)+1
980 IF SPELLED*(X)=TOSPELL*(X) THEN
1150
990 CALL SOUND(-111,111,1)
1000 IF Y<>TRIES THEN 1110
1010 PRINT #1:"^NO"
1020 PRINT #1:"^"SAID*(X)&"_IS_SPE
LLED"
1030 PRINT
1040 FOR Q=1 TO LEN(TOSPELL*(X))
1050 PRINT #1:"^"USEG*(TOSPELL*(X),
Q,1)
1060 CALL HCHAR(24,7+Q,ASC(SEG*(TOS
PELL*(X),Q,1)))
1070 NEXT Q
1080 FOR D=1 TO 1000
1090 NEXT D
1100 GOTO 1140
1110 PRINT #1:WRONG*(INT(RND*3+1))
1120 FOR D=1 TO 25
1130 NEXT D
1140 NEXT Y
1150 ASK=INT(RND*3+1)
1160 NEXT X
1170 CALL CLEAR
1180 PRINT " PROBLEM WORDS"
1190 PRINT
1200 FOR X=1 TO HOWMANY
1210 SPELLED*=SPELLED*(X)
1220 IF TOSPELL*(X)<>SPELLED*(X) THE
N 1250
1230 SPELLED*=""
1240 IF RIGHT(X)=1 THEN 1260
1250 PRINT TOSPELL*(X);RIGHT(X);SPE
LLED*
1260 NEXT X
1270 END

```


NOW THAT WE
HAVE YOUR
ATTENTION...


MEAN STREETS

COPS-
ROBBERS-
AMBULANCES-
TANKS-
HI-RES 3-D-
GRAPHICS-
FAST ACTION-
EXT. BASIC-

\$17.95 PPD
CASS/DISC

"ALPHA"

SOFTWARE
BOX 463
WEST SENECA, NY 14224



MIRAGE

SOFTWARE

PRESENTS

JOHN C. WILLIAMS & JOHN D. GARDNER THE AUTHORS OF "QUADRANT COMMAND" & "MEAN STREETS" BRING YOU TWO MORE FAST ACTION 3-D GAMES.

BATTLESTATION
YOU ARE ON PATROL IN DEEP SPACE..... WITHOUT WARNING YOU ARE ATTACKED. DEFEAT WAVE AFTER WAVE OF INVADING ALIENS, BEFORE TIME RUNS OUT AND THEY DESTROY YOUR BATTLESTATION. ONE OR TWO PLAYER GAME. HIGH RESOLUTION 3-D GRAPHICS, COLOR AND SOUND. EXTENDED BASIC ONLY.

CHOPPER ACE
FOR THE "GULF" OIL IN THE MIDEAST COUNTRY OF "IYATOLYNOTGO", SAVE YOUR DRILLING CREW FROM THE REVOLUTIONARIES WHO ARE SWEEPING ACROSS THE DESERT TRYING TO OVERTHROW THE GOVERNMENT. HIGH RESOLUTION 3-D GRAPHICS, COLOR AND SOUND. EXTENDED BASIC ONLY.

TO ORDER
PLEASE SEND \$ 17.95 FOR CASSETTE OR DISK TO:
MIRAGE SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 613
WEST SENECA, NEW YORK 14224
ALL PROGRAMS ARE POSTPAID BY MIRAGE
NEW YORK RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 7% TAX
AREA CODE (716) 674- 5511
SAVE FOR FREE CATALOG

VIET NAM ERA HEROS



\$19.95 PPD US. FUNDS
CASS/ETTE OR
DISK
NY RES. ADD 7%

datart

SOFTWARE
1874 UNION ROAD, WEST SENECA, NY 14224

THE INFANTRYMAN PILOT, DRIVER, NURSE... EACH NEEDED DIFFERENT SKILLS YOU WILL NEED ALL OF THEIR SKILLS. PLUS SOME OF YOUR OWN TO BECOME A HERO IN THIS FOUR PART Graphic Adventure
EXTEND BASIC REQUIRED

ZEPPELINS vs. TANKS in N. AFRICA!

An "EXCITING" W.W.II. Air/Land Battle Game

TANIX



\$17.95 PPD
CASS/ETTE OR
DISK

THE ALLIES HAVE DECIDED THAT THE ONLY WAY TO STOP ROMMEL'S TANKS FROM OVERRUNNING NORTH AFRICA, IS A HOT AIR BALLOON, LOADED WITH BOMBS. WATCH OUT FOR GERMAN GUN BATTERIES!!
EXTENDED BASIC REQUIRED



SUPER LANGUAGE

A Home Computer Assembly Language Series

JoyTalk is Cheap

PART II: SOFTWARE FOR THE RS232 INTERFACE THROUGH THE TI-99/4A JOYSTICK PORT

By Paul Urbanus

6302 Elgin #278
Lubbock, TX 79413

This is the second part of a series on converting the joystick port of the TI-99/4A into a low-cost printer interface. The last article (June, 1983) presented construction plans for the hardware required.

At this point in the project, you've built the hardware—all you need is software to complete the system. The source code for the controlling Assembly Language program, Listing 1, is intended to run in Mini Memory. Most Mini Memory owners have limited systems, so the program has been designed to load with an absolute origin at the initial assembly load point in the Mini Memory cartridge (>7118). Listing 2 is the object (machine) code, which you can enter using EASYBUG. (Be sure to re-initialize the Mini Memory before entering any code.) After you've entered all the code, add the program names and entry addresses to the REF/DEF table starting at address >7FF0. The name and address data is given at the end of the program listing. You also have to set the RAM pointers starting at location >701C in Mini Memory to the values shown at the end of the assembly listing.

The Software

Because speed is essential for this output operation, the controlling software program is in TMS9900 Assembly Language. This program prints a string passed to it from a CALL LINK statement in a TI BASIC program. The main program loop is shown in Listing 1, Sections K, L, M and N. This program uses registers in the faster console CPU RAM. To preserve the BASIC environment, you must save the data in this register area into a temporary buffer. (Before control returns to the BASIC program, this memory must be restored.) Once the BASIC environment has been saved, the program gets the string from BASIC and stores it in a buffer, using the STRREF utility located in the Mini Memory cartridge. The program then calculates the number of control bits. At this point, one character from the string is removed from the string buffer and has start, stop, and parity control bits added. This character—now a piece of data in its final form—is sent to the subroutine that performs the actual character transmission. If the buffer is empty when the next character is requested, the BASIC register data is rolled back in, and control returns to BASIC.

The character transmit subroutine, shown in Sections HH, II and JJ, performs several tasks. It must check the device busy

signal before the start of a character transmission. The CRU (Communications Register Unit) of the TMS9900 makes this check and sets the joystick select levels as well. If the device is continuously busy, the keyboard is scanned for the BREAK command in TI BASIC—[FCTN] [4]—about 3 times a second. If the break keys are pressed, BASIC register data is rolled back in, and control returns to BASIC. This is consistent with the operation of the TI RS232 peripheral. If the device is ready (not busy), the baud counter is loaded. The current bit to output is checked, and pin 7 of J1 is set to the proper level with a set/reset bit instruction. After a delay equal to the time necessary to transmit one bit, a check is made to see if all bits have been transmitted. If not, the baud counter is reloaded, and the process starts over again. If all bits have been output, control returns to the main Assembly Language routine.

Using Joytalk

Now that you have the hardware built and the software ready, the next step is to try it out. First, open the Joytalk case so voltage measurements can be made, disconnect the monitor/modulator cable from the computer, and connect the 5-pin plug from the Joytalk into the computer video output jack. Then plug the monitor/modulator cable into Joytalk's 5-pin DIN jack. Turn on the monitor, then the computer. Using a voltmeter, check for the negative voltage supply at the minus side of capacitor C4. Then check for the positive 12 volt supply at IC1 pin 5.

If the computer is not working normally with Joytalk plugged in, or one of the voltages is not present, recheck your wiring. If the wiring is correct, check the polarity of D1, D2, C3, and C4. Also check that the correct transistor connections were made. Once everything is working properly, plug in the RS232 connector from your printer to Joytalk's RS232 connector J4.

To test your Joytalk interface, you'll call two Assembly Language programs from TI BASIC. The first of these sets up the RS232 parameters. These parameters include: baud rate (110 to 19200), stop bits (1 or 2), parity (space, mark, even, odd or none), suppression of automatic carriage return/line feed, suppression of line feed only, and number of data bits (7 or 8). Figure 1 shows how to calculate the number which specifies the desired parameter. (The example given calculates the parameter value for 1200 baud, 1 stop bit, odd parity and 7 data bits.) Once you've calculated this number, it is passed to the parameter setting subroutine by the following TI BASIC statement:

```
CALL LINK("JSET",numeric expression or variable)
```


PARAMETER	VALUE	ADD VALUE
BAUD RATE		
110	0	
150	1	
300	2	
600	3	
1200	4	4
2400	5	
4800	6	
9600	7	
19200	8	
USER1	9	
USER2	10	
...	...	
USER7	15	
DATA BITS		
7	0	0
8	16	
PARITY		
SPACE	0	
MARK	32	
EVEN	64	
ODD	96	96
NONE	128	
STOP BITS		
ONE	0	0
TWO	256	
AUTO CARR RET		
ENABLED	0	0
DISABLED	512	
AUTO LINE FEED		
ENABLED	0	0
DISABLED	1024	
TOTAL		100

FIG. 1 PARAMETER VALUE CALCULATION:
1200 BAUD, 1 DATA BIT, ODD PARITY, 1 STOP BIT,
AUTO CR&LF

The second subroutine you call from TI BASIC is a string output routine. It outputs through the joystick port the contents of the string passed to it by TI BASIC. The software will add and send out carriage returns and line feeds if you set the proper parameters (*enable* carriage returns and line feeds). The format of the TI BASIC statement for string output is

CALL LINK("JOUT",string expression or variable)

The following short program tests the Joytalk interface. This test uses the following parameters: 7 bits, odd parity, 1200 baud, 1 stop bit. Other combinations of parameters could be used, however.

```
100 REM 7 DATA BITS 1 STOP BIT ODD PARITY 1200 BAUD
110 CALL LINK("JSET",100)
120 INPUT A$
130 REM OUTPUT STRING TO JOYSTICK RS232
140 CALL LINK("JOUT",A$)
150 GOTO 120
```

All calls to the Joytalk software must use the CALL LINK statement. You cannot access the Joytalk software through the TI BASIC PRINT statement because no other software entry points are provided.

User-Defined Baud Rates

Although all the standard baud rates are available with the Joytalk program, provisions are included to allow you to program your own baud rates. To calculate the new baud counter value, first calculate the time (microseconds) of one data bit. This time is equal to $1,000,000/(\text{baud rate})$. Using this time (BTIME), calculate two numbers (X, Y) using the following formula:

It's easy to let children learn.
Our games help them learn.

— Intellegstar



BUILDING BLOCKS OF LIFE:

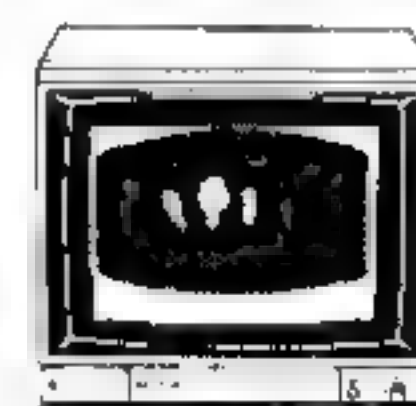


Part One, Two and Three
These are the first three in a series of programs that will take you and your students through all of the human body.

Part one explores the nature of protoplasm and shows the interaction of cells. Part two shows the inner workings of the cell. Part three shows cellular division as a step by step process.

Realistic animation and appropriate text combine to make highly effective programs geared toward grades four and up. All Three for.....\$19.95

TURN THE WATER OFF



A spelling game with super 3-D graphics. The sink in Simon's room is overflowing. Can you guess the mystery word before the room fills with water?

This game allows easy creation of word files for a customized spelling program. Your kids will love it.....\$14.95

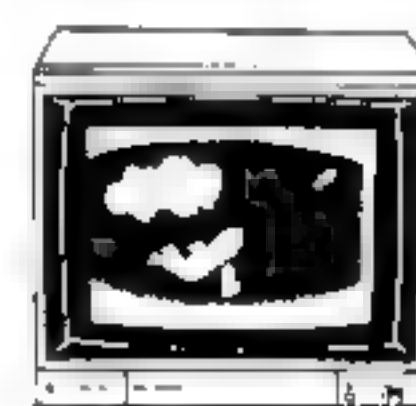
THE LEARNING CENTER



Meet your kids on their level with four exciting, highly graphic games that teach while they entertain.

The learning center contains a mini-authoring system which allows you to create endlessly varied files of information around which games are played \$39.95

FIREBALL



Players lock missiles on target to save the Planet Terra. Players must answer queries in mathematics to proceed with the game while improving their speed and accuracy with math facts.

Many levels of difficulty and great arcade graphics make a game children will want to play again and again.....\$14.95

All software described in this advertisement requires Extended Basic.

Shipped without delay.

One year guarantee.

Mastercharge/VISA add 3%

- All of our software is created by professional educators and field tested in public schools.
- Test sights are available upon request.
- Custom software and educational consultation are available upon request.

Send for our catalog if you would like more information.

Software by Intellegstar

INTELLESTAR
25 West Middle Lane
Rockville, MD 20850

We Take Our Time To Get It Right.



THE PROFITABLE DEALER QUIZ

HOW

can you profit from the huge aftermarket generated by Texas Instruments and Commodore home computers?

WHICH

national distributor has the largest selection of software, hardware, books and accessories specifically for the home computer market? Everything from disk drives to dust covers and specialty cables!

WHO

will keep you ahead in this dynamic marketplace with information, price and delivery and guarantee compatibility of aftermarket products for TI and Commodore systems?

WHEN

will you get the answers? Just as soon as you request our free DEALER PAK and toll-free phone number!

Moonbeam



American

SMITH CORONA

Star
Electronics Inc.

Not-Polyoptics

O.E.M. inc.

Funware

3M

Program Design

TI/CEN Cables

Extended

TAB Books

Pewterware

WIC
COMMAND
CONTROL

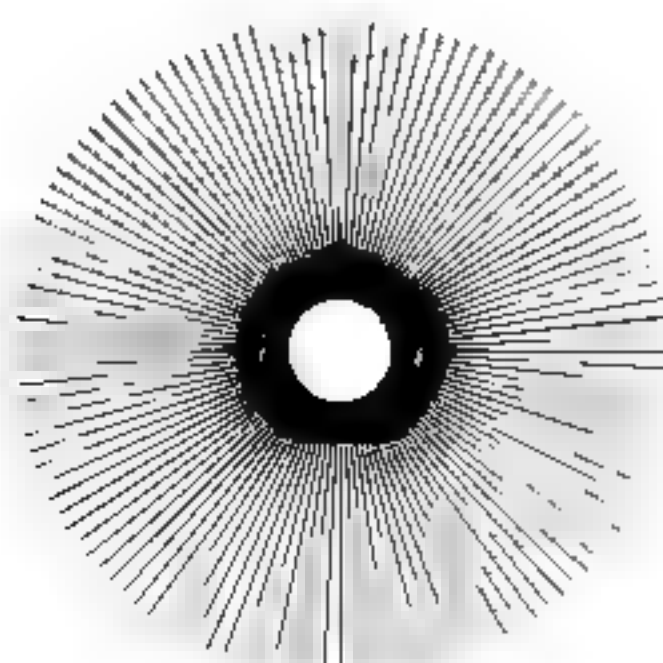
Tandon

Republic

Steve Davis Publications

Graphics design pads

NOCON



microsphere, inc.

54533 Terrace Lane
South Bend, IN 46635
219-272-7488

Tap the Huge TI and Commodore Aftermarket

$$BTIME = 41.33 + 9.33*(X) + 0.667*(Y)$$

with $0 < X < 4096$ and $0 < Y < 15$. After you've calculated X and Y, join them to form one 16-bit word with the following formula:

$$BAUD\ TABLE\ VALUE = X + Y*4096$$

You need to enter new values into the baud rate table beginning at USERBD (>7404). Each user will take one 16-bit word. USER1 will occupy the word beginning at >7404; USER2 will occupy the word >7406, and so on. To implement these USER baud rates, merely incorporate the appropriate value from Figure 1 when calculating the RS232 parameter.

Comments

Well, you now have a low-cost serial interface which allows you to talk to the outside world through TI BASIC—or Assembly Language if you modify the program. And you still have about 3K of unused RAM in the Mini Memory cartridge just waiting to be filled . . .

In the previous section of Joytalk (June 1983), the schematic diagram on page 65 (Fig 4) had some components inadvertently switched. Debugs, on page 76 in this issue, contains a corrected diagram.

Listing 1

TITLE 'JOYSTICK RS232'

```
*
* RS232 OUTPUT THRU JOYSTICK
*
* BY PAUL URBANUS
*
*** SYSTEM EQUATES
*
PAD EQU >8300 START OF FAST 16 BIT CPU RAM
FAC EQU PAD+>4A FLOATING ACCUMULATOR
KUNIT EQU PAD+>74 KEYBOARD # TO BE SCANNED
KCODE EQU PAD+>75 KEYCODE IS RETURNED
STATUS EQU PAD+>7C GPL/SYSTEM STATUS FLAGS
GPLNS EQU PAD+>E0 SYSTEM WORKSPACE
FASTWS EQU PAD SOFT 232 WORKSPACE AT START OF RAM
*
*** BASIC UTILITIES IN MINI MEMORY ROM
*
NUMREF EQU >6044 * UTILITY VECTORS
STRREF EQU >604C * FOR ROUTINES
XMLNK EQU >601C * LOCATED IN
ERR EQU >6050 * MINI MEMORY ROM
*
* ADDR >7118 START OF AVAILABLE MINI MEMORY RAM
*
* EVEN
*
*** MISCELLANEOUS MASKS AND DATA EQUATES
*
STPSTS DATA >0100 A STOP BITS MASK
PARMK1 DATA >0080 * PARITY
PARMK2 DATA >0040 * MASK
PARMK3 DATA >0020 * BITS
QTYMSK DATA >0010 NUMBER OF DATA BITS MASK
BAUDMK DATA >000F BAUD TABLE INDEX MASK
LFMASK DATA >0200 AUTO LINE FEED MASK
CRNASK DATA >0400 AUTO CARRIAGE RETURN MASK
PARBIT DATA >0100 DEFAULT PARITY BIT POSITION
STRMSK DATA >0001 START BIT MASK
STPMSK DATA >0700 STOP BIT MASK
H0001 DATA >0001 USED IN PARITY SETTING ROUTINE
H00 BYTE >00
HFF BYTE >FF
*
*** RAM BUFFERS AND RAM VARIABLES
*
BSCBUF BSS 32 ROLLOUT MEMORY FOR FAST RAM
*
STRBUF BSS 256 INPUT DATA BUFFER
*
STATRS DATA >0062 B RS232 PARAMETER WORD
BSCRET BSS 2 BASIC RETURN ADDR SAVE LOC.
*
*****
*
* CRU INIT SUBR
*
* CALLED BY: BL @SETUP
*
* REG USE: R1,R12
*
* SET R12 CRU BASE TO POINT TO SCAN MATRIX DECODER
* SET SCAN DECODER TO SELECT JOYSTICK 2(JS2=0V)
* THIS ACTION GATES BUSY ONTO THE DOWN INPUT OF THE
* JOYSTICK INPUT BUSS.
*
*****
```



```

EVEN
*
PIN7AD EQU 36          ADDR OF SCAN MATRIX DECODER
PIN7EN EQU >0700      TURN ON LAST DECODER OUTPUT
*
SETUP L1 R12,PIN7AD    C LOAD CRU ADDRESS OF DECODER
      L1 R2,PIN7EN      SELECT PIN 2 ON JOYSTICK PORT
      LDDR R2,3          ...AND SET IT TO GROUND
      RT
*
*****
* SUBROUTINE TO GET AN INPUT STRING FROM BASIC
*
*   REGISTERS AFFECTED:
*
*   R0 - ZDT
*   R1 - ZDT
*   R2 - ZDT
*   R7 - RETURNS STRING BUFFER POINTER
*   R8 - RETURNS STRING LENGTH
*
*****
GETSTR EQU *
      CLR R0            D GET STRING PARAMETER
      LI R1,1           GET FIRST (AND ONLY) PARAMETER
      LI R2,STRBUF      LOAD BUFFER POINTER
      MOV8 @RFF,*R2     MAX BUFFER LEN = 255
      BLNP @STRREF      GET STRING
      MOV R2,R7         COPY BUFFER POINTER
      MOV8 @R7+,*R8     GET LENGTH BYTE
      SRL R8,8          RIGHT ADJUST LENGTH BYTE
      RT
*
*****
*   SAVE AND LOAD LOOPS FOR FAST RAM SAVE/LOAD
*
*   CALLED BY: BL @SAVEIT - SAVE FAST RAM DATA IN
*               EXTERNAL BUFFER
*
*               BL @RESTOR  RESTORE FAST RAM DATA
*               FROM EXTERNAL BUFFER
*
*   REGISTER USAGE: R0,R1,R2
*
*****
SAVEIT EQU *
      LI R0,FASTWS      E SET LOAD POINT IN FAST RAM
      LI R1,BSCBUF      LOAD START OF CODE TO BE MOVED
      JMP @MOVENT        JUMP AND DO BLOCK MOVE
*
RESTOR EQU *
      LI R0,BSCBUF      F THIS TIME BUFFER IS SOURCE
      LI R1,FASTWS      AND FAST RAM IS DESTINATION
      LI R2,32           32 BYTES TO SAVE/RESTORE
      MOVLPI MOV *R0+,*R1+ MOVE TWO BYTES OF CODE
      DECT R2            DECREMENT BLOCK LENGTH CNTR
      JNE @MOVLPI        IF NOT DONE, MOVE TWO BYTES
      RT                PASS CONTROL TO OUTPUT ROUTINE
*
*****
*   SET UP RS 232 PARAMETERS FROM BASIC
*
*   THIS ROUTINE INPUTS A NUMERIC VALUE AND USES THIS
*   VALUE TO SPECIFY THE RS232 PARAMETERS
*
*   CALLED IN BASIC BY: CALL LINK("JSET",<num expr/var>)
*
*****
MO3 BYTE 3            G ERROR CODE RETURNED FROM
*                               CONVERT FLT-PT TO INTEGER
*
EVEN                H MAX VALUE OF SETUP INTEGER
MAXSET DATA >0800
*
JSET CLR R0           I ZERO FOR SCALAR NUMERIC
      LI R1,1         PICK UP FIRST AND ONLY PARAM
      BLNP @NUMREF    GET THE NUMERIC PARAMETER
      BLNP @XMLLNK    GO TO CONSOLE ROM CODE TO...
      DATA >1200     ...CONVERT FLTPT TO INTEGER
      CB @H03,@FAC+10 CHECK FOR OVERFLOW ERROR
      JEQ BADV        INDICATE ERROR TO USER
      C @FAC,@MAXSET  IS PARAMETER OUT OF RANGE
      JHE BADV        IF YES, JUMP AND INDICATE IT
      MOV @FAC,@STATRS SAVE NEW RS232 SETUP PARAMS.
      RT              BYE! BYE!
*
BADVAL EQU >1300      "BAD VALUE" ERROR MESSAGE
*
BADV EQU *
      LI R0,BADVAL    J LOAD BAD VALUE POINTER
      BLNP @ERR        CALL ERROR HANDLER
*
*****
* JOYSTICK OUTPUT (MAIN ROUTINE)
*
* CALLED IN BASIC BY: CALL LINK("JOUT",<str exp/str var>)
*
* REGISTER USAGE
*
* R0 = VARIABLE SHIFT COUNT
* R1 = DATA IN MSBYTE

```

Continued on p 37

TI-99/4 DYNAMIC DATA & DEVICES TI-99/4A

DIRECT WRITER II

The "Customer Designed" Word Processor with

MORE FEATURES PER DOLLAR THAN ANY OTHER!!!!

Mix text sizes within a line on many dot matrix printers. 32 to 132 characters/line. "LIVE" editing. Faster Cursor. UNDERLINING. Displayed, storable tabulation markers. Auto-centering. Right justify. Left Margin. And with Grafrax Plus Superscript Subscript *Italics Dble. Strike*

Plus much, much more!

Also excellent for use with "daisy-wheel" printers.

Requires Ex. BASIC, Mem. Expansion, Disk drive (1 minimum) Complete with 60 page instruction manual \$66

DIRECT WRITER Original version \$48

Quimbee The Exciting Dice Game \$20

The Scheduler CPM Project Method \$38

Energy Conservation - Residential Heating \$28

Cost study program to SAVE you DOLLARS \$22

Learning Morse Code & Programmable Morse Code Practice \$22

Two programs for easy, effective code study \$22

For Purchases Mail Check Or Money Order To:

Dynamic Data & Devices

P.O. Box 912

Stafford, Texas 77477

(713) 343-0033

Add \$2.00 for postage and handling

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG OR INQUIRE AT YOUR LOCAL DEALER

FREE OFFER!

COMPUTER CASSETTES

58¢

**FREE TI-Compatible
"Great Inventions Game"
with each order of
20 or more C-10's**

- C-10 Length
- 5 Screw Shell
- Lifetime money back guarantee
- Storage Box add 12¢ each
- \$2.00 shipping charge-any quantity (Canadian Orders \$4.00 shipping)
- NJ Residents add 6% Sales Tax.
- Send check or money order to

PARALLEL SYSTEMS

Box 772
Blackwood, NJ 08012
609-227-9634

Excerpts from the

99'er DIGEST™

of news & happenings in
the Home Computer world

DARWINIAN EVOLUTION AT WORK IN CE INDUSTRY

The intensely competitive consumer electronics industry has created its own species of dinosaur in merely a few months. Several large video game manufacturers who exhibited during the January CES were out of business or in Chapter 11 by the time of the recent Chicago show. Surviving software producers are more intent on additional translations of previously released games for other machines than on producing new games—hence the attraction of the 99/4A with a user base of over 1 million units. Multiple format release is consistent with mass market strategy.

HOLIDAY SEASON BECKONS ADDITIONAL PLAYERS IN HOME COMPUTER GAME

The door to entry in the home computer business will be slamming shut after the year-end holiday purchasing season winds down. The assortment of machines found in department and discount stores is expected to reach a peak this season before next year's shake-out takes place. Spectravideo, Coleco, Mattel, Tomy, IBM and Apple will be competing for space and visibility with Texas Instruments, Commodore, Atari, Timex, and the Japanese. If the newcomers don't make it in the door this season, the economy of scale and the established software base necessary to compete in the mid-80's will not be forthcoming—unless the new player has its own multi-thousand store retail chain.

THE SEARCH FOR THE "NEW CONSUMER" ENTICES HC MAKERS

June CES saw Coleco and Atari introduce complete systems to be sold as one store-keeping unit. TI and others are expected to follow suit as products are ready to be shipped. Although many industry analysts feel that the show announcements were premature—since ship dates by this fall in the quantities needed don't seem realistic—all the major players see higher-priced "systems" as one way out of unprofitable price-war situations. Marketing of the systems will be directed to a new base of consumers who are less price conscious and more concerned with utility extending beyond entertainment. Home productivity packages such as word processors and database/filing programs are likely to be bundled with the CPU, data storage device, and companion printer.

MARKETING REPLACES SELLING AS INDUSTRY MATURES

The principal HC manufacturers have realized that the now multi-billion dollar personal computer industry requires different players and a different game plan than for the previous multi-million dollar business. The industry has, since conception, been driven by R & D—thus relying on selling products that the "boys in the backroom" have cooked up. The mass-consumer market we're now seeing requires a switch to focusing on buyer needs, and designing products accordingly. Industry watchers thus expect more marketing execs to be brought over from the more mature consumer product industries.

MORE BIG NAMES JUMP ON TI'S SOFTWARE PUBLISHING BANDWAGON

Despite the protests and rash of hostile publicity TI incurred as a result of its GROM-patent stance as relating to cartridge production, major software producers are now coming on line with agreements to let Lubbock license, manufacture, and distribute. Imagic, an industry leader, has agreed to seven initial titles including Microsurgeon and Demon Attack—its "Game of the Year." From Fox Video comes M*A*S*H; from Broderbund comes its two blockbusters—Chop Lifter and David's Midnight Magic. Other big names such as Activision, Sega, and Sierra On Line are expected to follow suit—enticed by TI's strong market share, and eager to get a timely leg up on the competition by steering clear of anticipated lawsuits.

99'er Digest is a marketing information service for retailers, distributors, third-party vendors, sales representatives, industry analysts, and other TI-watchers interested in the home computing, personal computing, and portable computing markets in which Texas Instruments is present. The publication is issued bi-monthly and mailed First Class. Appropriate items of consumer interest are excerpted from the Digest in the monthly 99'er Home Computer Magazine. For subscription rates, contact: Emerald Valley Publishing Co., 1500 Valley River Drive, Suite 130, Eugene, OR 97401.

99'er Digest is a trademark of Emerald Valley Publishing Co.

JoyTalk... from p. 35

```

* R2 = TEMP, SCRATCH SHIFT
* R3 = BAUD COUNTER (LOOP PERMANENT)
* R4 = LOOP COUNTER VARIABLE (BITCNT)
* R5 = TEMP VARIABLE FOR BITLOOP
* R6 = PERMANENT BIT COUNT
* R7 = BUFFER POINTER
* R8 = BUFFER LENGTH
* R9 = 3RD LEVEL (INNERMOST) SUBROUTINE LINK
* R10 = 2ND LEVEL SUBROUTINE LINK
* R11 = 1ST LEVEL (OUTERMOST) SUBROUTINE LINK
*
*****
JOUT EQU *
LIMI 0
MOV R11, @BSCRET K SAVE LINK TO BASIC
BL @GETSTR GET THE BASIC STRING
BL @SAVEIT SAVE FAST RAM CONTENTS
MOV R7, @FASTWB+14 PASS BUFFER POINTER...
MOV R8, @FASTWB+16 ...AND BUFFER LENGTH
LWPI FASTWB GET READY TO GO FASTER!!!
BL @BITCNT FIND NUMBER OF BITS TO X-MIT
BL @SETUP SET UP JOYSTICK MUX

FETCH2 EQU *
MOV R7+, R1 L GET NEXT CHAR FROM BUFFER
DEC R8 ADJUST REMAINING CHAR COUNT
JLT RET2
BL @OUTCHR ADJUST & OUTPUT ONE CHAR
JMP FETCH2 ...AND LOOP IN NOT END OF STR.

RET2 EQU *
BL @CKAUTO M CHECK AUTOMATIC OPTIONS
BRKRET EQU * RETURN ENTRY IF BREAK KEY DOWN
LWPI STRBUF N TEMP REGS TO RESTORE FAST RAM
BL @RESTOR RESTORE DATA FOR BASIC
MOV @BSCRET, R11 RESTORE CALLER ADDRESS...
MOV @H00, @STATUS CLEAR ERROR IN CASE OF BREAK
RT ...AND RETURN

*
*
*****
DATA OUTPUT ROUTINE
*
* CALLED BY: BL @OUTCHR
*
* THIS ROUTINE DOES SEVERAL THINGS:
*
* 1. ADDS CONTROL BITS (START/STOP/PARITY) TO DATA
* 2. GETS CURRENT BAUD RATE VALUE
* 3. OUTPUTS THE CHARACTER
*
*
*****
OUTCHR EQU *
MOV R11, R10 O SAVE SUBROUTINE LINK
SRL R1, 8 RIGHT ADJUST OUTPUT BYTE
BL @PARSET SET UP START, STOP, & PARITY
* BITS IN DATA BYTE
BL @GETBD P GET BAUD RATE AND SHIFT COUNT
MOV R6, R5 COPY # BITS FROM PERMANENT REG
BL @SENDIT TRANSMIT THE DATA
B *R10 RETURN TO CALLER

*
*
*****
AUTOMATIC CARRIAGE RETURN & LINE FEED
*
* CALLED BY: BL @CKAUTO
*
* THIS ROUTINE CHECKS THE PARAMETER WORD AND SENDS
* A CARRIAGE RETURN OR LINE FEED IF ENABLED TO DO SO
*
*****
CRLF BYTE >0D, >0A Q DATA FOR AUTO CR & LF
EVEN

CKAUTO EQU *
MOV R11, R9 R SAVE SUBROUTINE LINK
MOV @STATRS, R3 COPY STATUS WORD
CZC @CRMASK, R3 IS AUTO CARR RET ENABLED.
JNE CHKLF IF NOT, CHECK FOR LINE FEED
MOV @CRLF, R1 COPY CARRIAGE RETURN CODE
BL @OUTCHR OUTPUT CARRIAGE RETURN
MOV @STATRS, R3 RESTORE PARAMETERS IN REG
CHKLF CZC @LFMASK, R3 WHAT ABOUT LINE FEED?
JNE AUTORT RETURN IF NOT ENABLED
MOV @CRLF+1, R1 GET LINE FEED ASCII CODE
BL @OUTCHR AND SEND IT

AUTORT EQU *
B *R9 S RETURN

```

Continued on p. 40

DON'T LET ANYONE GIVE YOU A BUM STEER

When it Comes to Marketing
Your Software...

For Expert Advice Call the Professionals!



ATTENTION PROGRAMMERS!!

DATASOFT is currently seeking programs and programmers to add to their rapidly growing and expanding operation. A leading marketer and developer of personal computer software, DATASOFT offers experienced assembly-language programmers the opportunity to join their staff to develop and translate arcade games such as ZAXXON™, as well as to author original material for their games, education and home management product lines. DATASOFT pays competitive salaries, plus bonuses based on product performance. Relocation assistance is available, if needed.

If you have working knowledge of Atari, Apple, TI or Commodore operating systems, graphics, animation and sound, call or write our Product Development Department at:

Datasoft Inc.
J. M. H. & J. T. H.

9421 Winnetka Ave.
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(213) 701-5161 / (800) 423-5916

ZAXXON and SEGA are registered trademarks of Sega Enterprises
DATASOFT is a registered trademark of Datasoft, inc.

COMPUTER / BASF CASSETTES / -DPS

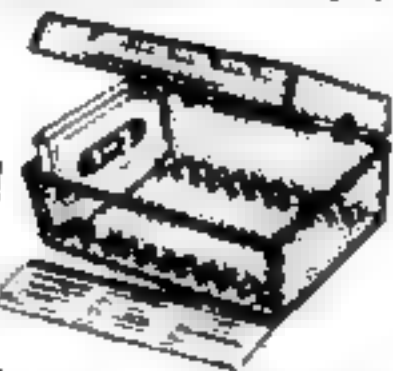


THE WORLD'S FINEST

- Data media for all microcomputers
- Used nationwide by software manufacturers, hobbyists, schools and businesses
- Premium 5-screw shell with leader fits all standard recorders

CASSETTE STORAGE CADDY

NEW!
ORGANIZE
YOUR TAPES!
\$2.95 EACH



GET ONE
CADDY FREE! Buy 2 doz. Cassettes & One Caddy. Get One Caddy FREE!

• SATISFACTION GUARANTEED OR YOUR MONEY BACK •

FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT USE YOUR VISA OR MASTERCARD

CALL 213/710-1430

ORDER FORM

ORDER NOW... MAIL TO: **YORK 10™ Computerware**

24573 Kiltidge St #99, Canoga Park, CA 91307

ITEM	1 DOZEN	2 DOZEN	TOTAL
C-05	7.50	13.50	
C-10	8.00	14.40	
C-20	10.00	18.00	
Hard Box	2.50	4.00	
Storage Caddy	\$2.95 ea. Quantity		
Blank labels	4.00 100	30.00 1000	
	Sub TOTAL		
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax			
Shipping handling: 1 doz \$2.75 doz \$3.50			
3 doz \$4.50 each additional doz \$1.50			
For Parcel Post instead of UPS, ADD \$1			
Outside Continental USA ADD \$2			
	TOTAL		

Each cassette includes two YORK 10 labels only. Boxes are sold separately. Shipments are by UPS unless Parcel Post requested. Boxes, caddies and blank labels are free of shipping charges when ordered with cassettes. When ordered without cassettes, shipping charges Boxes \$1.00 doz, Caddies \$1.00 each. MINIMUM SHIPPING HANDLING ON ANY ORDER—\$2.00

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State/Zip _____
Card No. _____ Exp. _____
Signature _____

Check or M.O. Charge to Credit Card enclosed VISA MASTERCARD
PLEASE SEND QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

TI DEALERS

*Anyone can ship your product
It's **SUPPORT** that makes the difference*



Get the



COMPUTECH **Connection**

Call *COMPUTECH DISTRIBUTING*. One convenient toll-free phone call gets you instant access to our huge inventory of computer products for the **Texas Instruments Home Computer**. Plus over 1400 other TI-related items.

Try *COMPUTECH DISTRIBUTING*—call our dealer service center to request your information-packed **dealer kit** today:
1-800-641-5000 (in Missouri 1-800-492-4500)

COMPUTECH DISTRIBUTING

209 E. WALNUT SPRINGFIELD, MO 65805

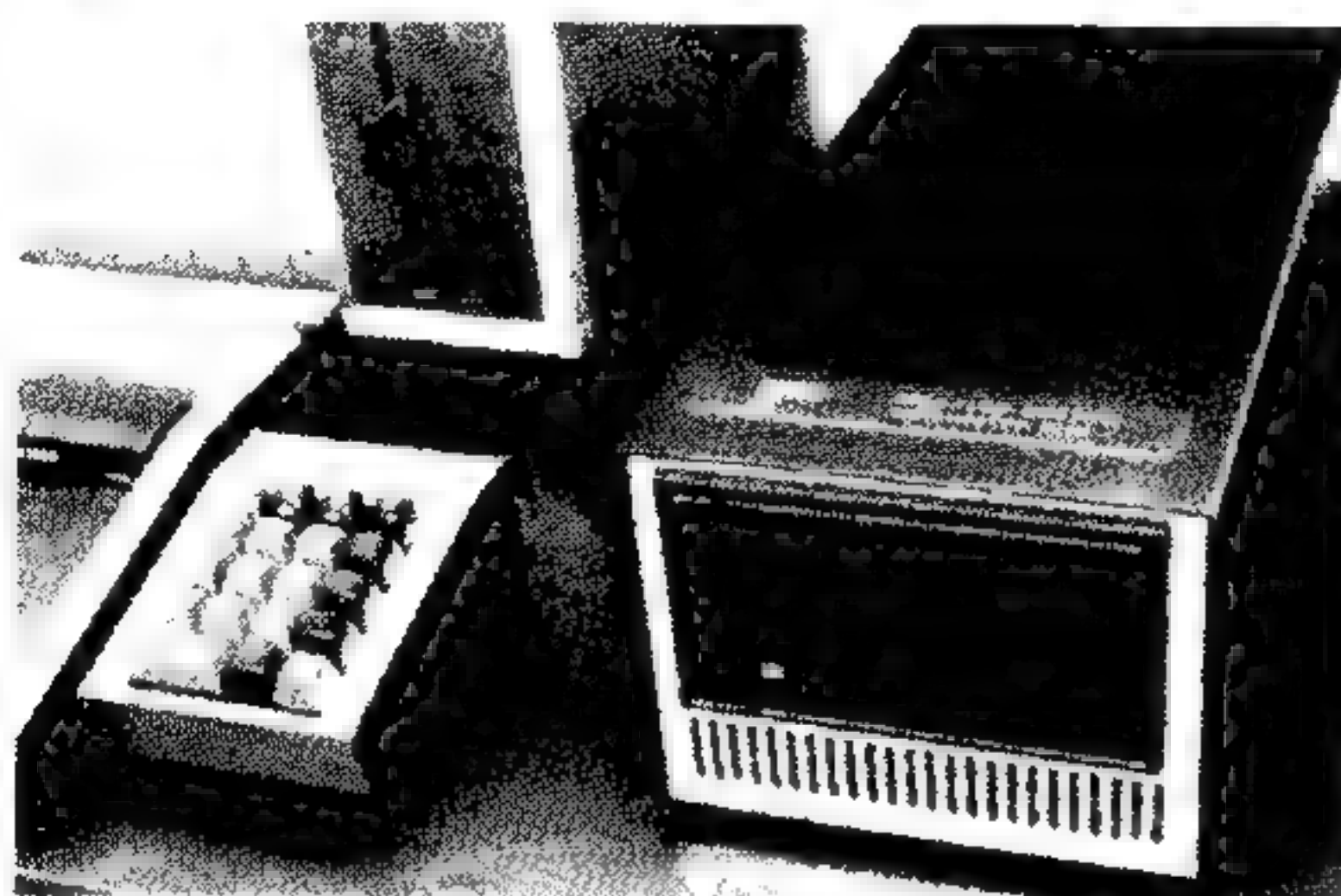
1-800-641-5000

(In Missouri 1-800-492-4500)

NOW SHOWING

THE MYARC WINCHESTER DISK AND CONTROLLER SYSTEM

Available for TI-99/4A in 5 or 10 megabyte models



- ☐ Customized "directory" management
- ☐ Reliable back up
- ☐ Easy installation
- ☐ TI extended basic and assembly language support
- ☐ State of the art ecc
- ☐ Complete array of disk utilities

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ALSO STARRING Our CUSTOM DESIGNED *COMPU*SOFT BUSINESS SOFTWARE and THE NUMERIC DATA ENTRY PAD SPEEDKEY

It works Exclusively With *COMPU*SOFT Software

COMING ATTRACTIONS

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accounts receivable! | <input type="checkbox"/> 1040 tax system! |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Word processing! | <input type="checkbox"/> Mailing list! |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accounts payable! | <input type="checkbox"/> General ledger! |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Agricultural! | <input type="checkbox"/> Inventory! |
| | <input type="checkbox"/> Order entry! |

Dealer Inquiries Invited

Distributed Exclusively By

*COMPU*TECH DISTRIBUTING

209 E. WALNUT SPRINGFIELD, MO 65805




```

* REGISTER USAGE:
*
* R0 - DESTROYED
* R4 - RETURNS TOTAL NUMBER OF BITS TO SEND
*
* R6 = DATA LENGTH(7 OR 8) + 1 START BIT
* + *STOP BITS(1 OR 2) + PARITY BITS(0 OR 1)
*****
BITCNT EQU *
MOV @STATRS,R0 AA COPY PARAMETER WORD
LI R6,9 LOAD DEFAULT BIT COUNT FOR
*** 1 STOP BIT,1 START BIT AND
*** NO PARITY BIT, 7 DATA BITS
COC @STPSTB,R0 BB IS IT ONE OR TWO STOP BITS?
JNE BITS10 JUMP IF ONE STOP BIT
INC R6 MAKE BIT COUNT=11
BITS10 EQU *
COC @PARMK1,R0 CC CHECK FOR PARITY
JEQ BITS11 JUMP IF NO PARITY SET
INC R6 ADJUST BIT CNT TO INCL PARITY
BITS11 EQU *
COC @QTYMSK,R0 DD CHECK FOR A 8 DATA BITS
JNE BITS12 IF DATA BITS=7, THEN JUMP
INC R6 ADJUST BIT CNT TO INCL 8 DBITS
BITS12 EQU *
RT EE RETURN TO CALLER
*
*****
* GET BAUD RATE FROM TABLE
*
* CALLED BY: BL @GETBD
*
* REGISTER USAGE: R0,R3
*
* RETURNS: COARSE LOOP VALUE IN R0
* FINE TUNING VALUE IN R3
*****
GETBD EQU *
MOV @STATRS,R3 FF GET BAUD RATE INDEX FROM
ANDI R3,>000F TABLE AND MASK OFF UNEEDED BIT
BLA R3,1 MAKE MASKED VALUE WORD INDEX
MOV @BACNTR(R3),R3 GET BAUD COUNTER VALUE
MOV R3,R0 COPY BAUD RATE DATA
BRL R0,12 ADJUST SHIFT COUNT INTO R0
ANDI R3,>0FFF
RT
*
*****
* SOFTWARE BIT TIMER VALUES
*
*****
BACNTR DATA 0*4096+970 GG 110 BAUD
DATA 0*4096+710 150 BAUD
DATA 0*4096+353 300 BAUD
DATA 2*4096+174 600 BAUD
DATA 12*4096+84 1200 BAUD
DATA 3*4096+40 2400 BAUD
DATA 13*4096+17 4800 BAUD
DATA 10*4096+6 9600 BAUD
DATA 2*4096+1 19200 BAUD
USERBD EQU * FIRST USER BAUD RATE(USER1)
ENDCNT EQU *-BACNTR
BSS 32-ENDCNT SPACE FOR ADDITIONAL CUSTOM
USER BAUD RATES
*
*****
* SEND ONE CHARACTER
*
* CALLED BY: BL @SENDIT
*
* FAST LOOP TO TRANSMIT ONE CHARACTER THRU
* THE JOYSTICK PORT
*
* IF THE RECEIVING DEVICE IS BUSY, THE KEYBOARD IS
* SCANNED APPR. EVERY 1/3 SEC FOR THE CLEAR KEY(FCTN 4),
* WHICH IS ALSO THE BASIC "BREAK" KEY.
*
* IF THE CLEAR KEY IS PRESSED, CONTROL RETURNS TO BASIC
* AND NO MORE CHARACTERS ARE SENT
*
* REGISTER USAGE:
*
* R0 - VARIABLE SHIFT COUNT FOR FINE TIMING CONTROL
* R1 - CONTAINS DATA TO BE SHIFTED OUT
* R2 - DUMMY REGISTER USED IN VARIABLE COUNT SHIFT
* R3 - VALUE OF ONE BIT TIME WHICH IS PRESERVED
* R4 - DECREMENT REGISTER FOR BIT TIME COUNTER
* R5 - NUMBER OF BITS TO TRANSMIT
*
*****
BRKKEY BYTE >02 HH CODE FOR 99/4 CLEAR KEY
*
EVEN
SENDIT EQU *

```

WIZARD'S DOMINION

99/4

A Fantasy Adventure

99/4A



The Voritka Ogres are on the prowl. Only the Wizard's Apprentice, the Evil Wizard, the Hero and the Evil Prince have enough courage to defeat them and rule Wavoria. Inside the caverns of The Wizard's Dominion lay gold, adventure and magical powers

- 3-D Perspective
- Magical Powers Galore
- Superb Graphics
- Complex Battles
- Ages 12 to Adult
- Many levels to Conquer

Extended Basic Language

All this for only!! \$19.95 cassette \$21.95 disk

Announcing New Games!!

Let your computer take you on exciting adventures. Go to strange new lands...go back in time...visit a haunted house...solve the puzzles and mysteries. Get ready for hours of adventuring fun as you play the new Tlventures by Scott Morgan.

- HAUNTED HOUSE
- AQUA BASE
- STONE AGE
- THE FOUR VEDAS
- FUN HOUSE
- MINER '49 ER

Extended Basic Language only \$14.95 each cassette!

Many other programs in Basic & Extended Basic available.

Write for more information.

Complete instructions included. To save C.O.D. charges, send check or money order plus \$1.50 shipping/handling, Mn. residents add 5% sales tax.



AMERICAN SOFTWARE
DESIGN & DISTRIBUTION CO.
P.O. BOX 46
COTTAGE GROVE, MN 55016-0046

STAR-GEMINI

A FULL LINE OF PRODUCTS FOR
THE TI HOME COMPUTER



"Follow us through
the
information age"

GEMINI 10X.....299.⁰⁰
GEMINI 15.....499.⁰⁰
SERIAL BOARD.....63.60

ADD 3% FOR SHIPPING—BALANCE REFUNDED
ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
VISA—MCARD ADD 3%

GEORGIA RESIDENTS ADD 3% SALES TAX

Information Associates

P. O. Box 2207 OAK GROVE BRANCH
ACWORTH, GA 30101
Phone 404-428-9050

MEMBER-COBB COUNTY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

ARE YOU PSYCHIC? Scientists call it "PSI".

Computerized testing is a scientifically sound, entertaining method of evaluating and training psi abilities. Test and train your mind in precognition, psychokinesis, and extrasensory perception. Such abilities are useful for practical purposes in business forecasting, police investigation and personal relations.

Jeffrey Mishlove, President of Spectrum Software, received a Ph.D. in parapsychology from the University of California, Berkeley. He is the author of numerous publications on testing, training and practically applying psi abilities.

PSI LAB includes all of the following:

- Stock market precognition program.
- Blackjack ESP simulation.
- Slot machine ESP simulation.
- Color guessing ESP test.
- Looking for oil ESP simulation.
- "Free-response" psychokinesis test.
- "Confidence calling" test for ESP training.
- "Speak to Me" psi-mediated conversation.
- Randomness check of the computer.
- Statistical analysis of psi tests.
- A complementary issue of *Applied Psi Newsletter*.
- A list of scientific papers on computer testing of psi.
- Information about a computerized parapsychology network.
- Instruction booklet written by Dr. Jeffrey Mishlove.
- A catalog of books and tapes on psi research.

Plus these extra programs!

- A financial package for loans and investments.
- Seven color graphic animated designs.

ALL OF THIS FOR THE UNBELIEVABLY LOW PRICE OF \$29.95.

(Plus \$2.00 for handling and shipping, and sales tax in California)

DO YOU BELIEVE??? TEST FOR YOURSELF!

Phone in your order on our free 800 lines: PSI LAB.....\$29.95
800-227-1617 ext. 396 (outside Cal.) SHIPPING.....2.00
800-772-3545 ext. 396 (in Cal.) Subtotal.....\$31.95
VISA and MASTERCARD accepted. 6% in Cal.....1.80
TOTAL.....\$33.70

Or send your payment with the following coupon to:

Spectrum Software
190 25th Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94121

Name _____
Street _____
City/State/Zip _____
Visa ☐ MC ☐ Card No. _____
Exp Date _____ Signature _____

```
BUSYIN LI R2,>4000 II
BUSYLP DEC R2
JNE TESTIT
MOV @GPLWS+22,R2
LWPI GPLWS
MOV @H00,@KUNIT
BL @>000E
LWPI FASTWS
MOV R2,@GPLWS+22
MOV R11,R13
BL @SETUP
MOV R13,R11
CB @BRKKEY,@KCODE
JNE BUSYIN
B @BRKRET
TESTIT TB -12
JED BUSYLP
NXTBIT SRC R1,1
JOC SETONE
SBZ 0
JMP BITDLY
SETONE SBO 0
JNC #+2
BITDLY MOV R3,R4
BITLP DEC R4
JNE BITLP
SRC R2,0
*
DEC R5
JNE NXTBIT
RT
ENDADR EQU *
```

* MINI MEMORY USERS SHOULD ENTER THE FOLLOWING DATA IN THE
* REF/DEF TABLE & "MEMORY AVAILABLE" POINTERS
*

```
AORG >7FF0
EVEN
BYTE "J","D","U","T",*,*,* NAME FOR REF/DEF TABLE
DATA JOUT ADDRESS TO BRANCH ON NAME LINK
BYTE "J","S","E","T",*,*,* PARAMETER SET ROUTINE
DATA JBET ENTRY ADDRESS
```

```
AORG >701C
DATA ENDADR
DATA >7FF0
DATA #
DATA 0,0,0,0
```

END

The following object code listing has two columns. The left-hand column has memory location addresses. Since the addresses given are all even hexadecimal numbers, they are word boundaries. The right-hand column contains the contents of that word in hexadecimal. Because EASYBUG's addressing increments by bytes, it only permits you to enter bytes. Thus, to enter the following data using EASYBUG, first access EASYBUG, then type M7118. Next, from the column opposite 7118, enter the *leftmost* two digits: 01. Pressing [ENTER] advances you to memory location 7119, the second byte of the word beginning at 7118. Now, from the column opposite 7118, type in the *rightmost* two digits: 00. Press [ENTER] again, 711A appears, and you repeat the process. The letters at the head of each section of this listing correspond to the letters on each grey section of Listing 1. This will allow you to compare the source code listing with the assembled object code.

JOYTALK LISTING 2

	Addr.	Cont.		Addr.	Cont.		Addr.	Cont.
A	7118	0100		725E	30C2		7282	7132
	711A	0080		7260	045B		7284	1004
	711C	0040						
	711E	0020	D	7262	04C0	F	7286	0200
	7120	0010		7264	0201		7288	7132
	7122	000F		7266	0001		728A	0201
	7124	0200		7268	0202		728C	8300
	7126	0400		726A	7152		728E	0202
	7128	0100		726C	D4A0		7290	0020
	712A	0001		726E	7131		7292	CC70
	712C	0700		7270	0420		7294	0642
	712E	0001		7272	604C		7296	16FD
	7130	00FF		7274	C1C2		7298	045B
				7276	D237	G	729A	0300
B	7252	0062		7278	0988			
				727A	045B	H	729C	0800
C	7256	020C						
	7258	0024	E	727C	0200	I	729E	04C0
	725A	0202		727E	8300		72A0	0201
	725C	0700		7280	0201		72A2	0001

Addr.	Cont.	Addr.	Cont.	Addr.	Cont.
72A4	0420	7342	7252	FF	73DA C0E0
72A6	6044	7344	24E0		73DC 7252
72A8	0420	7346	7124		73DE 0243
72AA	601C	7348	1604		73E0 000F
72AC	1200	734A	D060		73E2 0A13
72AE	9820	734C	732B		73E4 C0E3
72B0	729A	734E	06A0		73E6 73F2
72B2	8354	7350	7316		73E8 C003
72B4	1308	S 7352	0459		73EA 09C0
72B6	8820				73EC 0243
72B8	834A	T 7354	C0E0		73EE 0FFF
72BA	729C		7252		73F0 045B
72BC	1404		7358 20E0	GG	73F2 03CA
72BE	C820		735A 711A		73F4 02C6
72C0	834A		735C 1321		73F6 0161
72C2	7252		735E 20E0		73F8 20AE
72C4	045B		7360 711C		73FA C054
J 72C6	0200		7362 1303		73FC 3028
72C8	1300		7364 C103		73FE D011
72CA	0420		7366 0954		7400 A006
72CC	6050		7368 100F		7402 2001
K 72CE	0300	U 736A	04C4	HH	7412 0200
72D0	0000		736C 20E0		
72D2	C80B		736E 7120	II	7414 0202
72D4	7254		7370 1302		7416 4000
72D6	06A0		7372 0241		7418 0602
72D8	7262		7374 007F		741A 1617
72DA	06A0				741C C0A0
72DC	727C	V 7376	D0A0		741E 83F6
72DE	C807		7378 8303		7420 02E0
72E0	830E		737A 1C01		7422 83E0
72E2	C808		737C 0584		7424 D820
72E4	8310	W 737E	20E0		7426 7130
72E6	02E0		7380 711E		7428 8374
72E8	8300		7382 1302		742A 06A0
72EA	06A0		7384 2920		742C 000E
72EC	73B8		7386 712E		742E 02E0
72EE	06A0				7430 8300
72F0	7256	X 7388	0200		7432 C802
L 72F2	D077		738A 0007		7434 83F6
72F4	0608		738C 24E0		7436 C34B
72F6	1103		738E 7120		7438 06A0
72F8	06A0		7390 1301		743A 7256
72FA	7316		7392 0580		743C C2CD
72FC	10FA		7394 0A04		743E 9820
M 72FE	06A0		7396 C0A0		7440 7412
7300	732C		7398 712E		7442 8375
N 7302	02E0		739A 0A02		7444 16E7
7304	7152		739C 4042		7446 0460
7306	06A0		739E 2844		7448 7302
7308	7286	Y 73A0	0A11		744A 1FF4
730A	C2E0		73A2 C006		744C 13E5
730C	7254		73A4 0600		744E 0B11
730E	D820		73A6 24E0		7450 1802
7310	7130		73A8 7118		7452 1E00
7312	837C		73AA 1301		7454 1002
7314	045B		73AC 0600		7456 1D00
O 7316	C28B	Z 73AE	0202		7458 1700
7318	0981		73B0 0003		745A C103
731A	06A0		73B2 0A02		745C 0604
731C	7354		73B4 E042		745E 16FE
P 731E	06A0		73B6 045B		7460 0B02
7320	73DA	AA 73B8	C020	JJ	7462 0606
7322	C146		73BA 7252		7464 16F4
7324	06A0		73BC 0206		7466 045B
7326	7414		73BE 0009	KK	7FF0 4A4F
7328	045A				7FF2 5554
Q 732A	0D0A	BB 73C0	2020		7FF4 2020
R 732C	C24B		73C2 7118		7FF6 72CE
732E	C0E0		73C4 1601		7FF8 4A53
7330	7252		73C6 0586		7FFA 4554
7332	24E0	CC 73C8	2020		7FFC 2020
7334	7126		73CA 711A		7FFE 729E
7336	1606		73CC 1301	LL	701C 7468
7338	D060		73CE 0586		701E 7FF0
733A	732A	DD 73D0	2020		7020 0000
733C	06A0		73D2 7120		7022 0000
733E	7316		73D4 1601		7024 0000
7340	C0E0		73D6 0586		7026 0000
		EE 73D8	045B		7028 0000

CINTRONICS

"The Printer People"

2284 Donnington Lane

Cincinnati, OH 45244

513/232-7784

Authorized Service Center for C. Itoh

Be assured that Cintronics will not sell you a printer unless it is totally compatible with your TI, Apple, IBM, Osborne, and Commodore Computers. Each printer and cable is pre-tested before shipment. We will match any legitimate advertised price.

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS*

C. ITOH-One Year Warranty

Prowriter 8510 Parallel.....389

Prowriter 8510 Serial.....525

Prowriter 1550 Serial.....715

Prowriter 1550 Parallel.....669

GX-100.....225

STAR MICRONICS-180 Day Warranty

Gemini-10.....339

Gemini-15.....509

For package including word processing, mail-merge programs and cable add \$70 to above prices.

DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS*

C. ITOH-One Year Warranty

Starwriter F10-40.....1149

Printmaster F10-55.....1519

SMITH-CORONA-90 Day Warranty

TP-1.....499

Check our special package prices for printer/TI peripheral combinations.

ACCESSORIES**

RS232 or Parallel Cable.....29.95

Ribbons for C. Itoh Printer.....5.95

Ribbons for TP-1.....6.95

Generic Disks SS/SD.....13.95/10

Elephant Memory System Disks

5 1/4" SS/SD Box of 10.....17.95

Elephant Trunk

5 1/4" Floppy Disk Storage.....21.95

Head Cleaning Kit (5 1/4").....22.95

Cloth Printer Cover.....10.95

SHIPPING-Please Include:

*2%

**\$1.50 for first item and 25¢ each additional item

Prices shown are for prepaid orders.

Allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear.

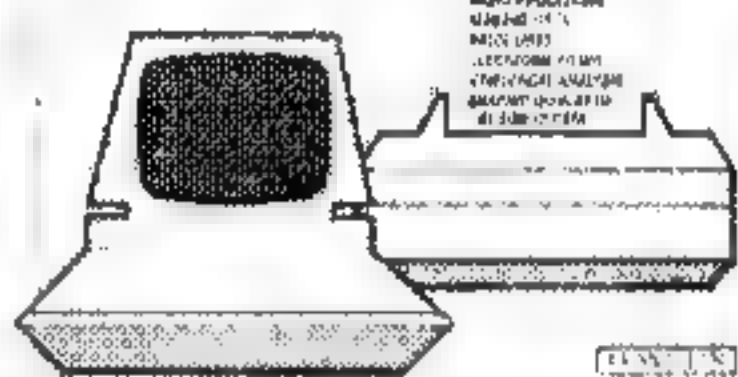
All prices and offers subject to change without notice.

Cintronics is dedicated to provide quality service. We welcome calls for technical assistance.

Beginner's Guide for the UCSD Pascal System

BASIC Computer Programs for Business

Volume 2
Charles D. Sternberg



BASIC COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR BUSINESS: VOL. 1

By Charles D. Sternberg.
Each program is documented with a description of its functions and operation, a listing in BASIC, a symbol table, sample data, and one or more samples.

Volume 1 contains over 35 programs covering: budgets, depreciation, cash flow, property comparisons, accounts payable, order entry, warehouse locations, inventory turnover analysis, job routine, resource allocation, production scheduling, etc.

paper, \$13.95
1980, 384 pages, 7 x 10

BASIC COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR BUSINESS: VOL. 2

By Charles D. Sternberg.
A collection of programs (with function and operation documentation) covering the critical facets of business operation: sales planning and analysis, personnel, word processing, mailing lists, price list systems, record control, scheduling systems, etc.

paper, \$14.95
1982, 376 pages, 7 x 10

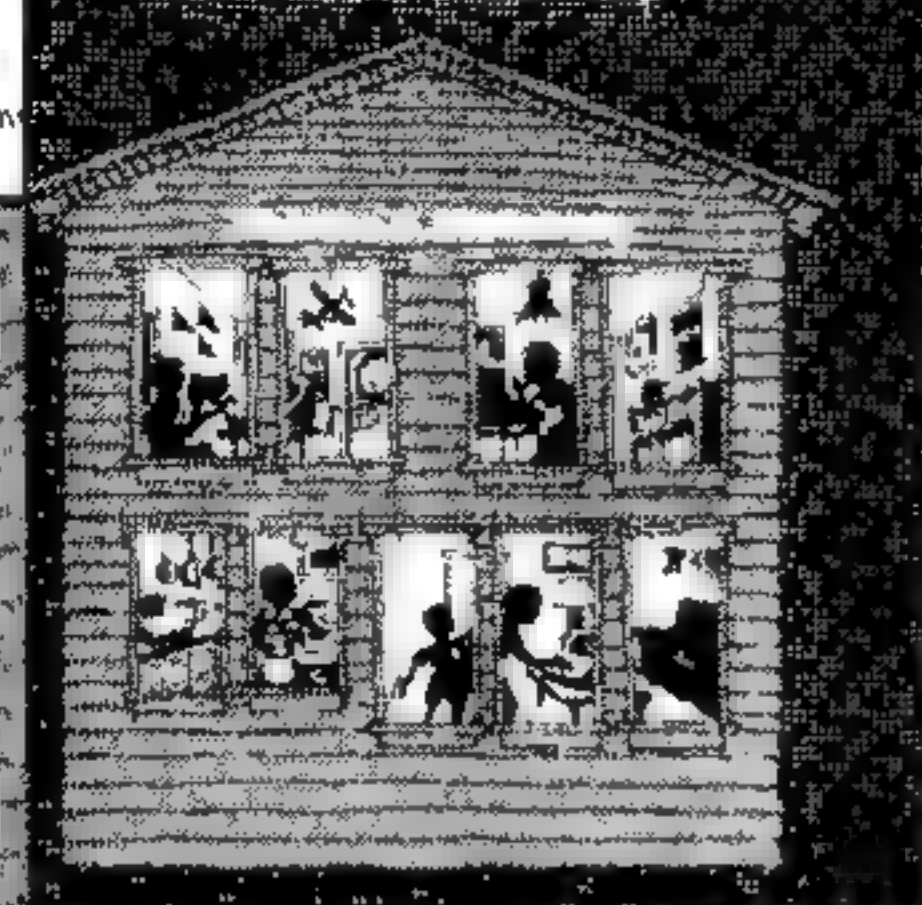
BEGINNER'S GUIDE FOR THE UCSD PASCAL SYSTEM

By Kenneth Bowles.
This highly informative book is written by the originator of the UCSD Pascal System. It is designed as an orientation guide for learning to use the UCSD Pascal System, and features tutorial examples of programming tasks in the form of self-study quiz programs. Once familiar with the system you will find the guide an invaluable reference tool for creating advanced applications.

paper, \$13.95
1980, 204 pages, 6 x 9

Game Playing with BASIC

BASIC Computer Programs for the Home



BASIC COMPUTER PROGRAMS FOR THE HOME

By Charles D. Sternberg.
An invaluable book containing over 75 practical home application programs that will be helpful to the novice or experienced owner in increasing the usefulness of any home computer. Each program is documented with a description of its functions and operation, a listing in BASIC, a symbol table, sample data, and one or more samples.

paper, \$12.95
1979, 336 pages, 7 x 10, illus.

GAME PLAYING WITH BASIC

By Donald D. Spencer.
Enjoy the challenge of competition with your computer. Amuse yourself with such games and puzzles as 3-D Tic-tac-toe, Nim, Roulette, Magic Squares, the 15 Puzzle, Baccarat, Knight's Magic Tour, and many others. The writing is nontechnical, allowing almost anyone to understand computerized game playing.

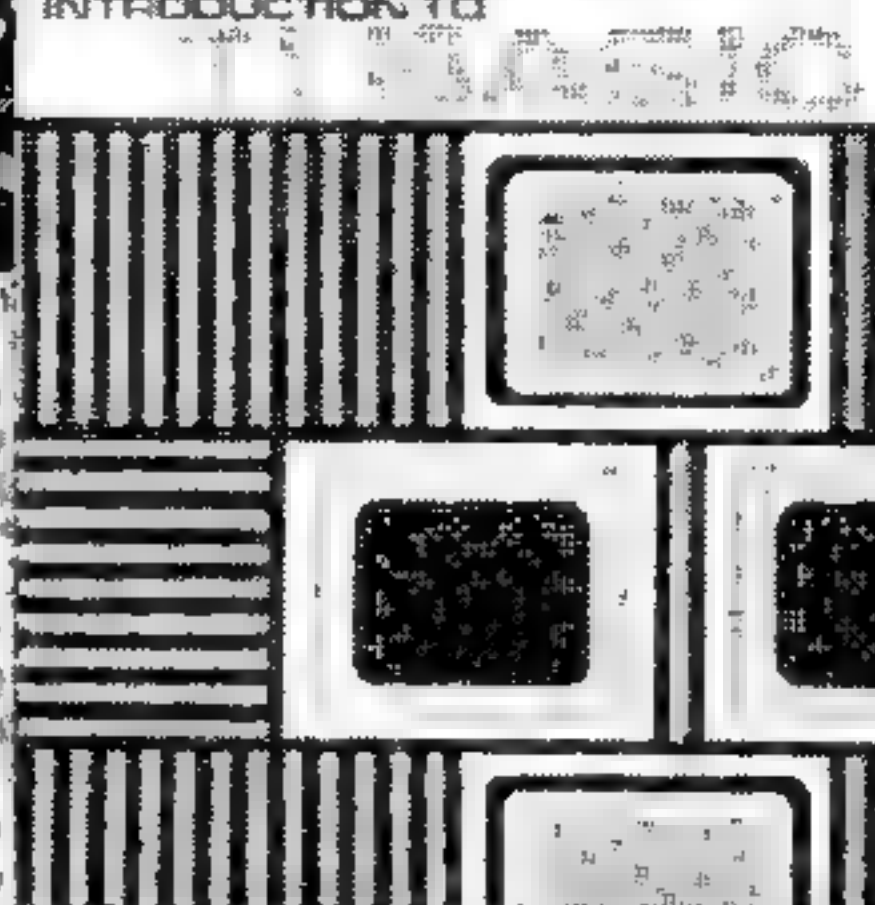
paper, \$12.50
1977, 176 pages, 6 x 9, illus.

BASIC COMPUTER PROGRAMS IN SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

By Jules H. Gilder.
Save time and money with this collection of 114 ready-to-run BASIC programs for the hobbyist and engineer. There are programs to do such statistical operations as means, standard deviation averages, curve-fitting, and interpolation. There are programs that design antennas, filters, attenuators, matching networks, plotting, and histogram programs.

paper, \$12.95
1980, 160 pages, 6 x 9, illus.

TI BASIC



PRACTICAL BASIC PROGRAMS

Edited by Lon Poole.
Here is a new collection of 40 programs you can easily key in and use on most microcomputers. Each program does something useful. Practical BASIC Programs is especially useful in small business applications. It solves problems in finance, management decision, mathematics and statistics. It requires no prior programming knowledge. Each program is thoroughly documented. The book contains sample runs, practical problems, BASIC source listings, and an easy to follow narrative to help you realize the potential uses of each program.

paper, \$17.50
1980, 200 pages, 8 1/2 x 11

INTRODUCTION TO TI BASIC

By D. Inman, R. Zamora, and R. Albrecht.
This comprehensive work will teach you all about computer and BASIC for use with the Texas Instruments Home Computer. Even if you've never worked with a computer, you can now teach yourself how to use, program and enjoy the TI Home Computer with this entertaining, and easy-to-read work. The authors have carefully constructed this introduction so that you will soon be writing BASIC programs and exploiting all of the excellent features of the TI machines. Its 14 chapters and Appendices cover all of the essential programming statements and machine features.

paper, \$13.95
1980, 384 pages, 7 x 10

BASIC COMPUTER PROGRAMS IN SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL



INTRODUCTION TO PASCAL (INCLUDING UCSD PASCAL)

By Rodnay Zaks.
This is the first book on Pascal that can be used by persons who have never programmed before but more generally it is a simple and comprehensive introduction to standard and UCSD Pascal for anyone—beginner to experienced programmer—who wants to learn the language rapidly. The logical progression and graduated exercises—designed to provide practice as well as test skill and comprehension—enable the reader to begin writing simple programs almost immediately.

paper, \$17.95
1981, 440 pages, 7 x 9

BEAT THE ODDS: MICRO-COMPUTER SIMULATIONS OF CASINO GAMES

By Hans Sagan.
Here is an extremely useful programming guide that provides realistic simulations of five popular Casino games: Trente-et-Quarante (Thirty and Forty) Roulette, Chemin-de-Fer, Craps, and Blackjack. Each of the five chapters has the same structure. It begins with a computer run, displaying facets of the programs, followed by an explanation of the objectives and the physical execution of the game. Acceptable bets and how to place them are discussed and systems and/or strategies laid out. Finally, the computer program is developed and various modifications of the program are detailed.

paper, \$10.95
1980, 128 pages, 6 x 9

Use the order card in the back of this magazine, or itemize your order on a separate piece of paper and mail to: 99'er HCM/Book Dept., P.O. Box 5537, Eugene, Oregon 97405. Be sure to include check or detailed credit card information. Shipping and Handling: In U.S.A.—\$2.50 for one book; 75¢ for each additional book. Foreign Surface—add \$3.00 to total U.S.A. shipping costs. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. If there is a question regarding your order please write to Customer Service at the above address. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

99'er BUYERS GUIDE™

A Bound-In Supplement for Subscribers
of 99'er Home Computer Magazine

YOU CAN'T GET IT CHEAPER, FASTER, OR MORE RELIABLY

Here at KEYSTONE, we like to call ourselves TEXAS BIG—
and that's no empty boast. We are the largest national distributor
of TI calculators, learning aids, and home computer hardware and
software in the United States.

And we got that way by giving big deals, big discounts, big service,
and the fastest delivery from our big inventory of TI products.

Ask us about TI's latest smash hit, the CC-40
Compact Computer

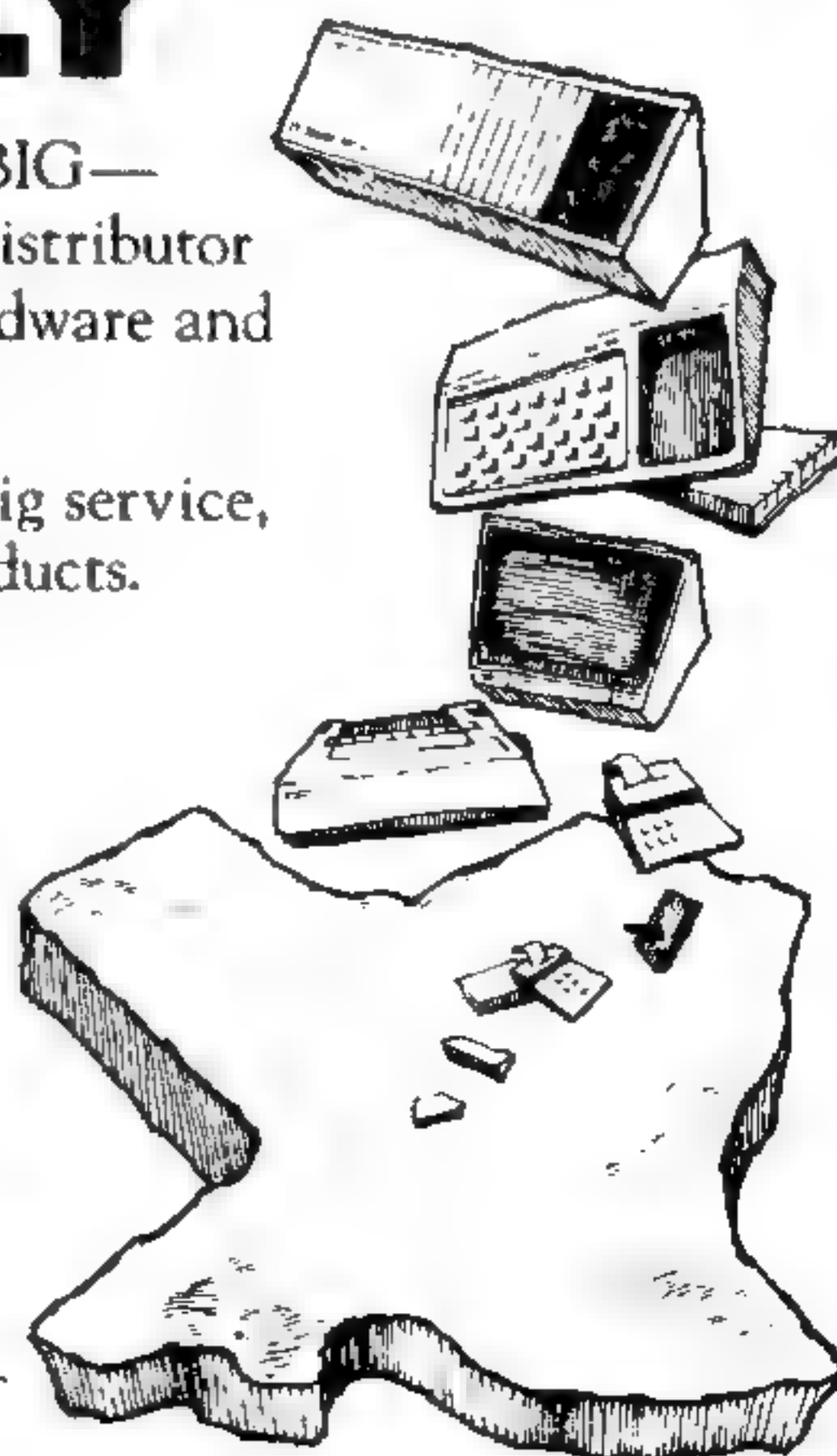
Call or write for our FREE catalog.

We're Texas Big
KEYSTONE
DISTRIBUTING COMPANY



Authorized Texas Instruments Distributor

51 Morgan Drive • Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 769-3225 Out of state call toll free (800) 343-9030



HUGE ELEK-TEK DISCOUNTS

TI-99/4A COMPUTER KEYBOARD

by TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS

TI-99/4A Keyboard 149.00
Less Mfr. Rebate 50.00

Price After Rebate 99.00
Limited Time Offer



EXTRA BONUS

SAVE \$180

FREE PHP1200 PERIPHERAL EXPANSION BOX
with purchase of any 3 following items:

LIMITED TIME OFFER

Model	Name	Mfr. Sugg. Ret.	Elek-Tek Price	Model	Name	Mfr. Sugg. Ret.	Elek-Tek Price	Model	Name	Mfr. Sugg. Ret.	Elek-Tek Price
COMBOS				Model				Name			
PHC004A	TI-99/4A Home Computer (incl. RF Modulator)	225.00	149.00	Model				Name			
PERIPHERALS				Model				Name			
PHP 1200	Peripheral Expansion Box	249.95	180.00	Model				Name			
PHP 1220	RS-232 Card	174.95	130.00	Model				Name			
PHP 1240	Disk Controller Card (One Disk Manager module packed with each Disk Controller)	249.95	180.00	Model				Name			
PHP 1250	Expansion System Disk Drive (Disk Drive Controller required)	399.95	285.00	Model				Name			
WAB 11	Blank Disks	299.95	215.00	Model				Name			
PHP 1260	Memory Expansion Card (32K RAM)	249.95	180.00	Model				Name			
PHP 1270	P-Code Card (32K RAM Memory Expansion required)	149.95	110.00	Model				Name			
PHP 1500	Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer	224.95	183.00	Model				Name			
PHP 1600	Acoustic Coupler Modem	499.95	350.00	Model				Name			
PHP 1850	Disk Memory Drive (External)	750.00	500.00	Model				Name			
PHP 2500	TI-80 Column Impact Printer	89.95	52.00	Model				Name			
PHP 2700	Program Recorder (Includes PHA 2622)	399.95	320.00	Model				Name			
PHA 4100	10" Color Monitor	34.95	28.00	Model				Name			
OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES				Model				Name			
PHP 1100	Wired Remote Controllers (Pair)	9.95	8.00	Model				Name			
PHA 1950	Thermal Paper (2 Pack)	14.95	12.00	Model				Name			
PHA 2000	Cassette Cable	19.95	15.00	Model				Name			
PHA 2010	Monitor Cable	95.00	52.00	Model				Name			
PHP 2700	Cassette Recorder			Model				Name			
APPLICATION PROGRAMS				Model				Name			
Home Management/Personal Finance				Model				Name			
Command Modules				Model				Name			
PHM3008	Home Financial Decisions	29.95	24.00	Model				Name			
PHM3007	Household Budget Management (Data storage system is required)	39.95	32.00	Model				Name			
PHM3012	Securities Analysis	54.95	32.00	Model				Name			
PHM3013	Personal Record Keeping (Data storage system is recommended)	49.95	40.00	Model				Name			
PHM3016	Tax/Investment Record Keeping (Disk system is recommended)	86.95	58.00	Model				Name			
PHM3022	Personal Real Estate (Data storage system is recommended)	89.95	58.00	Model				Name			
PHM3044	Personal Report Generator (Data storage system is recommended)	49.95	32.00	Model				Name			
PHM3111	TI Writer (32K Memory Expansion required)	89.95	75.00	Model				Name			
PHM3113	Microtext Multiplexer (32K Memory Expansion required)	89.95	75.00	Model				Name			
PHD 5001	Mailing List	89.95	58.00	Model				Name			
PHD 5003	Personal Financial Aids	19.95	16.00	Model				Name			
PHD 5021	Checkbook Manager	19.95	16.00	Model				Name			
PHD 5022	Business Aids Library—Finance Management (Extended BASIC Command Module is required)	39.95	32.00	Model				Name			
PHD 5024	Business Aids Library—Inventory Management (Personal Record Keeping or Statistics Command Module is required)	59.95	58.00	Model				Name			
PHD 5027	Business Aids Library—Invoice Management (Personal Record Keeping or Statistics Command Module is required)	59.95	58.00	Model				Name			
PHD 5029	Business Aids Library—Cash Management (Extended BASIC Command Module is required)	39.95	32.00	Model				Name			
PHD 5038	Business Aids Library—Lease/Purchase Decisions	59.95	58.00	Model				Name			
PHT 6003	Personal Financial Aids	14.95	12.00	Model				Name			
PHT 6038	Business Aids Library—Lease/Purchase Decisions	59.95	45.00	Model				Name			
Documentation Section for Young Minds				Model				Name			
PHA 2606	Creative Programming Computer Competency Series—Volume I	9.95	8.00	Model				Name			
PHA 2607	Creative Programming Computer Competency Series—Volume II	9.95	8.00	Model				Name			
PHA 2608	Creative Programming Computer Competency Series—Volume III	9.95	8.00	Model				Name			
PHA 2609	Creative Programming Computer Competency Series—Volume IV	9.95	8.00	Model				Name			
Educational/Personal Enrichment				Model				Name			
Command Modules				Model				Name			
DLM Academics				Model				Name			
PHM 3114	Alligator Mixttt	39.95	32.00	Model				Name			
PHM 3116	Demolition Division	39.95	32.00	Model				Name			
PHM 3118	Miraculous Mission	39.95	32.00	Model				Name			
Texas Instruments Packages				Model				Name			
PHM3002	Early Learning Fun	29.95	24.00	Model				Name			
PHM3003	Beginning Grammar	29.95	24.00	Model				Name			
PHM3004	Number Magic	19.95	16.00	Model				Name			
PHM3005	Video Graphs	19.95	16.00	Model				Name			
PHM3006	Video Chess	59.95	58.00	Model				Name			
PHM3010	Physical Fitness	29.95	24.00	Model				Name			
PHM3020	Music Maker (Data storage system is recommended)	39.95	32.00	Model				Name			
PHM3021	Weight Control and Nutrition (Data storage system is recommended)	59.95	58.00	Model				Name			
PHM3040	TI LOGO (Memory Expansion is required)	129.95	75.00	Model				Name			
PHM3064	Touch Typing Tutor (Available for TI-99/4A only)	39.95	32.00	Model				Name			
PHM3108	TI Logo II (32K Memory Expansion is required)	129.95	75.00	Model				Name			
Scott, Foresman Reading and Math Packages (Developed by Scott, Foresman)				Model				Name			
PHM3015	Early Reading (Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer is required)	54.95	44.00	Model				Name			
PHM3043	Reading Fun (Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer is recommended)	54.95	44.00	Model				Name			
PHM3048	Reading On	54.95	44.00	Model				Name			
PHM3047	Reading Roundup	54.95	44.00	Model				Name			
PHM3046	Reading Rally	54.95	44.00	Model				Name			
PHM3082	Reading Flight	54.95	44.00	Model				Name			
PHM3027	Addition and Subtraction I (Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer is recommended)	39.95	32.00	Model				Name			
PHM3028	Addition and Subtraction II (Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer is recommended)	39.95	32.00	Model				Name			
PHM3029	Multiplication (Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer is recommended)	39.95	32.00	Model				Name			
PHM3049	Division (Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer is recommended)	39.95	32.00	Model				Name			
PHM3050	Numerations I	39.95	32.00	Model				Name			
PHM3051	Numerations II	39.95	32.00	Model				Name			
Scholastic Packages (Developed by Scholastic, Inc.)				Model				Name			
PHM3059	Scholastic Spelling—Level 3 (Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer is required)	59.95	45.00	Model				Name			
PHM3060	Scholastic Spelling—Level 4 (Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer is required)	59.95	45.00	Model				Name			
PHM3061	Scholastic Spelling—Level 5 (Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer is required)	59.95	45.00	Model				Name			
PHM3062	Scholastic Spelling—Level 6 (Solid State Speech™ Synthesizer is required)	59.95	45.00	Model				Name			

† Developed by Scott, Foresman
†† Developed by Milton Bradley—The Attack, Blast, ZeroZap, Connect Four and Yachtz are trademarks of Milton Bradley
††† Developed by Microtext, Inc. Multiplexer is a trademark of Microtext, Inc.



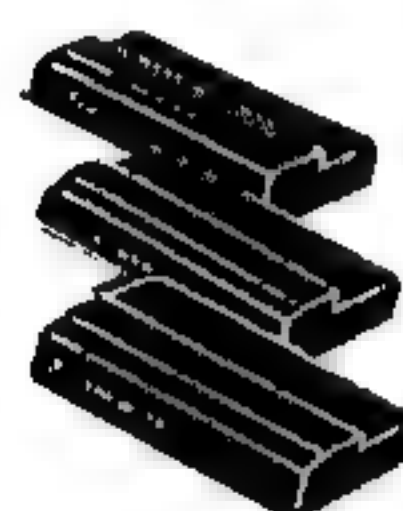
Texas Instruments Home Computer

Summer At Last!

Fantastic Idea!



OUR HOTTEST CARTRIDGES:



PHM 3112 PARSEC \$29.95

PHM 3056 ALPINE \$29.95

PHM 3111 TIWRITER \$73.95



PHM 3026 EXTENDED BASIC \$73.95

PHM 3113 MULTIPLAN™ \$73.95

PHM 3064 TYPING TUTOR \$29.95

REMEMBER, IT'S ONE-STOP SHOPPING AT DHEIN'S

We carry everything TI makes for the 99/4A Home Computer
as well as the best of the third-party software

ALL AT EVERY-DAY LOW PRICES

COUPON—MAIL TODAY

FREE

Subscription to the COMPUTER BULLETIN
for the rest of 1983.

Name _____

Street _____ State _____

City _____ Zip _____

Would you like to have our complete
catalog? Send in the coupon or drop us
a post card TODAY.

- Programs you can type in yourself
- Feature articles on the 99/4A world
- Descriptive price list

ONLY \$2.98 shipping and handling any size order any place in the continental U.S.A.

No extra charge for Visa or Master Card. Iowa residents add 4% sales tax.

The best combination of Price, Service and Quality is TRUE VALUE.
More than just a name, it is our way of doing business.

DHEIN'S



(319) 236-3861

7 W. Airline Hwy.
Waterloo, IA 50703



The TEX-SETTE™ Adapter

Cassette Compatibility At Last!

If The TI-99/4A Will Not Control Your
Cassette Recorder Through Its Remote
Jack, We Have The Solution For You ...



• Low cost - Only **\$5.95**
plus \$1.00 each for postage and handling.



P.O. Box 5537 Eugene, Oregon 97405
Tel. (503) 485-8796

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TI 99/4A HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE ACCESSORY EQUIPMENT

Parsec
Munchman
Invaders
Alpiner
Adventure

Early Learning Fun
Beginning Grammar
Number Magic
Video Chess
Hangman

Extended Basic
Mini-Memory
Terminal Emulator II
Personal Record Keeping
Touch Typing Tutor
TI Writer
Microsoft Multiplan

TI 99/4A
TI Cassette Recorders
Cassette Cables
Wico Joysticks
Cassette Tapes/Floppy Diskettes
Computer Dust Covers

Write or call for complete price list.

K.A. David's
P.O. BOX 2263, PGH., PA 15230
(412) 366-8050 5 - 9 pm EDT



CANADIANS!

Prices too low to publish!

Write for our price list
of TI 99/2, TI-99/4A, CC-40
products at some of
the **BEST PRICES**
in CANADA

Check our large ad
in alternate issues

No provincial sales tax
Mail order only
Shipped first class mail
for fast delivery

Canadian Micro Works
Box 6221 Station C, Edmonton, Alberta
Canada T5B 4K6
403-461-0074



MICRO COMPUTERS CORPORATION

... a member of the family

34 Maple Avenue • Armonk, NY 10504
Telephone: (914) 273-6480

FREE NEWSLETTER & CATALOG

- THE FAMILY PROGRAMMER is a new newsletter for owners of TI home computers. It's filled with the latest news about TI hardware and software plus tips on computer maintenance and free programs to use and learn from.
- ALSO FREE: A complete catalog of TI products at low, low prices, including hundreds of programs for education & science, business & professional applications, games, music, utilities, languages and demos. Largest collection of educational software for the TI 99/4A ever assembled.

Don't miss this FREE offer. Put your name and address in an envelope and mail it today, or give us a call



TOLL FREE
800-227-8292

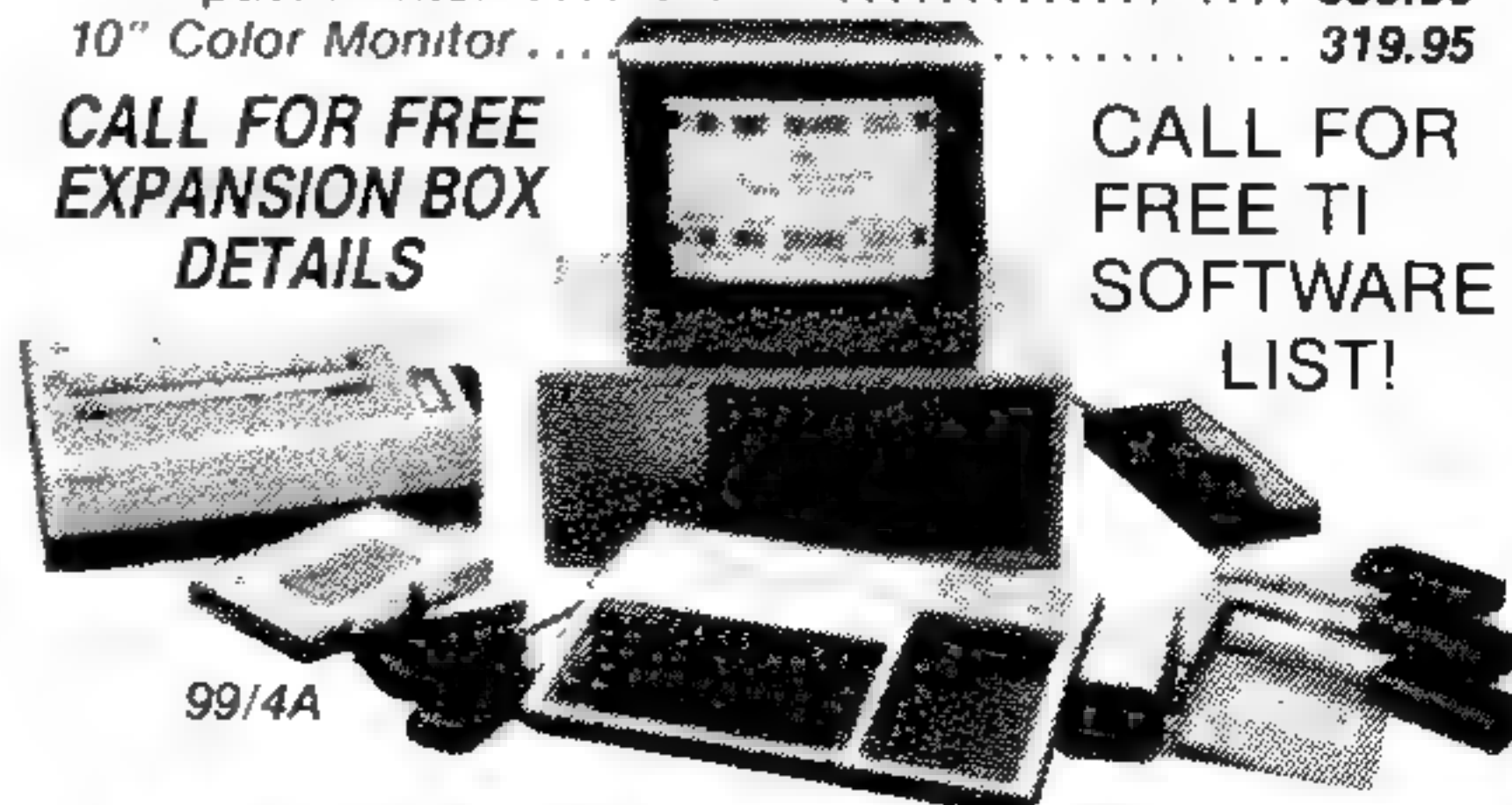
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS HOME COMPUTER

Retail price \$225. Your special BACH Company price is a low \$149.95. Less TI \$50 REBATE - \$99.95! Order today TOLL FREE 800-227-8292. In California call 415-969-6600.

TI Home Computer	includes rebate 99.95
Peripheral Expansion System	182.95
RS-232 Card	134.95
Disk Controller Card	192.95
Expansion System Disk Drive	297.95
Maxell MD1 Single Side 5-1/4" Floppy Disk (10) ..	29.10
Memory Expansion Card	228.95
P-Code Card	189.95
Pascal Development System	370.50
Solid State Speech Synthesizer	108.95
Telephone Coupler	158.95
TI-Impact Printer	559.00
10" Color Monitor	319.95

CALL FOR FREE
EXPANSION BOX
DETAILS

CALL FOR
FREE TI
SOFTWARE
LIST!



The BACH Company
715 ENSIGN WAY, PALO ALTO, CA 94303

ATTENTION
Software Authors
FOR QUALITY
CASSETTE DUPLICATION
RELY ON

DIGITAL AUDIO

P.O. Box 3024
 Springfield, MO 65808
 (417) 869-3811

ALSO AVAILABLE
Professional Quality Cassettes

Premium AGFA tape
 in professional 5-screw shells

C-10		NORELCO STYLE BOX		C-20	
EACH	DOZEN	EACH	DOZEN	EACH	DOZEN
64	6 90	19	2 05	74	7 90

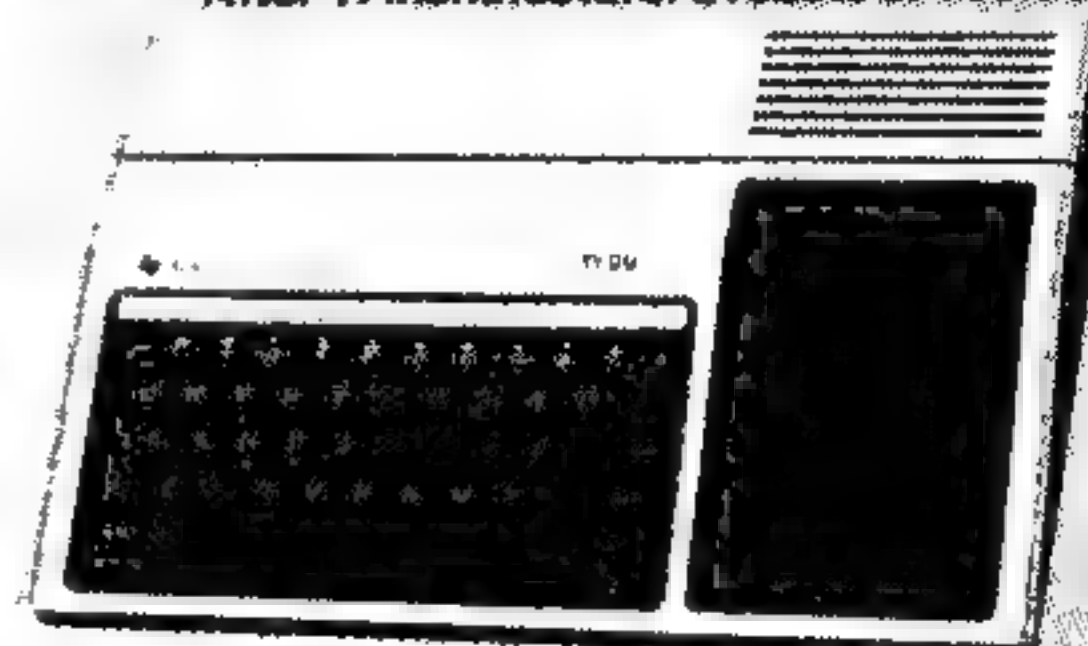
TRACTOR FEED CASSETTE LABELS
 3.50/100 28.50/1000
QUANTITY PRICES AVAILABLE

SAVE

SOUTHERN AUDIO VIDEO ELECTRONICS, INC.
 1782 Marietta Blvd., N.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30318

Texas Instruments TI-99/4A
Home Computer—\$109.00*

*After TI manufacturer's rebate of \$50.00.



Texas Instruments 10"
Color Monitor PHA 4100—\$339.00.

Designed to handle the TI Home Computer's wide range of color, graphic and music capabilities with an extra sharp, clear picture and clean, clear sound.

Free speech synthesizer when you buy six solid state software, command cartridges.

PHP 1200 Peripheral Expansion System	\$182.95
PHP 1220 RS 232 Card	129.95
PHP 1240 Disk Controller Card	183.95
PHP 1250 Expansion System Disk Drive	290.95
PHP 1260 Memory Expansion Card (32K)	219.95
PHP 1270 P-Code Card	182.95
PHP 1280 Pascal Devel System	366.95
PHP 1500 Speech™ Synthesizer	76.95
PHP 1600 Telephone Coupler (Modem)	147.95
PHP 2500 TI Impact Printer	529.00
PHP 1100 Wired Remote Controllers	24.95
PHP 2700 Program Recorder	51.95
(Includes PHA 26221)	

We carry in stock all
hardware and software for
TI home computers.

PHM 3026 Extended Basic	\$ 73.95
PHM 3035 Terminal Emulator II	37.95
PHM 3058 Mini-Memory	73.95
PHM 3055 Editor/Assembler	37.95
PHM 3109 TI Logo II	73.95
PHM 3113 Microsoft Multiplan	73.95
PHM 3111 TI Writer	73.95
PHM 3112 Persec	31.95
PHM 3053 TI Invaders	30.95
PHM 3042T Tunnels of Doom	44.95
PHM 3041T Adventure (Pirate Adv.)	30.95
PHM 3057 Munch Man	30.95
PHM 3008 Home Financial Decisions	23.95
PHM 3044 Personal Report Generator	30.95
PHM 3002 Early Learning Fun	23.95
PHM 3090-97 Milken Home Math Series K-8th grade	30.95
PHM 3059-62 Scholastic Spelling Level 3-6	41.95
PHM 3046-48 Scott, Foresman, Reading Pkgs.	41.95
PHM 3064 Touch Typing Tutor	30.95
PHM 7008 Speaking Scholastic Spelling	186.95
PHM 3122 Plato Interpreter	37.95
PHM 5201-5308 Plato Courseware Series	37.95
PHM 3083-88 Addison Wesley Computer Math Games	30.95

Get the best prices on TI hardware and software. For a complete listing of all SAVE's products, send \$5.00 for our catalogue (refundable with your first order). Enjoy the convenience of in-home shopping. Call our toll free number today for orders only.

Use your American Express, VISA, Mastercard, check or money order. Minimum order of \$50. Shipping and handling charges are extra. All prices are subject to change without notice. Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. Prices good through August 15, 1983. *50.00 TI Rebate expires January, 1984.

Order Toll Free 1-800-241-2682
In Georgia (404)-351-8459

99-7

DUST COVERS

Features:

- Equipment Protection
- Handsome Appearance
- Custom-Fit
- Antistatic Treated
- Quality Construction



A	10" Color Monitor Cover	\$10.95
B	13" Color Monitor Cover (not shown)	\$12.95
B	Peripheral Expansion Box Cover	\$12.95
C	TI's 99/4A Matrix Printer Cover (same as Epson MX-80 Cover)	\$9.95
D	Cassette Recorder Cover (1 size fits up to 10" x 6")	\$4.95
E	TI 99/4A Console Cover	\$8.95
F	Speech Synthesizer Cover	\$3.95
G	Peripheral Box Cover (Speakers 32K Memory Expansion RS232 Interface or Disk Controller)	\$5.95
H	Thermal Printer Cover	\$8.95
I	Disk Memory Drive Cover	\$5.95

**DEALER
 INQUIRIES
 INVITED**

Add \$2.00 shipping/handling for the first dustcover; 50 cents for each additional cover.



99'er-ware

INNOVATIVE PRODUCTS
 FOR THE PERSONAL-BASED
 PERSONAL COMPUTING

P.O. Box 5537
 Eugene, Oregon 97405
 Tel. (503) 485-8796



AUTHORIZED DEALER

TEX-COMPTM

TI USERS SUPPLY COMPANY
"YOUR LUBBOCK CONNECTIONTM"

Proudly Introduces

SUPER JOY STICK II

THE ONLY JOYSTICK THAT CAN CONTROL



THE MUNCH MAN!

RATED #1

August 1982 • Creative Computing

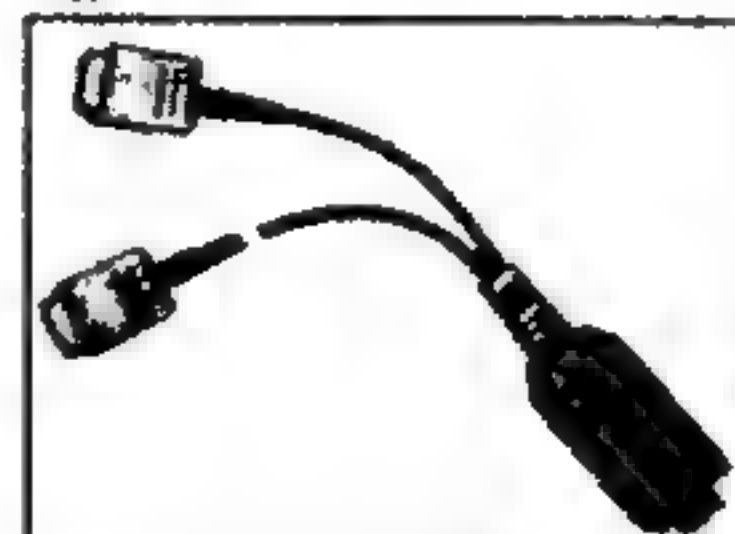
Improved version

The case has been redesigned for easy hand-held operation. The solid steel, short-throw control shaft with an arcade-style ball on the top offers precise, 8-position action. The "soft-touch" fire button is located at the top end of the molded base allowing either right or left-hand play. This improved fire button location is designed to take advantage of the greater dexterity of the index finger resulting in quicker response time and less fatigue during extended play.

SAME ACTION AS THE REAL ARCADE GAMES

- **SWITCHABLE RATE-PLATE**: Setting the switchable gate-plate indicator to the 4-way position allows only horizontal or vertical motion dramatically improving response for maze-type games.

Helps you make higher levels of Munchman... if you're fast enough.



WITH FREE
Port Expander



Add 3% for Visa or MC

new
Available exclusively from TEX-COMP



\$34.95

FREE SHIPPING*

2ND UNIT ONLY 29.95

*CONTINENTAL U.S.

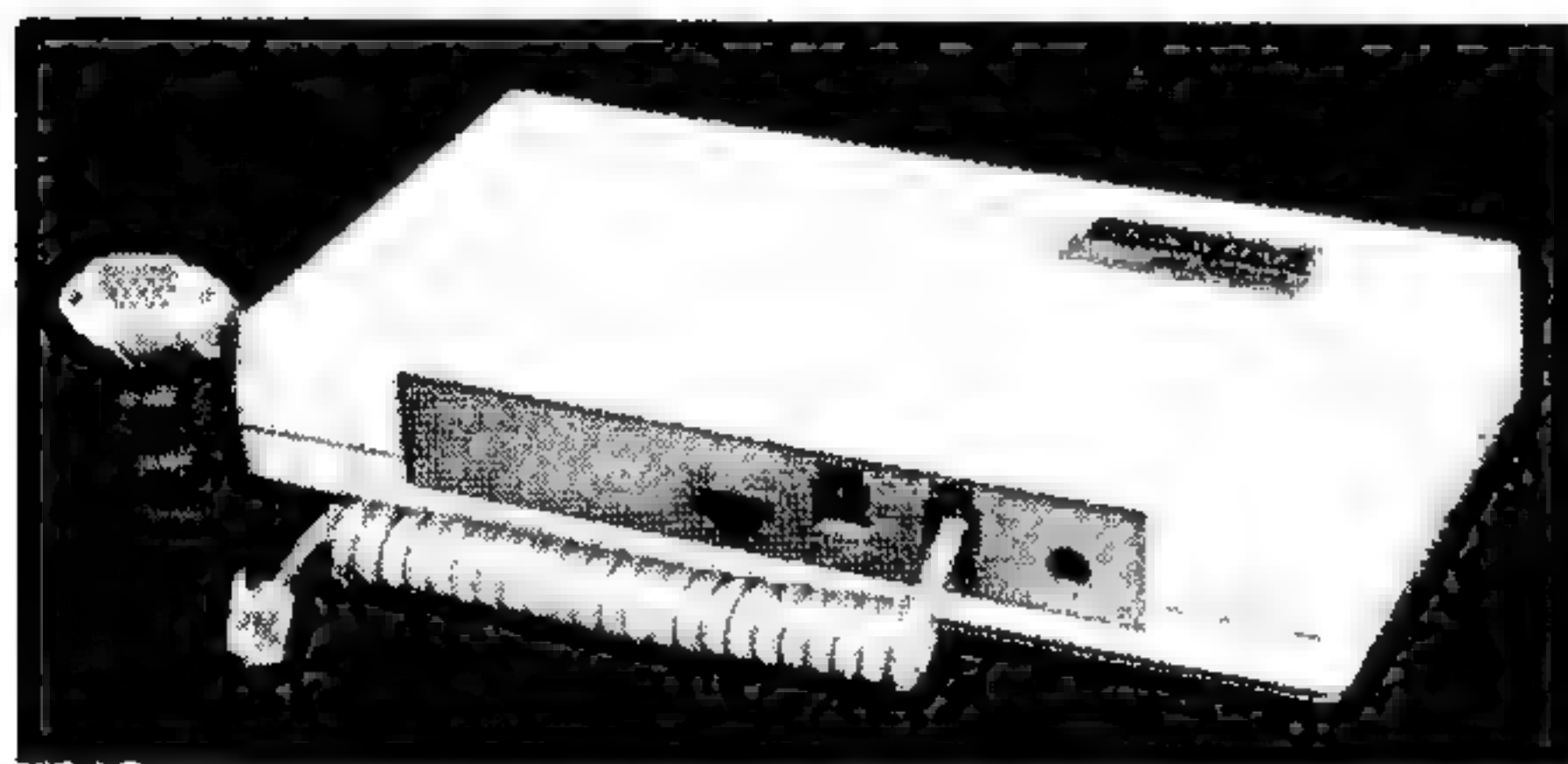
Send Check or Money Order to: TEX-COMP • P.O. BOX 33084 • GRANADA HILLS, CA. 91344 • (213) 366-6631

SEND FOR FREE ORDER KIT AND COMPLETE PRICE LIST
CONTAINS MONEY SAVING SPECIAL OFFERS AND NEW PRODUCT INFORMATION



TEX-COMPTM

USERS SUPPLY DIVISION



SPECIFICATIONS

Data Format	Serial binary, asynchronous	Transmit Level	-12 dBm typical
Operate Mode	Manual dial, Automatic ANSW/ORIG selection	Receive Frequency	MARK SPACE
Data Rate	0 to 300 bps, full duplex	ORIG	2225 Hz
Modulation	Frequency shift-keyed (FSK)	ANSW	1270 Hz
Line Interface	Direct-connect	Receive Frequency Tolerance	±0.5%
Data Interface	TI RS-232C compatible, built in cable to computer	Carrier Detect Threshold	-44 dBm typical
Transmit Frequency	MARK SPACE	Carrier Detect Indicator	Audible tone
Transmit Frequency Accuracy	±0.01%	Power Requirement	Internal 9V transistor battery* or 110 VAC through adapter* 8 1/4" x 4 1/4" x 1 3/8"
		Size	*Not included

Meet the direct-connect SIGNALMAN MARK III designed for use with your TI-99/4A Accessories interface. The smallest, lightest, most compact modem available today. Its long life 9-volt internal battery and exclusive Audible Carrier Detect Signal allow you to install the SIGNALMAN anywhere out of the way and out of sight. Now there's no need for messy cables and no need to look at a LED to verify carrier.

Anchor Automation has taken the fuss out of communications. For business or fun, SIGNALMAN is the ideal modem.

Your SIGNALMAN transmits both voice and data over all common telephone lines, and is fully compatible with Bell 103 modems — putting your computer in instant communications with thousands of other computers. And when you're in the data position, your SIGNALMAN automatically changes from ORIGINATE to ANSWER and back again as the need arises ending all that confusion.

NEW FEATURE — WORKS WITH ANY PHONE

Comes complete with cable and cord. This is a unit specially designed for the TI-99/4A and should not be confused with other Anchor/Signalman models that sell for less and/or are not compatible with the TI-99/4A.

Send for our free Order Kit — discounts on entire product line

©1982 CALVERT ENGR. INC.

Proudly Introduces The SIGNALMANTM MARK III TI 99/4A COMPATIBLE

MODEM

Finally, a low cost, direct connect, high quality and super reliable TI-99/4 and 99/4A compatible modem that comes complete and ready to use — just plug it into a TI RS/232 interface or expansion card.

TEX-COMP PRICE

Limited-Time Introductory Offer

Mfg.
Suggested
List Price
\$139.00

\$94.95

Including shipping & insurance

\$100.00 SPECIAL \$100.00
FREE Source/TEXNET
sign on & first hour,
with purchase
of Signalman MK III

ACCESSORIES:
9V-DC
Power Supply
\$10.95 p.p.

Mail Check or Money Order to: Tex-Comp
P.O. Box 33084, Granada Hills, CA 91344
213-366-6631

VISA/Mastercharge—add 3% for credit card orders. Send Cashiers Check or money order to avoid delay. Calif. orders add 6 1/2% sales tax.

THE PERFECT TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TRADEOFF.

Trade in your current Texas Instruments TI-99/4 Peripheral Accessories to the BACH Company and we'll give you credit towards the New TI Expansion Box and its peripherals.

Or, buy preowned, reconditioned TI-99/4 Peripheral Accessories at a Big savings from the BACH Company. Then, when you're ready,

trade them in for credit towards the Expansion Box System of peripherals.

In either case, be sure to CALL TOLL FREE 800-227-8292. And in California call 415-969-6601 or 415-494-1995 for prices and more

information about this exciting NEW TradeOff to improve your Texas Instruments Computer System.



THE BACH COMPANY

715 ENSIGN WAY, PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA 94303

TI HOME COMPUTER ENCYCLOPEDIA/CATALOG

from **UNISOURCE**

Includes descriptions of hundreds of programs, peripherals and accessories for your TI Home Computer from TI, from 3rd party authors and from many other sources. Only \$3 plus \$1.50 postage.

You'll find virtually everything you need for your Home Computer and you'll automatically get future updates. Order it today...from Unisource.

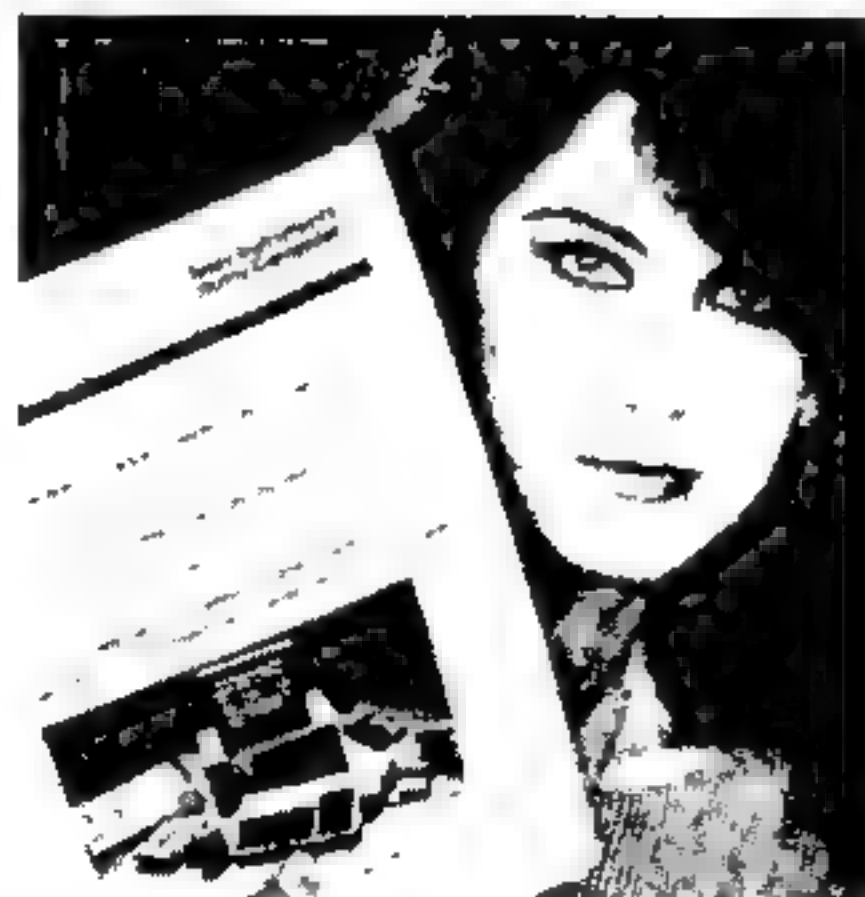
Toll Free 1-800-858-4580

(Ask for Operator 18)

(In Texas call 1-806-745-8834)

We accept Visa and MasterCard. For mail-in orders, send to P.O. Box 64240, Lubbock, TX 79464.

UNISOURCE ELECTRONICS, INC.



WHEN PEOPLE BUY A TEXAS INSTRUMENTS HOME COMPUTER FOR UNDER \$100...



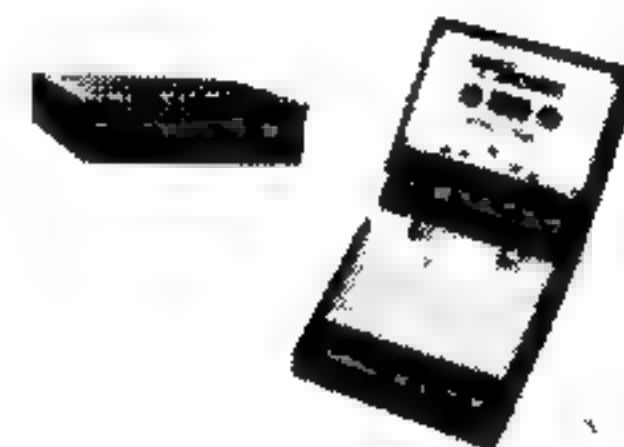
...THEY'LL SELECT WORLD-CLASS SOFTWARE™ FOR UNDER \$10

THEY'LL SELECT

99'er-PAK™

Entertainment, Education, & Productivity Software for the Texas Instruments Home Computer

ASK FOR IT FROM YOUR FAVORITE DEALER. IF HE DOESN'T HAVE IT YET, ASK WHY!!



IN EACH 99'er-PAK™ TI USERS RECEIVE TRIPLE THE VALUE:

- A Quality Game, Instructional Program, or Utility on Cassette
- A Flip-Card Book that Explains the Software, PLUS Teaches Beginners a Lesson in Computer Programming
- A Durable & Attractive Ring-Binder Collector's Case

EMERALD VALLEY PUBLISHING CO.

1500 Valley River Drive Eugene OR 97401 Tel (503) 485-8796

99'er-PAK and 99'er-PAK are trademarks and World-Class Software is a service mark of Emerald Valley Publishing Co.

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

Super Sale on New Disk Drives

Starting at **\$199.95 complete!!**

with Power Supply and Case.

Tandon — Siemens — Remex — MPI — Teac

single sided 40 track — dual sided 40 track

single sided 80 track — dual sided 80 track

for

RADIO SHACK¹ — HEATH/ZENITH² — APPLE³/FRANKLIN⁴

IBM/PC⁵-TEXAS INSTRUMENTS⁶ & MOST OTHER COMPUTERS

Drive a Hard Bargain!!™

8 M.B. - 12M.B. with Power Supply Case, Cables & Software

Complete Systems from \$1,395.00

**Amazing Special!-dual sided 40TK or 80TK drive with Power Supply and Case
and Our Special Warranty - Starting at \$259.95**

TOLL FREE ORDERING GENERAL AND TECHNICAL

1-800-343-8841

1-617-872-9090

Model III/IV Internal Disk Drive Kits **\$Call**

Color Computer Drives 0 1 2 3 **\$Call**

Diskettes of all sizes **starting at \$20.00**

Dot Matrix Printers **\$Call**

Word Processing Printers **starting at \$Call**

Printer Buffers 8K to 512K **starting at \$143.95**

Disk Drive Cases and Power Supplies **starting at \$49.95**

DOSPLUS — **\$Special Price**

One Year Warranty Available on all Drives!

Dealer inquiries invited.

SOFTWARE SUPPORT, INC.

One Edgell Road, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 872-9090

Hours: Mon. thru Fri 10 am to 6 pm (E.S.T.) Sat. 10 am to 5 pm

Canada

MICRO R.G.S. INC.

751, CARRE VICTORIA, SUITE 405
MONTREAL, QUEBEC, CANADA, H2Y 2J3

Regular Tel. (514) 845-1534

Canadian Toll Free 800-361-5155

TERMS:

M.C./Visa/Amex and personal
checks accepted at no extra charge.
C.O.D., please add \$3.00.
Shipping: Please call for amount.

1 *TANDY CORPORATION
2 *ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS
3 *APPLE COMPUTER CORP
4 *FRANKLIN COMPUTER INC
5 *IBM CORPORATION
6 *TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
Copyright 1983

UNISOURCE

YOUR ONE SOURCE
FOR 3RD PARTY
SOFTWARE,
PERIPHERALS
AND
ACCESSORIES

SOFTWARE—Hundreds of programs by many authors including:

American	Microcomputer
Chaffin	Moonbeam
Compusoft	Morrea
Data Systems	North Hills
Denali Data	Orton
Extended	Not-Portoptics
Fantasy	Oak Tree
Futura	Patio Pacific
Funfare	Pewterware
Galactic	Program Design
Hall	P S
Linear	Simulsoft
Micro-Ed	AND MORE!

PERIPHERALS & ACCESSORIES—From 10MB Hard Disk Drives to dust covers ... everything you might need for you TI Home Computer.

Anchor	Quadram
Commodore	Smith Corona
Corvus	Sony
Epson	Star
Flip 'N File	Tandon
Memorex	Verbatim
99'er Ware	Wico
Panasonic	AND MORE!

Complete listing available on request.

NEW SUPER PRINTER-GEMINI 10X

All the features of the TI & EPSON MX80+

- *50% faster (120 CPS)
- *3 more character fonts
- *friction/tractor feed standard
- *180-day Warranty
- *\$2 replacement ribbon
- *... at less than 1/2 the price

CALL NOW* LIMITED SUPPLY
At Super Special Price

SAVINGS—Ask about our discount program that applies to everything we sell—no minimum order.

ORDER TODAY. WE SHIP TOMORROW* OR WE PAY THE FREIGHT on any items currently in production

*Next business day; Continental U.S. only

For more information or to order,
call us on our toll-free hotline:

1-800-858-4580

(in Texas call 1-806-745-8834)

or write us at:

P. O. Box 64240,
Lubbock, TX 79464

UNISOURCE ELECTRONICS, INC.

K E N O

NOW AVAILABLE FOR TI 99/4A
FULL SCREEN GRAPHICS IN BASIC.

UP TO 4 PLAYERS,

NEVADA ODDS ON WIN.

PLAY 1 TO 15 NUMBERS.

AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE ONLY

TWO YEAR WARRANTY

MAIL \$12.00 CHECK OR M.O. TO

W.W. FRANK

P. O. BOX 9114

BREA, CA 92621

CALIF. ADD 6% SALES TAX

MATCHES

SIMPLE MATH, CHEMISTRY, AND
SCIENTIFIC BASIC PROGRAMS WRITTEN
TO YOUR SPECIFICATIONS.

REGRESSION ANALYSES, CURVE FITS, WATER FLOW,
TANK CAPACITY, STRESSES, EQUILIBRIUM CALCULA
TIONS, END POINT DETERMINATIONS, MATERIAL
BALANCE ETC

SEND YOUR INPUT AND OUTPUT REQUIREMENTS AND
\$25 TO

MATCHES

2740 W. SAN JUAN TERRACE
TUCSON, ARIZONA 85713

MORE DETAILED PROGRAMMING UPON REQUEST

2 WEEK DELIVERY SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Switch-a-Row ... from p. 27

```

860 CALL HCHAR(4,15,113,3)
870 CALL VCHAR(5,16,113,3)
880 CALL HCHAR(8,15,113,3)
890 CALL HCHAR(4,19,113,3)
900 CALL VCHAR(5,20,113,4)
910 CALL HCHAR(4,24,113,2)
920 CALL HCHAR(4,23,136)
930 CALL VCHAR(5,23,113,3)
940 CALL HCHAR(8,23,139)
950 CALL HCHAR(8,24,113,2)
960 CALL VCHAR(4,27,113,5)
970 CALL HCHAR(6,28,113)
980 CALL VCHAR(4,29,113,5)
990 CALL HCHAR(12,13,113,2)
1000 CALL VCHAR(11,16,113,4)
1010 CALL HCHAR(10,16,136)
1020 CALL HCHAR(10,17,113)
1030 CALL HCHAR(10,18,137)
1040 CALL VCHAR(11,18,113,4)
1050 CALL HCHAR(12,17,113)
1060 CALL HCHAR(12,20,113,2)
1070 CALL VCHAR(16,11,113,5)
1080 CALL HCHAR(16,12,113)
1090 CALL HCHAR(16,13,137)
1100 CALL HCHAR(17,13,113)
1110 CALL HCHAR(18,13,138)
1120 CALL HCHAR(18,12,113)
1130 CALL HCHAR(19,13,137)
1140 CALL HCHAR(20,13,113)
1150 CALL HCHAR(16,15,136)
1160 CALL VCHAR(17,15,113,3)
1170 CALL HCHAR(20,15,139)
1180 CALL HCHAR(20,16,113)
1190 CALL HCHAR(20,17,139)
1200 CALL HCHAR(16,15,136)
1210 CALL HCHAR(16,16,113)
1220 CALL VCHAR(17,17,113,3)
1230 CALL HCHAR(16,17,137)
1240 CALL VCHAR(16,19,113,4)
1250 CALL HCHAR(20,19,139)
1260 CALL HCHAR(20,20,113)
1270 CALL HCHAR(19,20,136)
1280 CALL HCHAR(19,21,113)
1290 CALL HCHAR(19,22,137)
1300 CALL HCHAR(20,22,113)
1310 CALL HCHAR(20,23,138)
1320 CALL VCHAR(16,23,113,4)
1330 FOR I=1 TO 3
1340 CALL HCHAR(12,5,120,7)
1350 CALL HCHAR(12,23,121,7)
1360 FOR DELAY=1 TO 100
1370 NEXT DELAY
1380 CALL HCHAR(12,5,121,7)
1390 CALL HCHAR(12,23,120,7)
1400 FOR DELAY=1 TO 100
1410 NEXT DELAY
1420 NEXT I
1430 RETURN
    
```

```

1440 DATA 2,10,SWITCH-A-ROW,4,8,16
      SMALL SQUARES ARE,5,4,"ARRANGE
      D 4 BY 4, IN ROWS,"
1450 DATA 6,4,BY COLORS.,8,8,"AT TH
      E START, ROW",9,4,COLORS ARE:,
      11,13,YELLOW
1460 DATA 12,13,RED,13,13,BLUE,14,1
      3,GREEN,16,8,THE OBJECT OF THE
      ,17,4,GAME IS TO SWITCH THE RO
      WS
1470 DATA 18,4,TO REVERSE ORDER:,20
      ,13,GREEN,21,13,BLUE,22,13,RED
      ,23,13,YELLOW,24,5,**TYPE 1 TO
      CONTINUE**
1480 DATA 2,10,SWITCH-A-ROW,4,8,ONE
      PLACE IN THE,5,4,YELLOW ROW I
      S BLACK - MOVE,6,4,A SQUARE AD
      JACENT TO THE
1490 DATA 7,4,BLACK SPACE INTO THAT
      SPOT,8,4,BY ENTERING THE ROW
      AND,9,4,COLUMN OF THE SQUARE Y
      OU
1500 DATA 10,4,WANT TO MOVE.,12,8,"
      FOR EXAMPLE, A3 MOVES",13,4,TH
      E COLORED SQUARE FROM A3
1510 DATA 14,4,"INTO THE BLACK SPAC
      E, AND",15,4,THE BLACK SPACE I
      S NOW IN,16,4,A3. REARRANGE TH
      E COLORED
1520 DATA 17,4,SQUARES UNTIL YOU WI
      N!,19,5,**TYPE 1 TO PLAY***
1530 RESTORE 1440
1540 FOR I=1 TO 18
1550 READ X,Y,D#
1560 GOSUB 2490
1570 NEXT I
1580 CALL HCHAR(11,22,112,4)
1590 CALL HCHAR(12,22,113,4)
1600 CALL HCHAR(13,22,120,4)
1610 CALL HCHAR(14,22,121,4)
1620 CALL HCHAR(20,22,121,4)
1630 CALL HCHAR(21,22,120,4)
1640 CALL HCHAR(22,22,113,4)
1650 CALL HCHAR(23,22,112,4)
1660 CALL KEY(0,K,ST)
1670 IF ST=0 THEN 1660
1680 IF K<>49 THEN 1670
1690 CALL CLEAR
1700 FOR I=1 TO 15
1710 READ X,Y,D#
1720 GOSUB 2490
1730 NEXT I
1740 CALL KEY(0,K,ST)
1750 IF ST=0 THEN 1740
1760 IF K<>49 THEN 1740
1770 CALL CLEAR
1780 RESTORE 570
1790 READ X,Y,D#
1800 GOSUB 2490
1810 FOR I=4 TO 6
1820 CALL HCHAR(1,9,112,11)
    
```


ROBANS

WHERE'S THAT ROBANS HIDING? THERE HE IS. HE HAS MOVED OUT INTO THE OPEN. THOSE ROCKS ARE NO TROUBLE FOR HIM. LOOK AT HIM THROW THEM AROUND THE **MAGIC MUSHROOMS** (M) AFTER ARE ALL OVER THIS PLANET. BUT GOT TO EVADE THAT **GALACTIC ROBOT COP** IF I CAN CLEAN UP THIS AREA I CAN MOVE ON TO MORE **CHALLENGING FIELDS** MAYBE IF I CAN LURE HIM OVER HERE. AND THEN SNEAK BACK THIS WAY. D.O.T. BOY IS HE MAD JUST LOOK AT HIM COME.

BORIDIUM I

YOUR EYE GIZZING SPACE FREIGHTER IS ACCOSTED BY **HOSTILE ALIENS** BENT ON YOUR DESTRUCTION. YOU SEE THE FLASH YOU KNOW YOU HAVE BEEN HIT. WAIT YOUR ONBOARD COMPUTER WILL TELL YOU THE EXTENT OF THE DAMAGE. WHEN NOT TOO BAD. THIS TIME BUT HOW LONG CAN WE STAY INTACT? THEIR PERSISTENT ATTACKS AND DIVES AT YOUR BORIDIUM TANKS WILL EVENTUALLY DESTROY US. YOUR ONLY HOPE IS TO NEUTRALIZE THEM WITH YOUR **QUAD-LASERS**. STEP UP THRUST NOW WE ARE FLYING CIRCLES AROUND THEM. *A* *S* (ODPS) WE OVERSHOT. JUST GOT TO LEARN TO FLY THIS THING PROPERLY. A FUN TRACKING GAME THAT WILL KEEP YOU ON THE EDGE OF YOUR SEAT FOR HOURS.

TOP QUALITY ARCADE GRAPHICS AND SOUND. 100% USER FRIENDLY AND ERROR FREE BECAUSE WE DO THEM RIGHT IN EXTENDED BASIC WITH OPTIONAL SPEECH AND JOYSTICKS ON CASSETTE \$10.00 MONEY ORDER (SORRY NO CASH). EACH

WHEATLAND HOME COMPUTER PROGRAM AID.
BOX 2, STATION A WINNIPEG MANITOBA, CANADA R3K 1Z9

E-Z-DO-XBASE

Program Extended Basic with a fully prompted easy to use set of statements. No punctuation syntax required. Semi-compiled listing. Full use of all features. Eight user designed Sprites and many more features. Program graphics, slow pace games and animations in your first hour of use. It's just great! 29.95 Value Only 19.95

ASTEROID DEFENDER IN QUEST OF GOLD

Fantastic flight control of your drone in 3-D graphics with shade & effect. See how many GOLD bars you can bring home. With neat TI Voice and a gift program. 14.95

SHOOTING GALLERY

An old classic in an electronic version with TI Voice and a gift program. 14.95

POOR MAN'S PLOTTER

Print drawing and plotting with ease, use of 48 pre-defined patterns. Requires 16K console and X Basic only. Only 14.95

COLOR BAR - DOT GENERATOR

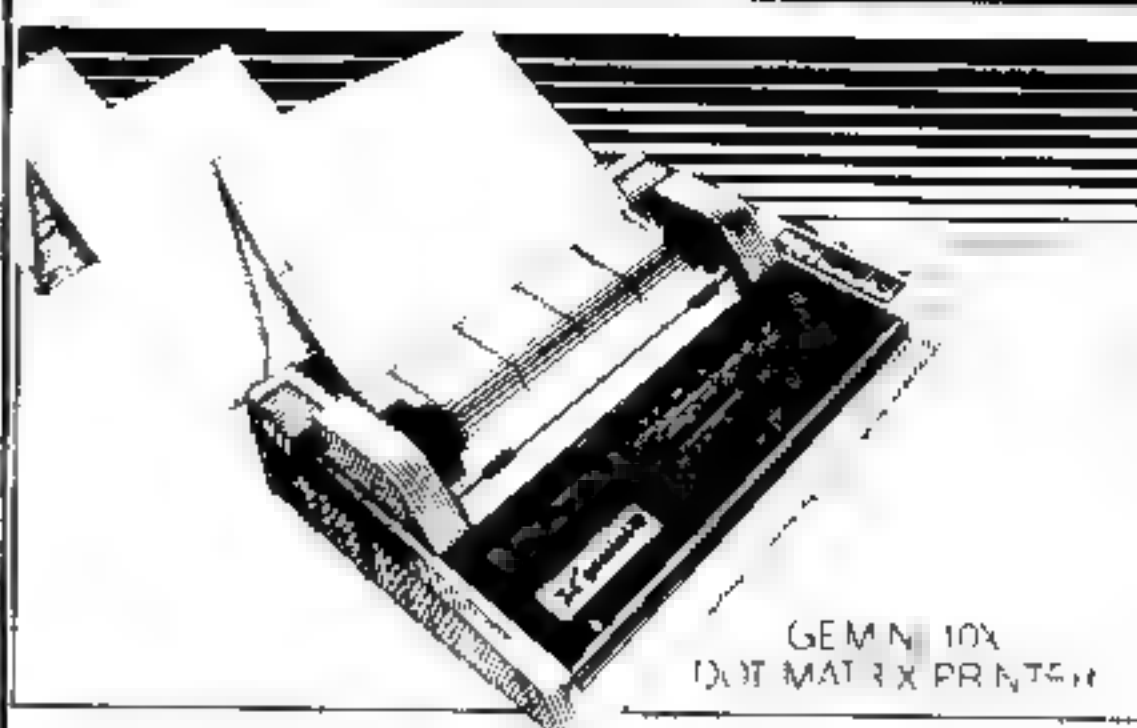
TI or X Basic. Makes your computer a 25 pin dot plotter. 12.95 ONLY 8.00 WITH ANY ABOVE PROGRAM

COMPUTERTRONICS

P.O. BOX 15823, Plantation, FL 33318

NEW! THE BEST OF THE BEST...
For more information, call 1-800-828-1234
or write to: Computertronics, P.O. Box 15823, Plantation, FL 33318

SAVE AT ELEK-TEK ON TI-99/4A COMPATIBLES



GEMINI 10X \$299.00

Gemini 15
Dot Matrix Printer (wide carriage) 399.00
Gem. 01 Ribbons for Gemini 10 or 15 ea 3.50
Above item per doz. 24.00
EPSON Printers
8750 Ribbon Cartridge for Epson Mx-80,
Mx-80FT or TI-PP2500 Printers 4.00
RS10A RS232 cable
25 pin fully loaded, 10 ft 30.00
PA6T Parallel cable (designed for TI-99/4A
16 to 36 pin, 6 ft 25.00
RS1Y Y cable designed for TI-99/4A allows
combined use of printer and modem in
serial port of RS232 35.00

TANDON double sided disk drive (fits into peripheral expansion box) 230.00

WABASH DISKETTES
packed 10 to a library file storage box:
WAB-11 5 1/4" single side/single density
diskettes (10) 20.00
WAB-12 5 1/4" single side/double density
diskettes (10) 22.50
WAB-22 5 1/4" double side/double density
diskettes (10) 30.00
FLIP N FILE 5 1/4" diskette storage box 20.00
Cassette/Module storage box 15.00
TDK D-60 blank 60 minute
cassettes, (2 pack) 3.00
WICO 72-9714 Joystick 22.00
Y Adapter for above to fit TI-99/4A 6.00
Avery 7030 10 M pressure sensitive
labels (white), 2 across on 8" wide
tractor feed, fan-fold sheets 25.00
Avery 7031 15 M pressure sensitive
labels (white), 3 across on 11 1/4" wide
tractor feed, fan-fold sheets 37.50
Wave Pad 1280 Noise and vibration
reduction pad, 12" x 18" fits Epson
and Gemini printers, brown 9.00
Wave Pad 1623 Noise and vibration
reduction pad, 16" x 23" fits most
letter quality printers, brown 12.00

Moonbeam Software Cassette or Disk
Astromania [ext. basic req.] 10.00
Cavern Quest [ext. basic req.] 10.00
Strike Force [ext. basic req.] 10.00
Death Drones 7.50
Moonvasion 7.50

Prices good while quantities last

CALL TOLL FREE 800-621-1269
EXCEPT Illinois, Alaska, Hawaii

Mastercard or Visa by mail or phone. Mail Cashier's Check. Money
Order. Pers. Check (2 wks to ch). Add \$4.00 1st item [AK, HI, P.R.,
Canada add \$10.00 first item] \$1.00 ea. add shpg. & handl.
Shipments to IL address add 6% tax. Prices sub. to change. **WRITE**
for free catalog. **ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND**
NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE.

ELEK-TEK, inc.
4557 N. Lincoln Ave., Chicago IL 60645
(800) 621-1269 (312) 677-7660

```
1838 NEXT I
1848 FOR I=4 TO 6
1858 CALL HCHAR(1,21,128,3)
1868 NEXT I
1878 FOR J=8 TO 16 STEP 4
1888 READ N
1898 FOR I=1 TO 3
1908 CALL HCHAR(J+I-1,9,N,15)
1918 NEXT I
1928 NEXT J
1938 FOR J=12 TO 24 STEP 4
1948 CALL VCHAR(4,J,129,15)
1958 NEXT J
1968 R=65
1978 S=52
1988 MOVE=0
1998 N=49
2008 FOR J=9 TO 21 STEP 4
2018 CALL HCHAR(3,J,N)
2028 N=N+1
2038 NEXT J
2048 N=65
2058 FOR J=4 TO 16 STEP 4
2068 CALL HCHAR(J,8,N)
2078 N=N+1
2088 NEXT J
2098 FOR I=1 TO 2
2108 READ X,Y,D#
2118 GOSUB 2490
2128 NEXT I
2138 CALL SOUND(100,294,2)
2148 CALL KEY(0,A,ST)
2158 IF ST=0 THEN 2140
2168 IF A=81 THEN 2920
2178 IF (A<65)+(A>68) THEN 2800
2188 CALL KEY(0,DU,ST)
2198 IF ST=-1 THEN 2180
2208 CALL KEY(0,B,ST)
2218 IF ST=0 THEN 2200
2228 IF B=81 THEN 2920
2238 IF (B<49)+(B>52) THEN 2800
2248 IF A=R THEN 2280
2258 IF B<>S THEN 2800
2268 IF (ABS(A-R)<>1) THEN 2800
2278 GOTO 2290
2288 IF (ABS(B-S)<>1) THEN 2800
2298 D=(R-64)*4
2308 D=(S-48)*4+5
2318 R=A
2328 S=B
2338 A=(A-64)*4
2348 B=(B-48)*4+5
2358 CALL GCHAR(A,B,CH)
2368 FOR I=A TO A+2
2378 CALL HCHAR(I,B,128,3)
2388 NEXT I
2398 FOR I=C TO C+2
2408 CALL HCHAR(I,D,CH,3)
2418 NEXT I
2428 GOSUB 2530
2438 MOVE=MOVE+1
2448 D#=STR$(MOVE)
```

```
2458 X=21
2468 Y=19
2478 GOSUB 2490
2488 GOTO 2130
2498 FOR J=1 TO LEN(D#)
2508 CALL HCHAR(X,Y+J,ASC(SEG$(D#,J),1))
2518 NEXT J
2528 RETURN
2538 RESTORE 650
2548 FOR J=4 TO 12 STEP 4
2558 READ N
2568 FOR I=9 TO 21 STEP 4
2578 CALL GCHAR(J,I,CH)
2588 IF CH=N THEN 2620
2598 NEXT I
2608 NEXT J
2618 GOTO 2630
2628 RETURN
2638 RESTORE 610
2648 G=2^(1/12)
2658 FOR P=1 TO 13
2668 CALL SOUND(100,110*G^P,0)
2678 NEXT P
2688 READ X,Y,D#
2698 GOSUB 2490
2708 FOR DELAY=1 TO 500
2718 NEXT DELAY
2728 RESTORE 620
2738 READ X,Y,D#
2748 GOSUB 2490
2758 CALL KEY(0,K,ST)
2768 IF ST=0 THEN 2750
2778 IF K=81 THEN 2920
2788 IF K=49 THEN 1770
2798 GOTO 2720
2808 CALL SOUND(100,131,3)
2818 CALL SOUND(200,131,2)
2828 RESTORE 630
2838 FOR I=1 TO 2
2848 READ X,Y,D#
2858 GOSUB 2490
2868 NEXT I
2878 FOR DELAY=1 TO 50
2888 NEXT DELAY
2898 CALL HCHAR(20,26,32,4)
2908 CALL HCHAR(21,25,32,6)
2918 GOTO 2130
2928 CALL CLEAR
2938 RESTORE 640
2948 FOR I=1 TO 3
2958 READ X,Y,D#
2968 GOSUB 2490
2978 NEXT I
2988 CALL KEY(0,K,ST)
2998 IF ST=0 THEN 2980
3008 IF K=78 THEN 3050
3018 IF K=89 THEN 3030
3028 GOTO 2980
3038 CALL CLEAR
3048 GOTO 340
3058 END
```


TITAN SOFTWARE PRESENTS GOPHER

Can you help the Gopher move through the ever changing maze; racking up as many points as possible as you do. A superior fast action game for 1 or 2 players that fully utilizes the speed and graphics of TI's extended basic. Joysticks optional (but recommended)

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER

- * Beat our high score in Gopher and win another game from our catalogue FREE *
- * (Photo of screen as proof) *

You can also test your skills with the following

VIDEOHELLO: The classic game of strategy derived from the ancient game of GO. For 1 or 2 players with 'Help' mode and many skill levels and options. (xbasic).

BRAINTWISTERS I: A 3 pack of games to test your powers of logic to the fullest, magic square (xbasic only), switchboard & decoder (basic or xbasic).

BRAINTWISTERS II: 2 more games to drive you crazy, Solitaire and Echo (basic or xbasic).

AND OTHERS: Write for a free brochure.

All games are available on cassette for the 4A and cost \$15.95 each (\$19.95 Canadian, Ont. residents add 7% sales tax). Add \$1.50 per order P & P. Money order, certified cheques, Visa or Mastercard (give card # exp. date). Personal cheques add 4-6 weeks. No C.O.D.'s.

TITAN SOFTWARE
1382 FORDON AVE.,
PICKERING, ONT
CANADA L1W 1J9

BEST SOFTWARE

The Best Software at the Best Price.
All Programs By Professional Programmer.

Special Deal:

**BUY ANY 2 PROGRAMS,
CHOOSE 1 MORE FREE!**

FROGGERY:

10 Skill Levels. Jump Your Frog Home Before Time Runs Out. Great Graphics and Sound. \$10.

BLADE RUNNER 2020:

Police the Skies. Shoot Only the Red Robot Ships. Watch Out For Evil Star Raiders. \$15.

ROBOTRON:

A Robot Chase Game That Will Put You Into A Frenzy and Drive You Berserk. \$15.

FREEWAYS:

Can Your Chicken Cross the Freeway at 5 PM? 5 Freeways. \$10.

STAR TREK 2:

Advanced Graphics and Sound Improve on This Old Classic. \$5.

All programs are in Extended Basic for the TI99/4A. Joystick required.

All programs on cassette.

Send Check or Money Order to:

BEST SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 22446
Baltimore, MD 21203

PRESENTS
**QUALITY
CASSETTE
SOFTWARE**
FOR THE TI-99 4A!

ATLANTIC CITY GAMES (VOL 1) BLACKJACK SLOT MACHINE

Two great Casino favorites on one tape! Blackjack is a 4 deck game with doubling, splitting pairs and insurance. Slot machine is great fun for the whole family! Practice your betting systems! Both games in TI BASIC. No extra equipment needed. \$15

ATLANTIC CITY GAMES (VOL 2) CRAPS ROULETTE

Two more great Casino games! Both games feature graphic layouts allowing all of the standard bets. Sharpen your betting skills in the comfort of your home. EXTENDED BASIC only. \$15

SPACE SALVO

Tegretites are descending on New York City. You're in command of the Tegretite Control Center. Using the keyboard you punch in the coordinates of their ships and masses. But you have to be fast! Great graphics and fast action for everyone! No joysticks needed. EXTENDED BASIC only. \$12

COCKROACH RACES

Pick your roach and place your bets! Six cockroaches race through a variety of obstacles. Can you pick the winner? Great party fun for one to six players. Tape contains two versions, one in TI BASIC and one in EXTENDED BASIC. \$9

ALL PROGRAMS FEATURE HIGH RESOLUTION GRAPHICS AND COME WITH COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS

Send check or money-order to

JERSEYWARE MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE

P.O. BOX 482

FORDS, NJ 08863

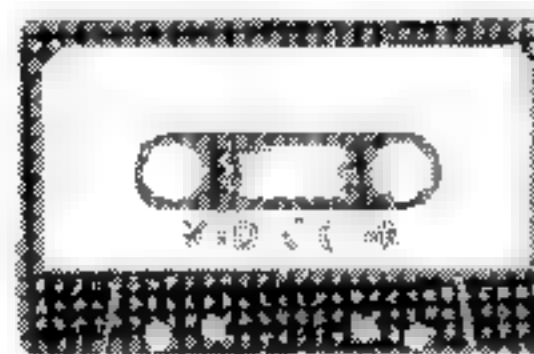
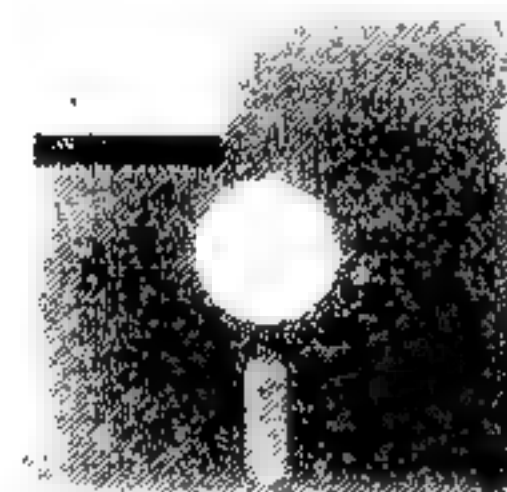
Dealer inquiries welcome!

VID-COM VID-COM VID-COM VID-COM VID-COM VID-COM VID-COM

VID-COM

1018 E. Philadelphia Street, York, PA 17403

(Mail Order Only)



REMEMBER.



NEVER FORGETS

X BASIC DISK UTILITY 2.0 Full documentation included Disk Only Order #202D Disk Both Programs Only \$24.95
These programs will catalog your disks and provide diskname, available and used sectors, filename, length, type and protection information. In addition, version 4.0 will run itself and any X basic program with the touch of a key.

SPEAK & FILE Basic, TEI and Speech Synthesizer required. Full documentation included Order #205D Disk #205C Cassette \$14.95
What will your computer say next? Your computer can say any word you can type in on the keyboard! This program will allow speech with control of pitch, slope, primary and secondary stress, and delay utilizing the TEI module processor. In addition, you can create custom files that can be saved, recalled at your instruction, and also be used with your basic programs.

DARK AGES A text adventure game Basic Order #209D Disk #209C Cassette \$14.95
You are a warrior in a time when your best weapon is not a sword, but your mind. In a dark diabolical corner of the earth there lies a kingdom now ruled by an evil emperor. The emperor has lured his castle with the most horrendous creatures he could pull from the dark recesses of his mind. No one has tried to stop him, until now. Your task is to find the legendary scepter and rescue the princess to the may rightfully regain the throne. Trust no one, for the emperor's creatures will seek to deceive you. If your courage fails you, the answers lie in a sealed envelope supplied with the program.

GHOST WRITER Basic Order #207D Disk #207C Cassette \$14.95
Just supply ghost writer with a few choice words and away it goes. Four totally different stories will be created and the results can be amazingly funny. The same words can be used again and again, while ghost writer changes each and every story. If you desire, you can save any story for future use. The only option required is a sense of humor.

X BASIC DIRECTORY 4.0 Full documentation included Order #203D Disk #203C Cassette \$14.95
This easy to use program will allow you to build custom phone directories. By including simple additional circuitry, it can auto-dial (tonest) any number with the touch of a key. Some of the features include: Auto-dial on/off, forwarding by index or entry, calling with timer, redial, date and a separate area for access codes.

INFORMATION BULLETIN Order #B-1 \$9.95
This is one in a series of information bulletins designed to help you get the most out of your computer and accessories. Now you can swap programs and files over standard radio and telephone circuits without the use of RS232 modems, expansion, etc. If that isn't enough, it works faster than the 300 baud program exchange, requires no modifications to your computer, and can be done with inexpensive off the shelf items. Now how can you resist?

Why risk your expensive and important data on cheap audio cassettes? VID-COM computer cassettes are specifically designed for computer use. These C 10 cassettes use the finest materials available, and feature a special short leader for strength and proper record positioning. Each tape includes a protective box and label.

VID-COM computer cassettes are made in USA and 100% guaranteed for life against defects in material and workmanship.

Box of 12 Tapes with individual protective boxes and labels included. Order #CC-10 \$11.95
Quantity discounts available, write for prices.

VID-COM makes the parallel to parallel connection. Now at last utilize the high speed parallel port on the RS232 expansion card. It will dump to the printer almost three times faster than the 9600 baud serial port. Why tie up your serial port and pay extra for a serial equipped printer?

Introducing the new GX-100 Graphic Printer, featuring adjustable tractor feed, 80 columns, software control, double width characters, position addressing, and much more.

MODEL	INTERFACE	PRICE	ORDER #
GX 100	NEW 10" Parallel	\$ 199.95	#GX 100P
PROWRITER 85.0 AP	10" Parallel	\$ 379.95	#8510P
PROWRITER 2 1550	15" Parallel	\$ 649.95	#1550P
PROWRITER 8510 BCD	10" Serial	\$ 539.95	#8510S
PROWRITER 2 1550	15" Serial	\$ 699.95	#1550S
STARWRITER F10 40	Serial or Parallel (specify)	\$1099.00	#F10-40(S) or (P)
PRINTMASTER F10 55	Serial or Parallel (specify)	\$1519.00	#F10-55(S) or (P)
CABLE	Serial or Parallel (specify)	\$ 29.95, \$34.95 Shielded	#PC (S) or (P)

VID-COM NOW CARRIES ANSI APPROVED 5 1/4" ELEPHANT DISKETTES. ALL OUR PROGRAMS ON DISK UTILIZE THIS FINE PRODUCT.
#D-1 SINGLE SIDE SINGLE DENSITY, SOFT SECTOR BOX OF 10 DISKS \$19.95 A BOX - CASE OF 10 BOXES \$19.95 A BOX BULK PACK OF 120 DISKS \$219.00
#D-2 DOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY, SOFT SECTOR BOX OF 10 DISKS \$28.95 A BOX - CASE OF 10 BOXES \$27.95 A BOX BULK PACK OF 120 DISKS \$329.00

5 1/4" PROFESSIONAL HEAD CLEANING KIT Contents include liquid cleaner and 2 cleaning disks. Order #FD-05 \$27.95 5 1/4" FLOPPY LIBRARY BOX Order #B-105 \$3.95

PROGRAMMERS AND USERS Do you have a good program or idea? Don't waste it! Send it to VID-COM. VID-COM hereby agrees to non-disclosure of your idea or program. Let's make \$\$\$ together.

DISTR BUTORS Are you interested in any specific VID-COM programs, subprograms, or ideas? Write for our sublicense agreement. Exclusive and non-exclusive agreements available. Send \$10.00 refundable for information.

ALL PROGRAMS, DATA AND INFORMATION © 1983 VID-COM. SEND FOR CATALOG \$2.00 (REFUNDABLE WITH PURCHASE). TERMS: Add 3% shipping and handling (\$3.00) minimum. Free shipping and handling on software orders over \$50.00. PA residents add 6% sales tax. For the quickest service send money order or cash. Personal checks may take 14 days to process. DO NOT SEND CASH. Prices, availability and quantity subject to change without notice. VID-COM will attempt to notify purchaser if changes occur pertaining to their order after placement of this ad. No C.O.D. credit cards or calls accepted. Help us keep your prices low.

VID-COM VID-COM VID-COM VID-COM VID-COM VID-COM VID-COM

THE 128K MEMORY CARD

We've been shipping our 32K Memory Card in volume, and customers across the country have been calling to praise our product. If you write programs and need more memory **or** if you want to take advantage of large memory programs our **128K Memory Card** may be right for you.

Both cards begin with a quality design by our MIT-trained engineering team and feature:

- The finest components
- Prime integrated circuits from top manufacturers
- A durable metal case that plugs into your Peripheral Expansion Box

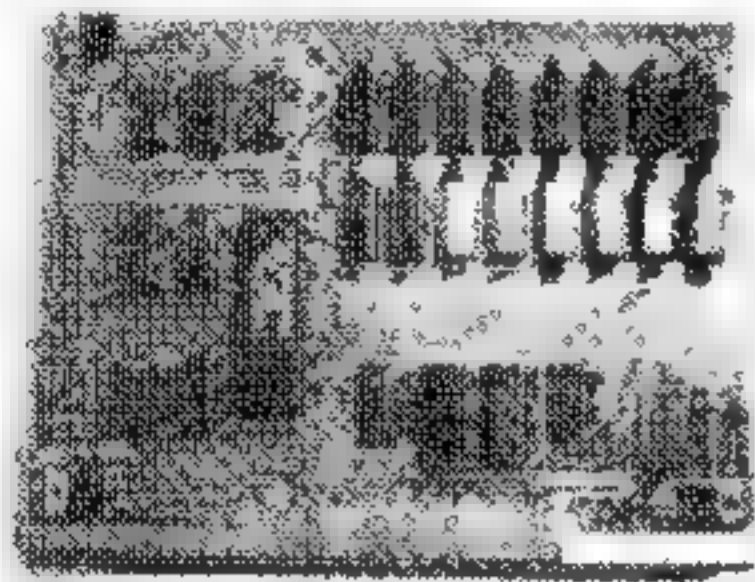
Both the 32K and 128K Memory Card run the same programs as the TI card, including Logo, Pascal, Extended Basic, and Assembler.

Please note that a letter or a phone call will reserve a card for you even if you can't take immediate delivery.

3 month warranty
Prepaid/C.O.D. Add 3% shipping
Calif. residents add 6% sales tax
2-4 weeks for delivery

So now you have a choice* –

- The 32K Memory Card at \$150
- The 128K Memory Card at \$220



***Introductory Price – Order Now!**

FOUNDATION

74 Claire Way, Tiburon, CA 94920
(415) 388-3840

Treasure Island . . . from p. 26

```

220 PRINT "GAME BEFORE THE PIRATE"  

    ;"CAPTURES YOU! (TOUCHES YOU)"  

230 PRINT  

240 PRINT "(W)-DISPLAYS WEALTH & O  

    PTION";"TO BARGAIN WITH THE PI  

    RATE."; "BARGAIN WELL & THE PIR  

    ATE"; "GOES HOME."  

250 PRINT  

260 PRINT "(R)-REVEALS PACES &"; "D  

    IRECTION TO FIND TREASURE."  

270 PRINT "*NOTE*IF THE SNAKE IS O  

    N THE"; "TREASURE**YOU MUST REV  

    EAL TO MAKE THE SNAKE DISAPPEA  

    R**!"  

280 PRINT  

290 PRINT "ARROW KEYS MOVE YOUR MA  

    N."  

300 PRINT  

310 PRINT "PRESS <ENTER> TO START."  

    "  

320 PRINT  

330 ACCEPT AT(23,10):S$ : IF S$=" "  

    S" THEN 340

```

```

340 CALL CLEAR :: RANDOMIZE :: CAL
L MAGNIFY(3)
350 DISPLAY AT(10,8): "TREASURE ISL
AND" :: DISPLAY AT(12,8): "BY
6. J. SMITH"
360 DISPLAY AT(19,1): "LEVEL 1-EXPE
RT": "LEVEL 2-MEDIUM": "LEVEL 3-
BEGINNER": "SELECT 1 OR 2 OR 3"
370 ACCEPT AT(22,20) VALIDATE(DIGIT
) BEEP: LEV :: L=LEV#4
380 CALL SCREEN(5)
390 CALL CHAR(33, "FFFFFFFF55000000
0000000000000000FFFFFEFB5")
400 CALL CHAR(128, "0S0S010F1727070
706040C0000000000B0B000E0DCBC
0C0C40202")
410 CALL CHAR(96, "00000206060E0E1E
1E3E3E7E7EFEFE0280C0E0E0F0F0FB
FBFCFCFEFEFFFFFFFB")
420 CALL SPRITE(#1,128,7,25,4,0,5,
#4,96,16,20,1,0,5,#5,33,2,28,2
,0,5)
430 FOR NOTE=1 TO 17 :: READ SA,SB
,SC,SD
440 CALL SOUND(SA,SB,5,SC,9,SD,9):
: NEXT NOTE

```

```

450 DATA 250,880,587,587,370,250,880,5
87,370,250,988,587,392,250,880
,587,370,250,740,494,440,250,5
87,370,294
460 DATA 250,740,587,440,250,880,5
87,370,250,988,587,392,250,880
,587,370,750,740,587,440,750,8
80,587,440
470 DATA 700,988,622,500,400,784,6
22,494,220,740,622,440,350,784
,622,494,1000,659,392,330
480 DISPLAY AT(2,20):"LAND HQ"
490 DEF PACE=INT(SQR(SP1)/6)+INT(S
QR(TRE)/6)
500 DEF TD=INT(PACE/4+1)
510 FOR DA=1 TO 11::READ CA,CA*
::CALL CHAR(CA,CA*):NEXT DA
::GOTO 1340
520 DATA 81,183C42C3C3423C18,109,8
08080808080808,110,545539A947
53A1C,143,0000C040809966
530 DATA 112,7FFFFFF40FFB0A0DFFFFFF
FFF00000000F0FBFB10FB082BF8BF
8FBFB,100,FFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFFF,10
1,FFFEFCFCFBFC08
540 DATA 104,070F0F070F7FFF9F1F1F1
D191E0E02000080800081F2FCC8C0C
0C0C08080808,108,D038708C58588
08
550 DATA 132,0303011F1717070706040
40400000000808000F0D0D0C0C0C04
0404
560 DATA 136,070F0F070F7FFF9F1F1F1
D1D181818380080800081F2FCC8C0C
0C0C08080808,141,0
570 REM MAIN LOOP
580 GO SUB 780
590 GOSUB 870
600 CALL POSITION(#1,SX,SY,#2,VX,W
Y,#6,SNX,SNY)::CALL PATTERN(#
1,132,#2,136)
610 CALL MOTION(#2,0,0)
620 CALL COINC(#1,#4,10,80)::CALL
COINC(#1,#2,10,88)
630 IF 80 THEN 1560 ELSE IF 88 THE
N 1730
640 CALL KEY(1,K1,S1)::IF (K1<0)+
(K1>6) THEN 640
650 CALL SOUND(10,440,2)
660 ON K1+1 GOSUB 740,640,750,760,
1080,770,840
670 IF REV<L THEN 720
680 IF VX>SX THEN CALL MOTION(#2,-
18,0)
690 IF WY>SY THEN CALL MOTION(#2,0
,-14)
700 IF WY<SY THEN CALL MOTION(#2,0
,14)
710 CALL PATTERN(#2,104)::CALL SO
UND(50,-3,2)
720 IF SX<11 THEN GOSUB 740 ELSE I
F SY>240 THEN GOSUB 750 ELSE I
F SY<20 THEN GOSUB 760 ELSE IF
SX>180 THEN GOSUB 770
730 GOTO 600
740 CALL LOCATE(#1,SX+6,SY)::CALL
PATTERN(#1,128)::RETURN
750 CALL LOCATE(#1,SX,SY-6)::CALL
PATTERN(#1,128)::RETURN
760 CALL LOCATE(#1,SX,SY+6)::CALL
PATTERN(#1,128)::RETURN
770 CALL LOCATE(#1,SX-6,SY)::CALL
PATTERN(#1,128)::RETURN
780 REM RANDOM TREASURE
790 RANDOMIZE
800 TRX=INT(RND*130)+27
810 TRY=INT(RND*200)+33
820 CALL LOCATE(#3,TRX,TRY,#6,TRX,
TRY)::CALL COLOR(#6,1)::RETU
RN
830 REM TREASURE DISTANCE
840 REV=REV+1::CALL COINC(#1,#3,
8,T)::IF T THEN 960
850 SNAK=1::SNA=INT(3*RND)+1::
DISPLAY AT(1,8):""
860 IF SNA=2 AND L<9 THEN DISPLAY
AT(1,8):"*SNAKE*" ELSE SNAK=
0
870 CALL POSITION(#1,SX,SY,#3,TRX,
TRY)
880 CALL DISTANCE(#1,SX,TRY,SP1)::
CALL DISTANCE(#3,SX,TRY,TRE)

```

Continued on p. 51

TI 99 4A * SCHEMATICS * HARDWARE * SOFTWARE

*** SCHEMATICS ***

Complete up to date, includes pin out of all ports, memory map & CRU address system & electrical data diagrams

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---------|---------------------|
| 1) TI 99 4A | \$29.95 | ALL 3 SETS |
| 2) Peripheral Expansion Box | \$16.95 | (SAVE \$11) \$45.85 |
| 3) Speech Synthesis Box | \$9.95 | |

*** HARDWARE ***

***** PROTOTYPE DEVELOPMENT CARD (PDC)

Interface YOUR designs to the 99 4A using easily PDC incl LED circuit all I/O buffers DSR EPROM Reg. + 5V & +12V 30 sq in vector board 100 centars solder or wire wrap

- | | |
|--|-------------------|
| For use in Periph. Exp. Box | \$99.95 |
| Base PDC (printed circuit) board | \$29.95 2 \$49.95 |
| NO PERIPH. EXP. BOX?? Use I/O CABLE ASS'Y (I/O CA) instead | |

***** I/O CABLE ASSEMBLY (I/O CA) Alternative to P. Exp. Box

For single peripheral (such as RS232, 32K mem. etc.)

- | | |
|---|---------|
| Min. power supply (user provides + -16V & 8V) | \$54.95 |
| With all needed power supplies | \$74.95 |

***** APPLIANCE CONTROL CARD (ACC)

Run a home from your 99 4A. Control wall switches & outlets, appliances, fans, alarms, up to 500W chan., 16 channels, dimmer, uses Radio-Shack PLUG-N-PWR remote units, uses house wiring

- | | | |
|---|----------------------|----------|
| Remote units (any type) | \$24.95 ACC as above | \$89.95 |
| With built in REAL-TIME TIME-OF-DAY CLOCK | | \$109.95 |

***** RELAY & DIGITAL OUTPUT CARD (RDOC)

Four relays 2 10A 250V, room for 4 additional relays plus 8 bits Latched TTL Data Out with Valid Data Signal Out

- | | |
|----------------------|---------|
| For Periph. Exp. Box | \$89.95 |
| For JOYSTICK port | \$64.95 |

***** EXTENDED CARD (EC)

Extends modules up above P. Exp. Box while they're functioning

- | | |
|------------------------------|---------|
| For Peripheral Expansion Box | \$49.95 |
|------------------------------|---------|

*** SOFTWARE ***

***** VIDEO CONCENTRATION I (cassette)

Like TV game show over 50 picture puzzles, 30 prize pairs

- | | |
|--------------------|---------|
| Child only version | \$19.95 |
| Regular version | \$39.95 |

***** BINGO (with speech) (cassette)

- | | |
|-------------------------------|---------|
| Six variations incl. BLACKOUT | \$29.95 |
|-------------------------------|---------|

***** COMPUTER DATING PARTY GAME (cassette)

- | | |
|--|---------|
| Find who should be with whom & who shouldn't | \$39.95 |
|--|---------|

FORMORALL Applied Electronics Inc.

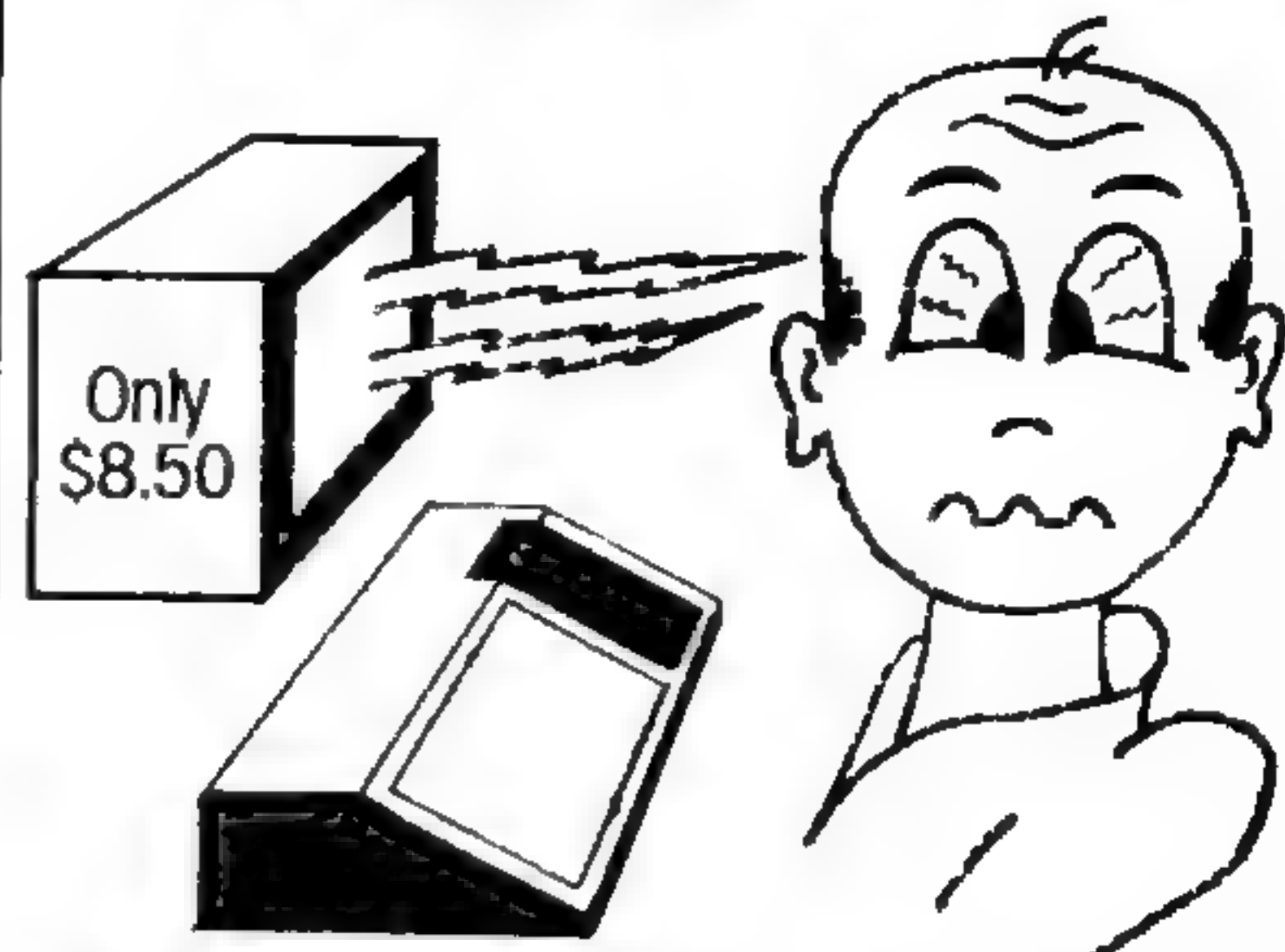
800 S.W. Liberty Bell Dr., Beaverton, Ore. 97006

1-503-645-0485 *Please allow 4-8 Wks*

IF YOU
DON'T HAVE
TIME

? TOO CLOSE?

TO YOUR TV OR MONITOR???



Give yourself R O O M . . .
Avoid eyestrain with the all new

VIDEO "EX-TENSION" CABLE

This cable allows your TI 99/4 (A) to
move 12 ft. from your TV or Monitor

Send \$8.50
plus...\$1.50 shipping
to:

RIGHT IDEAS
P.O. BOX 620110
WOODSIDE, CA 94062

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ANOTHER RIGHT IDEA FROM LeVell ASSOCIATES

**The Doryt Connection:
Because you shouldn't
have to pay for something
you don't need.**

**Paraprint 18A can save TI-99/4A
users up to \$300.**

Our Paraprint 18A interfaces between the TI-99/4A and any parallel printer, eliminating the need for the TI Peripheral Expansion Box and the RS-232 Interface Card. It plugs directly into the TI-99/4A, is fully compatible and provides daisy chain connection for TI peripherals. And our price is only \$105, so you save up to \$300 in the bargain!

Doryt also provides savings on additional 32K memory. Ours costs only \$175 and you don't have to buy the Peripheral Expansion Box. Plus it plugs directly into the TI-99/4A, is fully compatible with all TI software and provides daisy chain connection for peripheral units.

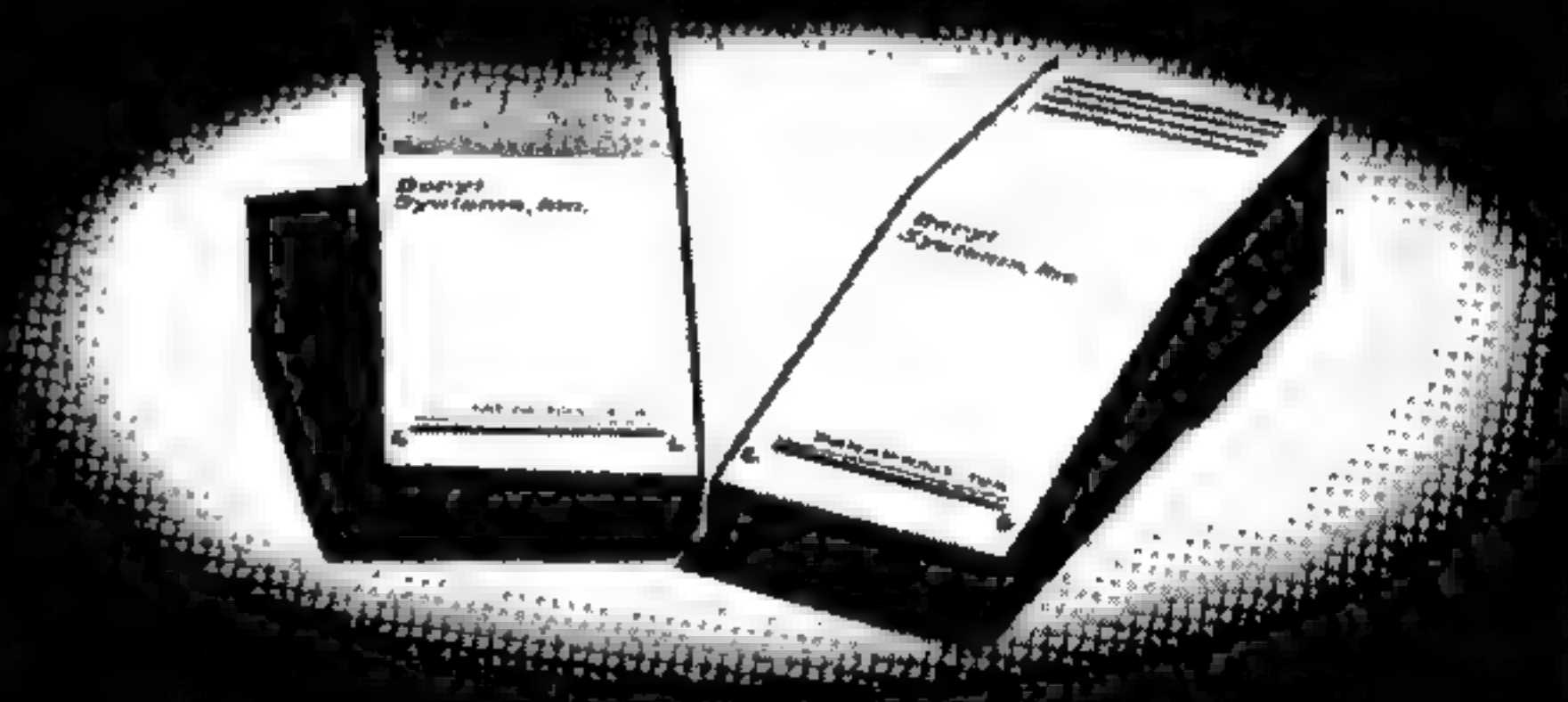
As a further service, Doryt can provide an economical printer for the system.

Buy the Doryt 18A, 32K memory, printer, and our interconnecting cable and save an additional \$50 on the total package! Call collect (516) 676-7950.

**Doryt
Systems, Inc.**

14 Glen Street
Glen Cove, N.Y. 11542
(516) 676-7950.

Dealer inquiries invited.



SMART PROGRAMMING GUIDE™ FOR SPRITES

595

This guide will show you some of our professional programming secrets on how to: Use CALL PEEK • Get Sprites to pick up objects, eat dots and lay down a trail. • Shoot sprites without missing a coincidence. • Make one sprite chase another. • Easily convert sprite rows and columns into graphic rows and columns and visa versa. • Generate moving sprite patterns. • Use 3 different CALL KEY or CALL JOYST examples for moving sprites. • Write a GENERAL BARGRAPHING program (to one pixel accuracy) that shows you sprites aren't just for games.

Full of fast running and Byte saving examples that you can use in your existing programs or combine together to write your own programs. Each example program is fully documented in a step by step method that is easy to understand. A TI 99/4 or 99/4A computer and the extended basic command module are required.

Sorry, no C.O.D.'s or credit card orders. Foreign orders payable in U.S. currency. CA. residents add 6½% sales tax. Shipping and handling U.S., Canada and Mexico 1.50. All other countries 3.50.

MG

MILLERS GRAPHICS

1475 W. CYPRESS

SAN DIMAS, CA 91773

(714) 599-1431

15 day money back guarantee.

Treasure Island... from p. 49

```
890 DISPLAY AT(24,8):PAGE;"PACES"
900 IF TRX<SX AND TRY>SY THEN DISP
    LAY AT(24,18):"NE"
910 IF TRX>SX AND TRY<SY THEN DISP
    LAY AT(24,18):"SW"
920 IF TRX<SX AND TRY<SY THEN DISP
    LAY AT(24,18):"NW"
930 IF TRX>SX AND TRY>SY THEN DISP
    LAY AT(24,18):"SE"
940 RETURN
950 REM TREASURE FOUND
960 IF SNAKE=0 THEN 980 ELSE CALL C
    OLOR(4,2)
970 CALL COINC(4,4,10,SNAKE):: I
    F SNAKE THEN 1750
980 CALL COLOR(4,2):: FOR CO=1 TO
    3
990 AB=INT(RND*3)+1
```

```
1000 ON AB GOSUB 1040,1050,1060
1010 FOR SO=165 TO 587 STEP 72 :: C
    ALL SOUND(-1000,SO,9):: NEXT S
    O
1020 DISPLAY AT(24,8):"" :: NEXT CO
    :: CALL COLOR(4,1)
1030 FOR DE=1 TO 70 :: NEXT DE :: G
    OTO 800
1040 A=A+TD :: DISPLAY AT(24,8):A$
    :: RETURN
1050 B=B+TD :: DISPLAY AT(24,8):B$
    :: RETURN
1060 C=C+TD :: DISPLAY AT(24,8):C$
    :: RETURN
1070 REM BARGAIN
1080 CALL CLEAR :: CALL COLOR(4,1,
    45,1):: TI=0
1090 FOR PA=1 TO 3 :: PB=INT(RND*3)
    +1
```

```
1100 ON PB GOSUB 1110,1120,1130 ::
    NEXT PA :: GOTO 1140
1110 D=D+INT(6*RND+1):: RETURN
1120 E=E+INT(3*RND+1):: RETURN
1130 F=F+INT(3*RND+1):: RETURN
1140 CALL LOCATE(41,70,200,42,90,19
    0):: CALL MAGNIFY(4)
1150 DISPLAY AT(2,1)ERASE ALL:A$:A:
    B$:B:C$:C :: AC=0
1160 DISPLAY AT(22,8):"BARGAIN?(Y/N
    ) Y"
1170 ACCEPT AT(22,22)VALIDATE("YN")
    SIZE(-1)BEEP:YN$
1180 IF YN$="Y" THEN 1190 ELSE 1300
1190 ON AC+1 GOTO 1270,1280,1290,11
    50
1200 DISPLAY AT(AA,1):CC$:DD$
1210 ACCEPT AT(AA,16)VALIDATE(DIGIT
    )BEEP:RA
1220 IF RA>P OR RA=0 THEN 1250 ELSE
    IF RA>=Q THEN 1310
1230 CALL PATTERN(42,104)
1240 AC=AC+1 :: DISPLAY AT(11,22):"
    NO" :: GOTO 1260
1250 AC=AC+1 :: IF AC=3 THEN 1140 :
    : DISPLAY AT(BB,1):"TRY AGAIN,
    BUSTER"
1260 FOR DE=1 TO 30 :: NEXT DE :: C
    ALL PATTERN(42,136):: CALL SOU
    ND(100,-5,2):: GOTO 1190
1270 C1=1 :: P=A :: Q=D :: AA=6 ::
    BB=8 :: DD=A$ :: GOTO 1200
1280 C1=2 :: P=B :: Q=E :: AA=10 ::
    BB=12 :: DD=B$ :: GOTO 1200
1290 C1=3 :: P=C :: Q=F :: AA=14 ::
    BB=16 :: DD=C$ :: GOTO 1200
1300 CALL CLEAR :: TI=1 :: GOTO 139
    0
1310 DISPLAY AT(11,22):"YES" :: FOR
    DE=1 TO 50 :: NEXT DE
1320 IF C1=1 THEN A=P-RA ELSE IF C1
    =2 THEN B=P-RA ELSE IF C1=3 TH
    EN C=P-RA
1330 CALL CLEAR :: REV=0 :: TI=2 ::
    GOTO 1390
1340 CALL CLEAR :: A=0 :: B=0 :: C=
    0
1350 D=0 :: E=0 :: F=0 :: REV=0 ::
    TI=0 :: SNAKE=0
1360 A$="BOTTLES OF RUM" :: B$="STR
    INES OF PEARLS"
1370 C$="GOLD DOUBLOONS" :: CC$="WI
    LL YOU TAKE?"
1380 CALL SPRITE(42,136,1,237,237,4
    3,112,1,100,170,46,140,1,88,16
    6)
1390 FOR CD=9 TO 11 :: CALL COLOR(C
    D,1,1):: NEXT CD :: CALL VCHAR
    (1,1,100,119)
1400 RESTORE 1410 :: FOR TREE=1 TO
    16 :: READ HA,HB,HC :: CALL HC
    HAR(HA,HB,HC):: NEXT TREE
1410 DATA 3,22,108,5,19,108,7,21,10
    8,10,24,108,17,25,108,4,22,109
    ,6,19,109,8,21,109,11,24,109,1
    8,25,109
1420 DATA 3,28,81,2,28,78,3,27,87,4
    ,28,83,3,29,69,24,5,101
1430 FOR BUSH=1 TO 17 :: READ BU1,B
    U2 :: CALL HCHAR(BU1,BU2,110):
    : NEXT BUSH
1440 DATA 5,31,7,30,8,28,9,31,11,29
    ,12,28,13,30,15,27,15,31
1450 DATA 16,29,18,29,19,31,20,28,2
    1,27,22,29,22,31,23,30,1,1
1460 CALL COLOR(9,5,1,10,13,1,11,2,
    1):: CALL MAGNIFY(3)
1470 ON TI+1 GOTO 1480,1520,1540
1480 CALL SCREEN(11):: FOR DE=1 TO
    120 :: NEXT DE :: CALL MOTION(
    4,0,0,45,0,0)
1490 FOR DE=1 TO 140 :: NEXT DE ::
    CALL MOTION(41,0,0)
1500 CALL LOCATE(41,26,48,42,237,23
    7,44,20,19,45,28,19):: CALL CO
    LOR(41,7,42,2,44,16,45,2)
1510 GOTO 580
1520 CALL COLOR(4,16,45,2):: CALL
    LOCATE(41,6X,SY,42,VX,WY):: RE
    TURN
1530 REM PIRATE RELOCATE
```

Continued on p. 60



Norton Software
P.O. Box 575
Picton, Ontario
Canada K0K 2T0

T199/4(A)

6 Reasons Why We're the "Name of the Game"SM



1. Cross Country Car Rally.

Fast action road race.

(Ext. Basic only) (K)

19.95

Cassette

2. Attack-man. More than just a maze game. (Ext. Basic only) (K/J)

19.95

Cassette

3. Super Frogger. Cross 5 lanes of traffic, 2 barges, 3 logs, treacherous pirhana infested waters and get eaten by the alligators anyway!

(Ext. Basic only) (K/J)

19.95

Cassette

4. 3-D Startrek. Adds an exciting new dimension to Startrek.

(Specify Ext. or console) (K)

14.95

Cassette

5. Lunar Lander. Crash on your favorite planet; many challenging levels. (Specify Ext. or console) (K)

14.95

Cassette

6. Tank. Blast the computer or an opponent. (Specify Ext. or console) (K/J)

14.95

Cassette

Diskette versions are \$4.00 extra and require use of the optional memory expansion unit.

Add \$2.00 shipping and handling charges for less than three games.

Receive a 20% discount if you order 3 or more games.

All programs available in Ext. Basic unless otherwise indicated in the description. Please Specify.

Ont. Res. add 7% sales tax

Send for a FREE brochure to get a complete description of our Applications, Games and Assembly Language programs.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

(K/J) Keyboard and Joystick versions included
(K) Keyboard only



WAR GAMES

THE MOVIE AND THE BOOK

REVIEW

By Erin O'Connor

99'er HCM Staff

Our innocent focus on kids and computers in last month's 99'er HCM didn't quite prepare us for United Artists' new movie, *WarGames*. The movie is about kids and computers run amok—a logical extension, or absurd expansion, of computer gaming that takes us from a home-computer console to the war room of the North American Air Defense Command (NORAD). It is a humorous examination of sobering possibilities, and if it carries its weighty matter lightly, it can well afford to because its conclusions are inescapable.

If you privately applauded the ingenuity of teen-aged "blue boxers" who toyed with Ma Bell in the seventies, you'll want to encourage David Lightman, the likable computer-buff hero of *WarGames*. Though he's failing Biology at Seattle's Snohomish High School, David is an electronics whiz who can impose his will on the telephone company, his high school's electronic grade book, or a computerized lock. At home in his room David busies himself at his computer console. He starts out small, using his modem to patch in to his school's computer to change that failing grade. But an ad for a new line of computer games inspires David to some home computer larceny. He sets his console and modem to work on a random search to LOGON to the software house's computer. When he logs on to a computer that won't let him in, he's convinced he's found the new line of games. Sure enough, when he keys in LIST GAMES, the computer obliges with what seems like a standard game menu that progresses from the innocuous to the apocalyptic. The repertoire of options seems predictable enough—Falken's Maze, Blackjack, Checkers, Chess, Bridge, Fighter Combat, Theatre-wide Biotoxic and Tactical Warfare, Global Thermonuclear War. After some research that leads David and his girlfriend Jennifer to intuit the computer's "backdoor" password ("Joshua"), David is "in" to what promises to be the most sophisticated computer game of his career. Excited by the prospect of Global Thermonuclear War, David impulsively opts to play for the Russians, and with happy abandon he and Jennifer immediately nuke Las Vegas and Seattle.

The WOPR (War Operation Plan Response) computer at NORAD's underground Command Center is only too happy to oblige David with a good game of Global Thermonuclear War. Its *raison d'être* is to simulate World War III, estimate responses and damage, and count the dead. When a thoroughly frightened David tries to break off mid-game, WOPR pursues the game as we've been taught to believe a computer should, disinterestedly and relentlessly.

The movie *WarGames* stresses the drama inherent in the idea of imminent thermonuclear confrontation and in the comic and dangerous inability of both men and machines to distinguish between games and reality. David Bischoff's book adaptation of the screenplay (*WarGames*, Dell Publishing Co., Inc., New York, 1983) serves as a gloss of the movie but is also able to take advantage of the more leisurely print medium to focus on the relationship between men and their machines. The computer is assumed to belong to the family of man; we are not so much warned of the danger of anthropomorphizing our computers, as we are cautioned to figure out whether they are our children or our fathers. Though he is not sure how we should employ our notions of relatedness to the computer, Dr. Falken (WOPR Joshua's Prime Programmer) does understand that the relationship is a complex and paradoxical one. He reminds the young people, "The computer, my dears, was not built as the result of an urgent desire of mankind to see a little yellow ball gobbling up dots in a maze. The computer is, in a very real sense, the child of war



and as Wordsworth says, the child is the father of the man." The WOPR is both the child Joshua and the heroic prophet Joshua who leads the nation in war. This child-father paradox underlies the complex relationship between men and their computer progeny/leaders. The general, our human Joshua, is slavishly dependent on the computer's information and instructions; David, the child, is the one who realizes that Joshua must learn as a child would. In the midst of the game, with only hours to go before it launches a full-scale retaliatory attack on Russia, the computer is asked, "Is this a game, or is it real?" With that innocent literalness of computers, Joshua answers, WHAT'S THE DIFFERENCE? And of course it doesn't recognize a difference any more than do the generals and strategists—who, childishly led by Joshua's logic, respond to a simulated and wholly unverified Russian attack with a real counter-attack. Both the computer and the generals must learn the concept of futility, i.e., when it is time to give up.

Neatly enough, it is the light-bearing child, David, who seizes on a similarity between humans and the computer to teach Joshua that there are times when THE ONLY WINNING MOVE IS NOT TO PLAY. This message seems to be the

primary focus of the movie, whereas the book is more interested in our obligation to teach our progeny and thus focuses on how the computer can learn. Joshua's special feature is its integration program, a holistic system like our own brains, whereby learning in one area can be generalized to others. Therefore, the learning that goes on in a lowly game of Tic Tac Toe that nobody can possibly win gets extended to the deadly war game in time to save the day.

We found the difference between the book and the movie to be something like that between the first generation of adventure games, which relied wholly on text and the player's imagination for complexity and effect, and the next generation with its new graphics that somehow fell short of the human imagination. Although it boasts a "Production Designer," the movie does not seem particularly spectacular or high tech, and the descriptions of action in the book seem much more exciting than they do played out for us in the movie.

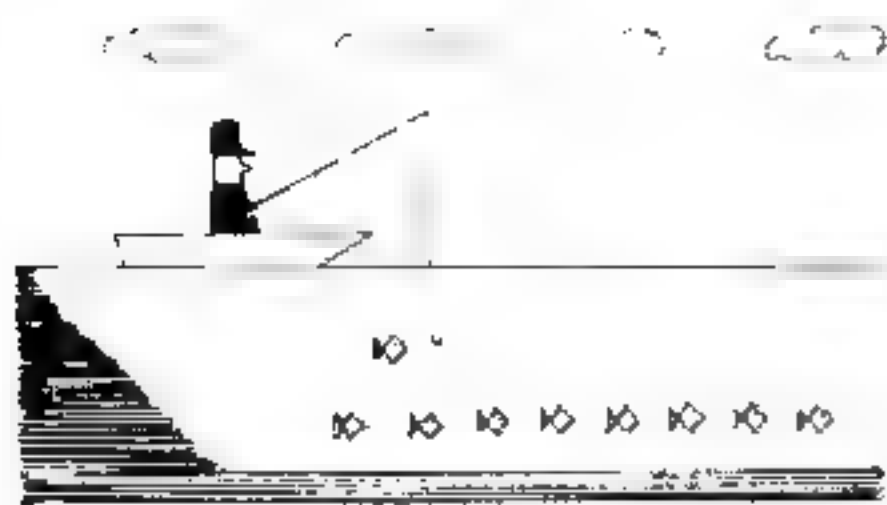
And despite some rather glaring editorial and authorial sins, and recognizing that we can't very well apply high literary standards to a reading of "the book based on the movie," we can appreciate the book's going beyond the movie to explore further dimensions of the computer question.

In addition to the book's reflections on the relationship between men and computers, for technophiles there are descriptions of David's "state-of-the-art mad hacker" home computer set-up. And though it is rather laboriously explained by David, there is a fresh metaphor drawn from computers to describe the young people's perception of most of the lives they see around them. David tells Jennifer that his parents and hers, and their teachers and the military strategists and generals are all in a continuous loop, a meaningless subroutine that endlessly repeats itself. As he and Jennifer discuss them we understand loops as neurotically repetitive behavior uninformed by a perspective on meaning or context.

The novel also undertakes to explain the attraction of computers for kids like David, something the movie shows us but doesn't really account for: "Falken had known what drove David Lightman—the fascination with such intricate toys, these fusions of metal and glass and plastic and energy, slaves to the magical chants of algorithms. No one else understood. . . what the step-by-step mastery of these machines meant to David. In their world was reason, justice, fairness, order. If you worked hard enough, you understood. . . not like life. There were rewards for accomplishments. . . not like normal life. Mastering programming was like nothing David Lightman had ever known before."

OPEN THE DOOR FOR SPECIAL LEARNERS

Software Programs Designed and
Field Tested by a Rehabilitation
Expert.



FUN PROGRAMS THAT START WITH THE BASICS

- COUNTING • ARITHMETIC
- SPELLING
- WORD RECOGNITION

A hands on experience designed
especially for slow learners,
encouraging family involvement.

FREE BROCHURE AVAILABLE
WRITE OR CALL:

THE UPPER ROOM

907 6th Avenue East
Menomonie, WI 54751
715-235-5775

SHOPPING FOR A PRINTER? CHECK US OUT

PROWRITER 120CPS

8510 (Parallel) \$399.00

8510 (Serial) \$569.00

GEMINI 100CPS

10" (Parallel) \$339.00

10" (Serial) \$419.00

SEIKOSHA 50CPS

GX-100P (Parallel) 10"
tractor feed \$219.00

CABLES FOR TI

With printer purchase

Parallel \$19.95

Serial \$23.95

MC and VISA add 3%

All prices less shipping

**MIDWEST
TECHNICAL
ASSOC, INC**
PO BOX 6537
ST LOUIS, MO 63125
314-487-0821

DOW EDITOR/ASSEMBLER

With the required Mini Memory Module, this BASIC program will change your TI 99 4A from a BASIC computer into an assembly language machine you will be able to edit and run assembly language programs all day without having to reload the editor/ assembler. It will understand all of the TI's instructions and have six directives and several commands. Just as with BASIC, you will be able to save programs on cassette—approximate time: 1 second statement. You will have full editing ability, including changing, deleting, or inserting statements, and each statement will be checked for errors as soon as you key it in.

Assembling the program into the M.M.M. takes about 3 seconds statement. Large programs must be broken into modules of no more than about 150 statements, but these may be combined to use the entire 4K of M.M.M. RAM. The manual includes a demonstration program with extensive explanations to help get you started.

You can continue to use the program even if you enhance your system to include printer, expansion memory, and or disk. In fact, you will be able to convert your programs to TI's Editor/Assembler (which requires most of this extra hardware) without rekeying.

Send U.S. \$25.00 to:

John T. Dow

6360 Caton

Pittsburgh, PA 15217

First class postage to U.S. and Canada
included—others add U.S. \$2.00 for airmail
PA residents add \$1.50 for state sales tax

FIRST ADE™ FOR YOUR 99/4A!

COMPLETE 8 BIT DATA ACQUISITION AND CONTROL



ACCESSORIES SOFTWARE CONTROL CARD

FIRST ADE™ FEATURES —

- ▶ 8 ANALOG INPUT CHANNELS
 - ▶ 8 DIGITAL INPUT CHANNELS
 - ▶ 8 DIGITAL OUTPUT CHANNELS
 - ▶ REAL TIME CLOCK W/BATTERY
 - ▶ 3 MONTH WARRANTY
- REQUIRES 32K & EXT. BASIC

FIRST ADE™ VERSION 1.1

DISK BASED/MENU DRIVEN
LOGIC FUNCTIONS
PROGRAMMABLE SETPOINTS

FIRST ADE™ INTERFACE

- ▶ 8 120V 6A RELAYS/RECEPTACLES
- ▶ 8 ANALOG INPUT TERMINATIONS
- ▶ 8 DIGITAL INPUT TERMINATIONS

TEMPERATURE PROBES

A/D ELECTRONICS
Box 26357
Sacramento, California
95826 (916) 363-8331

INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

\$199.95 ▲ CONTROL CARD & FIRST ADE 1.1

79.95 ▲ FIRST ADE INTERFACE

19.95 ▲ TEMPERATURE PROBE

CHECK / M.O. / C.O.D. 3% SHIPPING/CA + 6%



YOU'VE FOUND IT!



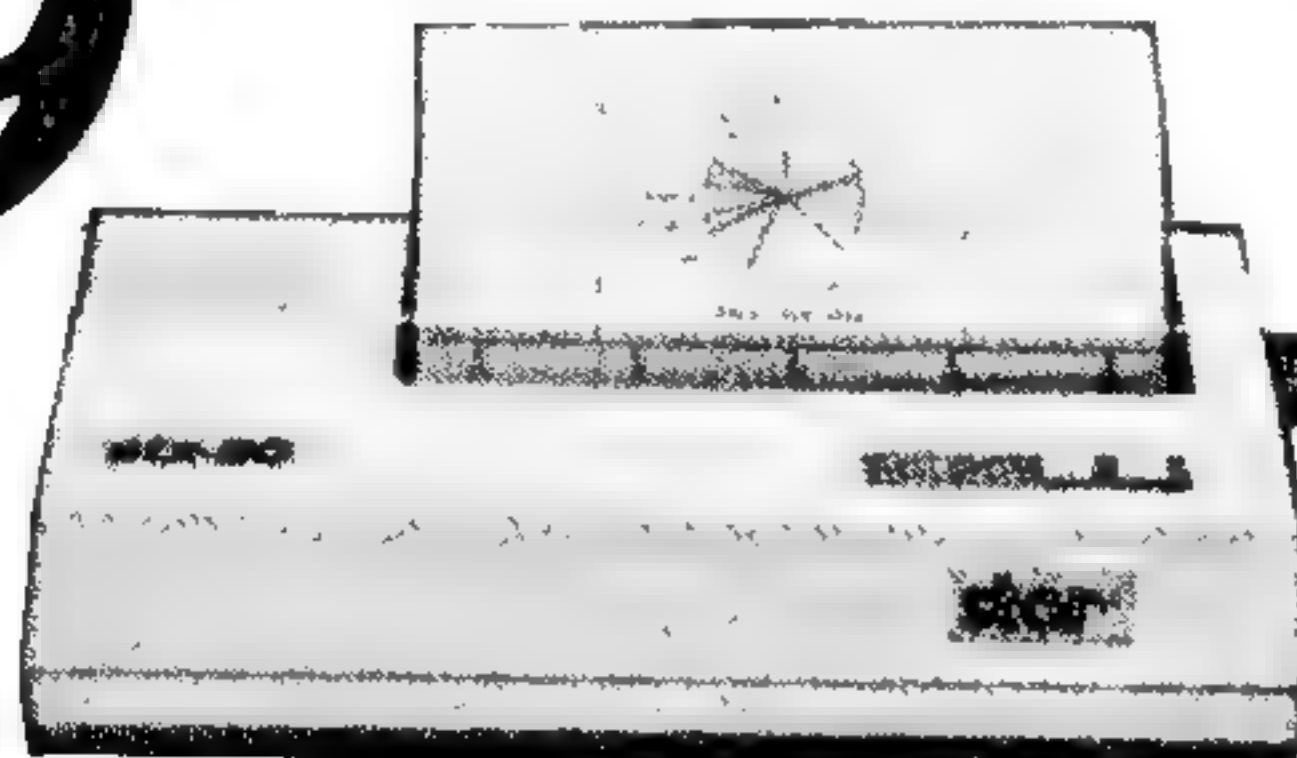
Great Quality Products at Super
Discounts from your friends at TENEX.
Computer Marketing Systems

**"SEND FOR
FREE BOOK"**

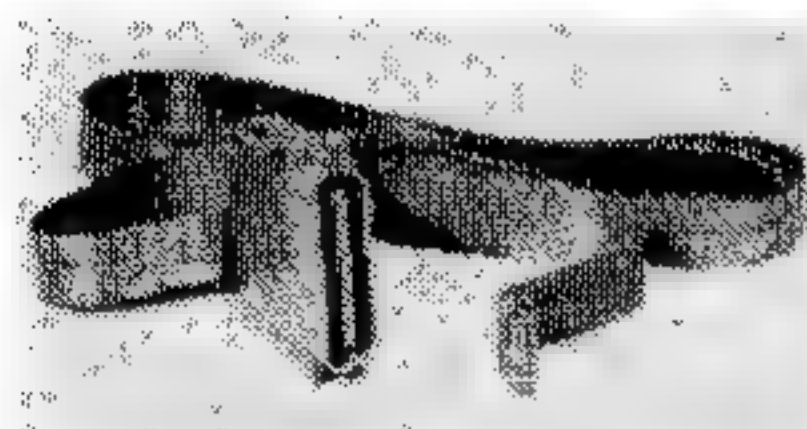
New STX-80 Printer from

\$189

star
MICRONICS INC.



A full 80 column thermal printer, perfect for the TI 99/4A Home Computer. Don't be fooled by the price; advanced technology has loaded this quality printer with performance features. A nine element print head for superb graphics. All 96 ASCII characters, PLUS 51 european characters, PLUS 64 block graphics. Bidirectional printing at 60 characters per second with horizontal tabs and column-scan bit image graphics. The very quiet STX-80 uses standard 8 1/2" wide thermal printing paper roll.



PLUS! !

Parallel cable to connect STX-80 to TI's RS-232 Interface Card's parallel port, guaranteed..... only \$24.95

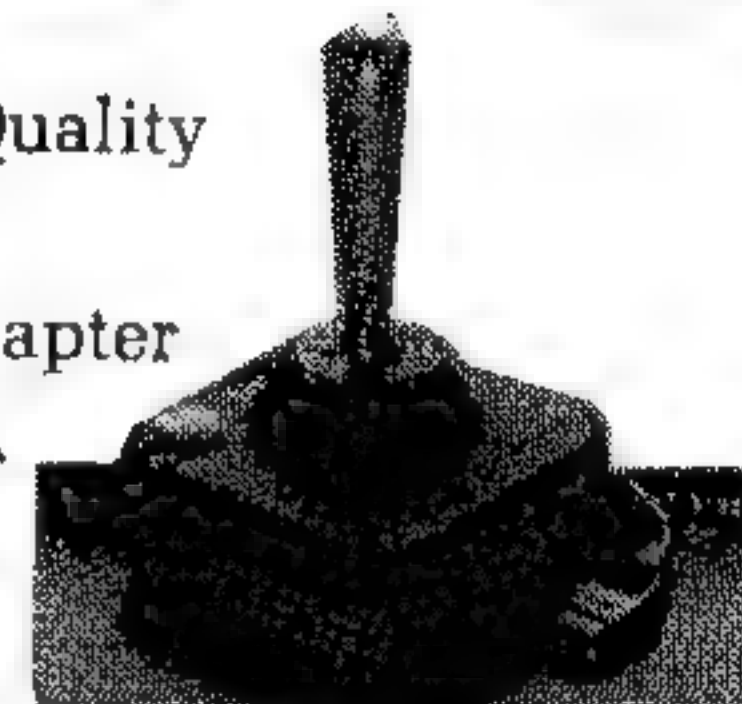
Okidata or TP-I Parallel Cable - Guaranteed _____ \$37.95
EPSON, Star Micronics, or Prowriter Cable - Guaranteed _____ \$24.95
RS 232 Serial Cable - Guaranteed _____ \$24.95

! DEALERS !

Request our DEALER PACK on your stationary. Please include tax exemption number.

WICO

Arcade Quality
Joystick
PLUS Adapter
for 99/4A



One Joystick + Adapter \$33.95
Two Joysticks + Adapter \$52.95

CONSOLE COVER SPECIAL

TENEX® best quality sewn translucent 8 ga. antistatic vinyl 99/4A Console Cover. Exclusive rear corner slit allows for cables and speech synthesizer.

Only \$4.95

**"Kids and the
TI 99/4A"**
by Edward
H. Carlson

Learning Basic can be great fun - you'll be writing your own programs by lesson five and forever after.



Example programs are easy to understand and useful to have. Computer graphics and drawings in full color, games and quizzes, organize your mind and think creatively! AND BEST OF ALL ITS FUN.

236 pages, softcover, spiral bound. (Seventh grade level and above.) **\$19.95**

TENEX. Computer Marketing Systems, Box 6578, So Bend, IN 46660 Phone (219) 277-7726

MAIL ME TODAY!! (Use this convenient form or copy your own) Order Toll-Free (800) 348-2778

☐ Send me the **FREE** "Everything Book for TI Home Computer" Containing over 600 quality program offerings plus hundreds of useful hardware and accessory items. **NO PURCHASE NECESSARY!**

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY/STATE/ZIP _____

PHONE () _____

Mail To: TENEX, Box 6578, South Bend, IN 46660



Pay by Check, ☐ Visa, or ☐ MasterCard
Card No. _____

Expiration Date _____

	How many
DUST COVER SPECIAL @.4 95	
One Joystick + Adapter @.33 95	
Two Joystick + Adapter @.52 95	
"Kids" Book @ \$19.95	
Star STX 80 Printer @ \$189.00	
STX 80 Interface Cable @ \$24.95	
Okidata or TP-I Parallel Interface Cable @ \$37.95	
EPSON, Star, Pro. parallel Interface Cable @.24 95	
RS 232 Serial Cable @.24 95	
Shipping & Handling	\$1.75
Ind. Res. Add 5% tax	
Total	

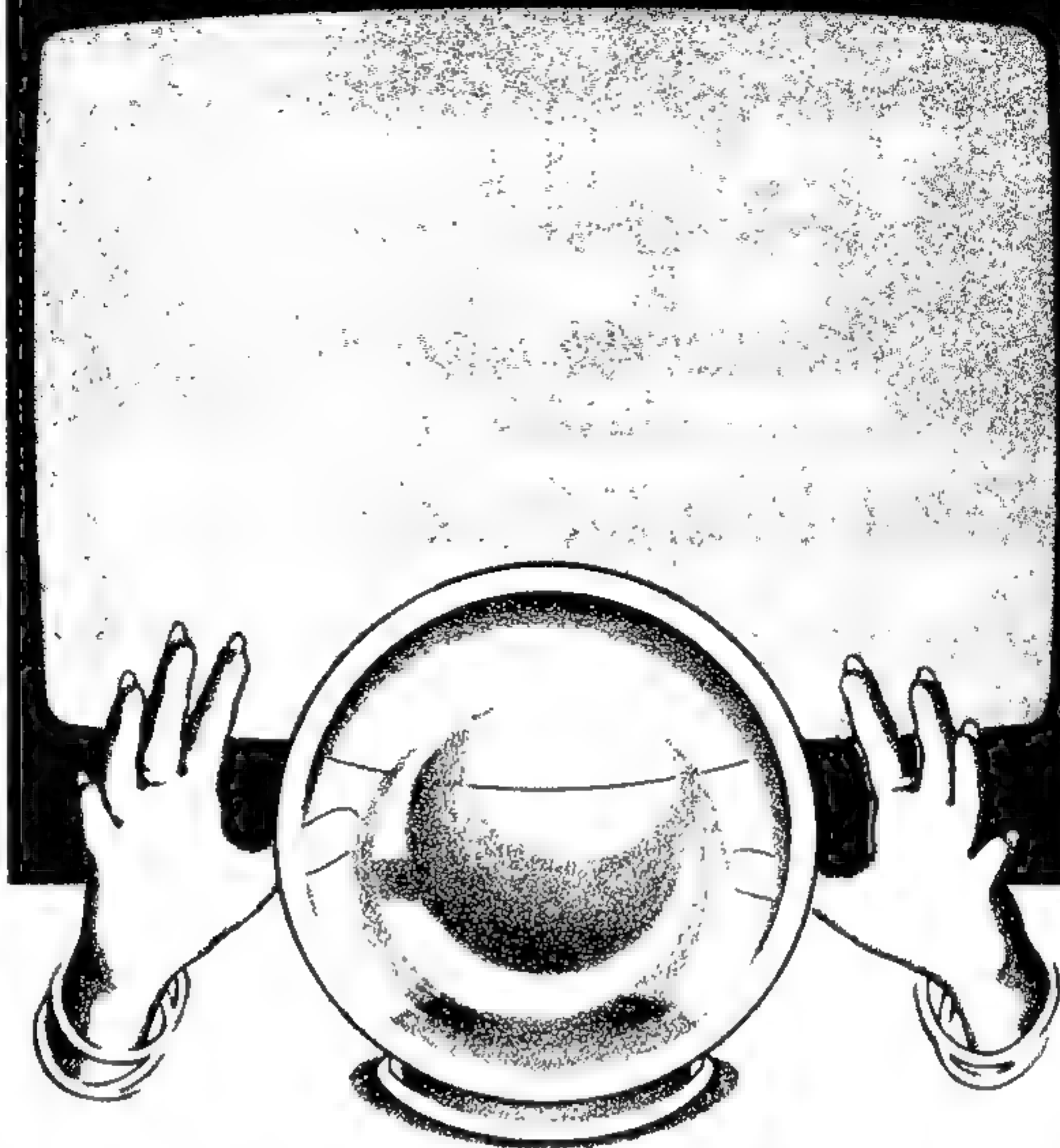
This column is an ongoing tutorial on the *Multiplan* software package. To obtain full benefits from this column, a newcomer to *Multiplan* may find it useful to read the previously printed columns.

To err is human, and being only human we all make mistakes—including typing errors. *Multiplan* allows for this and helps you to make corrections with a nice set of editing features. This article describes these features and explains how to use them.

When I first began using *Multiplan*, I was so caught up by its calculation abilities that I neglected to learn the editing functions. When I made a mistake in a cell, I just retyped the whole thing. In retrospect, I think this cost me a lot of time and caused me a lot of frustration. So for your benefit, I have decided to cover editing early in this series.

For our purposes, editing is defined as changing something you have already typed. For starters, let's look at a common error and how *Multiplan*'s editing features allow you to correct it. Some of your keystrokes are used to select commands and options, and some are used to fill in cells of the worksheet. Whenever the word **COMMAND:** shows on line 20 of your screen, *Multiplan* expects you to type a command or enter a value or formula. It distinguishes among these by the first character you type: A letter designates a command, a digit indicates a value, and an equal sign (=) means that a formula will follow. My most frequent mistake occurs when I want to enter text (a heading or description) while in Command mode. After putting the cell pointer at the spot where the text should go, I often start typing the text right away. When I do this, *Multiplan* interprets the first letter of my heading or description as a Command letter. If I'm lucky, this letter is not a proper command and the system just beeps to indicate an error. Other times, *Multiplan* starts to execute the command. For example, if the heading I try to enter is "Schedule," the system will note the initial S and think I want to Sort something. A useful "editing" key in this case is the CANCEL key [CTRL] [=], which cancels the unwanted command. The proper action is to select the Alpha command before entering any text beginning with a command letter.

Another common mistake occurs in typing the titles, numbers, and formulas themselves: You simply strike the wrong key. If you realize your mistake before pressing the [ENTER] key, you will want to change the value right away. If you are accustomed to TI BASIC, your instinct will be to use the left arrow key and then type over the mistake. But *Multiplan* uses the left arrow in a completely different way. In *Multiplan*, the left arrow governs the cell pointer, so pressing the left arrow key has the effect of putting the incorrect value into the current cell (just what you



were trying to avoid!) and then moving the cell pointer one cell to the left. The correct way to change the last character you typed is to delete it and then retype the correct character. To delete the previous character, use the BACKSPACE key [FCTN] [9]. This technique works best if you realize your mistake right after you make it.

Editing Commands

A strip comes with *Multiplan* that fits on the keyboard to show the editing commands. In addition to the BACKSPACE for deletion, *Multiplan* also has DELETE FORWARD [FCTN] [0], another "destructive" editing key. When you type text, numbers, or formulas into *Multiplan*, you will notice a contrasting rectangle on line 20 or lower which shows where the next character will be placed as you type. This is called the "edit cursor." The BACKSPACE edit key deletes to

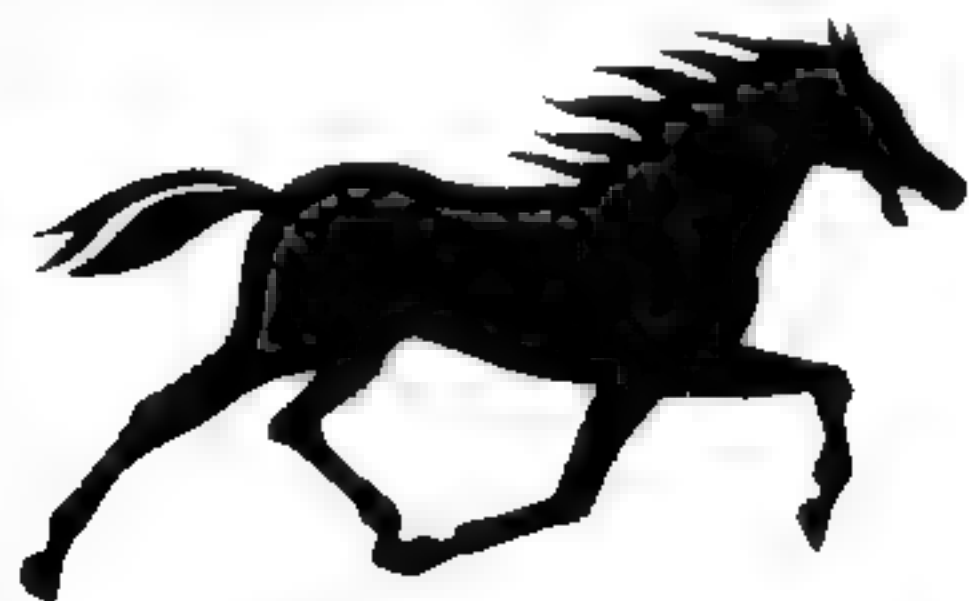
the left of this cursor; the DELETE FORWARD deletes character(s) to the right of and under the edit cursor. There are also "non-destructive" edit commands which allow you to move the edit cursor without destroying any of the information on the line(s) you are editing.

Before investigating how these editing commands are used, we should consider why they are desirable. If you notice an error on a worksheet, it is often easy to correct it by simply re-entering the whole cell. But sometimes this is inconvenient, especially when the cell contains a long formula or a long string of text. Since almost every worksheet has a title, let's use a title to show how a long string of text can be put on a worksheet, and then let's come back and edit that long title easily.

As you know, each cell on a worksheet is eight characters long by default. But most titles are longer than eight characters. Suppose the title of your worksheet will be "Personal Financial Statement of P. C. Swift," and you wish to put this title on the first row of your worksheet. With your cell pointer in the HOME position and the Alpha command selected, you could enter the title in eight-character chunks as PERSONAL->FINANCIAL->STATE->MENT OF->P. C. SW->IFT, where each -> stands for the right arrow key you press between each group of eight. This is inconvenient, especially since you have to count the spaces. And just think of the consequences if you should later decide to widen (or narrow) one of the first five columns of the worksheet—you might have to re-enter the whole title. The format code called "Continuous" is the perfect solution to this problem. Using this format code, you can define a group of cells to display the title continuously, regardless of the width of the individual cells. For the example title, it would be sufficient to define the first six cells of the first row as continuous. To do this, put the cell pointer at the HOME position. Then select

IT'S NO GAME!!

Not another computer game but an actual speed handicapping aid for thoroughbred racing, handling up to sixteen horses per race from 4½ furlongs to 2 miles.



IT'S FAST!

Just six bits of information from *The Daily Racing Form*® and your TI-99/4 returns speed of each horse in ft./sec. at each quarter, plus predicted finish time! Manages horse numbers, OTB letters and scratches; adjusts routers and sprinters. **User friendly and error proof.**

Package contains cassette and step by step instruction booklet. Data displays on screen and/or TI therma printer (recommended) or compatible RS232C printer.

Special Introductory Price:

\$29.95!

Send check or money order to

TRACKSMITH

P.O. Box 738, Cooper Station, NY 10276

At last! Software for 16K TI BASIC

No special hardware required

TIZZY

A challenging game based on the formation of words containing the letters 'T'. On the flipside is Hangman with 6 skill levels. Both games ideal for drilling in typing, spelling and vocabulary. Fun for ages 9 and up. **\$10.50**

KWIZKID

Two multiple choice quizzes over 100 questions on American and world history and geography. Education and fun in one package for ages 9 and up. Also you can add your own questions! **\$10.50**

DIYAD

Unique DIY adventure game. Invent adventures for yourself and others. Store as many as you want on tape. Optional randomization fills even your own inventions with surprise and challenge! Includes adventure compiling program, playing program, plus desert island adventure to get you started. DIYAD is limited only by your own imagination! **\$16.50**

TOAD GRAPHICS

LOGO too expensive? TOAD GRAPHICS has many of the features of turtle graphics at a fraction of the price, and no extra hardware cost. Toad moves about the screen drawing pictures with tiles. Recursive procedures, loops, conditions, etc. An immediately appealing way to learn programming concepts. **\$14.50**

TIMON ETC.

Two music programs. On one side a version of SIMON for your TI. On the other, a program which transposes input tones into any major or minor key. **\$8.50**

Prices in US funds. Please add \$1.50 per order for p&h to US and Canada. Other countries on application. Discount 10% on orders over \$30. Checks or money orders to

WELCOM SOFTWARE

9219 Katy Freeway, Suite 175B

Houston, TX 77024

All programs on cassette for 16K TI BASIC with full documentation

INSTRUMENTAL SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.

"The Right Software for the Right Computer"

The Imaginary Line

Fast action and superb Graphics makes these Arcade games some of the very best available

The Story Line

A library of children's stories, fables and songs guaranteed to enhance your child's learning abilities and imagination. Featuring "The Story of where your child is the STAR of the story."

The Number Line

Sophisticated math and science programs designed for the engineer and student. Areas covered include: Calculus, Physics, Electrical Circuit Analysis, Graphing, and much more.

The Melody Line

Compose your own music or fine tune your pitch and harmony recognition. A must for music students or even arm-chair composers.

Send for FREE catalog or send \$1.00 for a demo tape to:

**INSTRUMENTAL
SOFTWARE
SYSTEMS, INC.**

311 Maple Street Danvers, Ma. 01923

USERS GROUP • QUALITY

WHY PAY MORE? JOIN OUR



PROGRAMS ONLY 2.00 EACH

MEMBERSHIP FEATURES:

- A CURRENT CATALOG OF 600 QUALITY PROGRAMS FROM OUR EVER EXPANDING OWNER WRITTEN AND TRANSLATED SOFTWARE LIBRARY OF OVER 1000 PROGRAMS AND ONLY A \$2 SERVICE CHARGE PER PROGRAM ORDERED. PROGRAMS AVAILABLE ON CASSETTE OR DISK!
- PROGRAMS FOR BASIC SYSTEMS (99/4A and recorder) AND EXPANDED SYSTEMS (EXTENDED BASIC, SPEECH, PRINTER, ETC.)
- HIGHLY INFORMATIVE NEWSLETTERS CONTAINING HINTS, PROGRAM REVIEWS, PROBLEM SOLVERS AND MUCH MORE
- 5 FOR 1 PROGRAM EXCHANGE FOR THOSE MEMBERS WISHING TO SUBMIT A QUALIFYING PROGRAM FOR OUR LIBRARY

SEND YOUR ONE-TIME
MEMBERSHIP FEE OF \$10 TO:

THE 99/4A PROGRAM EXCHANGE

P.O. BOX 3242

TORRANCE, CA 90510

• VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED •

Shugart 5¼" Disk Drive

SA-405

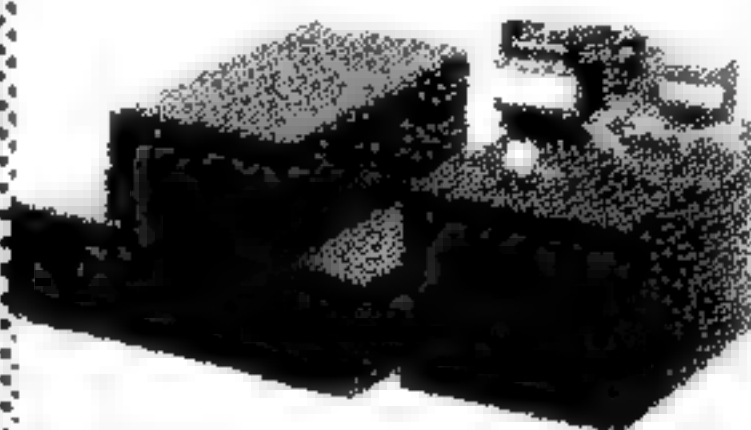


NEW 184.95

Guaranteed for 270 days

6ms T-T, SS, SD or DD

5¼" Disk Drive Power Supplies



- Cases accommodate all standard 5¼" drives
- New chip resistant finish
- Over current and over voltage protection
- Dealer inquiries invited
- Call or write for quantity discounts
- Guaranteed in writing for 120 days

Dual Power Supplies

• Horizontal - 12x12x3½	\$74.95
• Vertical - 7x12x6	\$74.95
• Open Frame - 7x2x3 w/o case	\$59.95
• Single Horiz. P/S - 6x12x3½	\$44.95
• Custom 4" 2 Drive Cable	\$21.00
• 4-Drive Cable	\$32.00
• Dual Case, Horiz. or Vert. (w/o P/S)	\$29.95
• Single Case, Horiz. (w/o P/S)	\$21.95

Terms: Personal checks allow 14 days, COD, MO., Certified Checks... Credit Cards add 3.5% Shipping and Handling: \$3.00 West and \$5.50 East states. All shipping UPS surface, other means extra. Canadian orders extra.

Send to:

C.P.R.

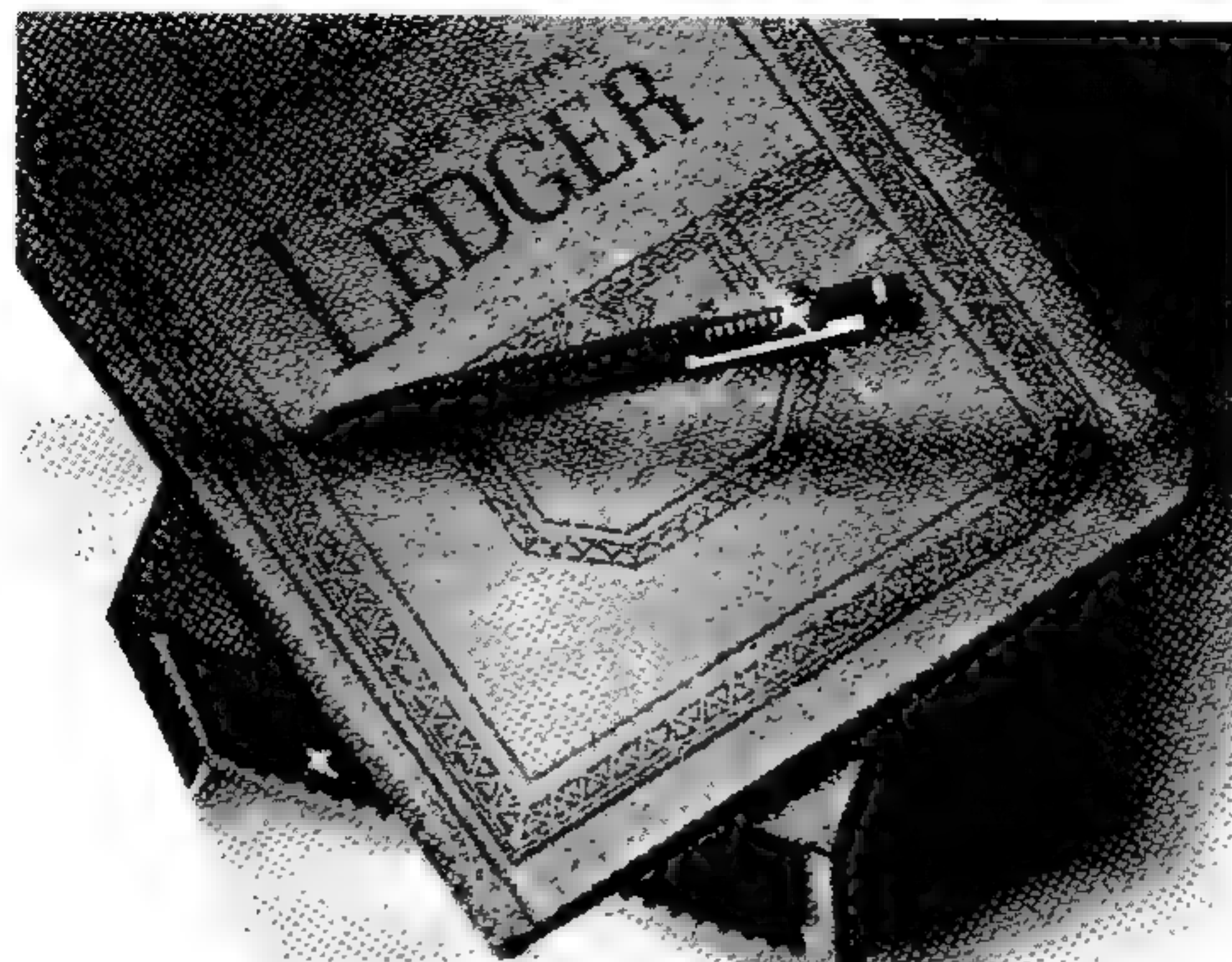
P.O. Box 834,

Oak Harbor, WA 98277

or call...

(206) 679-4797

THE FUTURA HARD DISK BUSINESS SYSTEM.



This is *the* Hard Disk Business System for 'the one.'

Futura Software Inc. introduces state-of-the-art business computing to the Texas Instruments' TI 99/4A microcomputer. Futura has combined its powerful accounting management and word processing packages with the MYARC 10-megabyte Winchester Disk System. Now, any small business will have mainframe computing capability with their TI 99/4A.

Sold as a complete hardware/software package, the Futura Hard Disk Business System provides superior information processing and greater on-line data capacity with Winchester speed, reliability, and ease.

The system consists of one MYARC WDS/100 10-megabyte hard disk and eight INTERACTIVE Futura application modules (which contain more than 70 individual programs). System

modules include:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> General Ledger | <input type="checkbox"/> Accounts Receivable |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accounts Payable | <input type="checkbox"/> Inventory Management |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Billing with Sales Breakdown | <input type="checkbox"/> WORD PROCESSING |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Payroll | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Mailing Lists | |

The Futura Hard Disk Business System also provides analyses of a multitude of regular accounting reports and periodic state-of-the-business reports for management evaluation and review.

Futura Hard Disk Business System is fast, friendly, uncompromisingly accurate, and like all Futura products, it is completely serviceable and possesses a 100%, 90 day parts and labor warranty.

Call or write today for the location of your nearest Futura Dealer. REMEMBER, Futura Hard Disk Business System *is* the hard disk business system for 'the one.'

FUTURA

SOFTWARE, INC

TI® is a registered trademark of Texas Instruments.

MYARC® is a registered trademark of MYARC, Inc

P.O. BOX 5581 • FORT WORTH, TX 76108 • 817-732-1687 or 732-1688



Group Grapevine: News of TI Users Groups From Around the World.

This month's mail brought us a half-irate, half-amused letter from the **TIUP North Australia Users Group** (P.O. Box 246, Mt. Lawley 6050, Western Australia). It seems that we gave credit to the TISHUG Sidney, Australia group for an item which was "borrowed" from the TIUP's newsletter. Judging by exhibits A-C which accompanied the letter, this sort of "newsletter piracy" is rampant. While there is certainly nothing wrong with reprinting worthy articles, how about giving proper credit to the source? (TISHUG did include TIUP's tiny logo at the end of each article, but it appeared so frequently, we thought it was theirs.) Lest we become further embroiled in the internecine strife "down under," let us merely note that TIUP (from Perth) is responsible for the Ivan Computernutskov story mentioned in the May issue and offer apologies all 'round.

Back in the USA, we recently received the **BUG NEWS** newsletter from the **TIBUG (Birmingham Users Group)** at Rt. 1, Box 539E, Trussville, AL 35173, tel (205) 861-5630. They feature an Input/Output question and answer column, software reviews and even personal ads. (We envision some provocative entreaties: *Well-integrated micro with healthy operating system seeks user-friendly software. Object: lifelong interface.*)

The **Upstate 99/4A Users Group** plans to start Mini Memory Assembler and Extended BASIC groups to delve further into these topics. At a recent meeting, one of their members spoke on the trials and tribulations of marketing your own software. The Upstaters are interested in exchanging newsletters with other groups. Contact them in care of Michael Koser, P. O. Box 13522, Albany, NY 12212.

Topics, the newsletter from the **LA 99'ers Computer Group** notes that the group is offering their expertise to help new users groups organize and set up their own libraries. Incidentally, this group, which boasts "one of the largest program libraries on the West Coast," is offering mail-order membership to users outside the Los Angeles area. You can write them at I.A. 99'ers Computer Group, P.O. Box 3547, Gardena, CA 90237-7247.

From Pennsylvania, we have received the announcement that a new users group is born. The **Meadville Area TI Computer Users Group** (aka **MUG'ers**) will be holding "software buffets" monthly. Interested parties may contact William K. Duthrich at R.D. 1, Box 274, Meadville, PA 16335 tel (814) 337-9835.

Thinking of starting a users group? To be a TI-recognized group, write to Texas Instruments, Inc., Attn: Users Group Coordinator, P.O. Box 10508 MS 5890, Lubbock, TX 79408. And don't forget to write to us! For instant fame (and who knows what other goodies), direct your letters to the Users Group Editor, 99'er Home Computer Magazine, 1500 Valley River Drive, Suite 250, Eugene, OR 97401.

Letters . . . from p. 7

Dear Sir:

I am presently writing games in Extended BASIC using the CALL SAY and CALL JOYST commands with the Speech Synthesizer.

My problem is that the vocabulary of the synthesizer is rather limited and I need many more words than are available. I'm told that *Terminal Emulator II* can give me the words that I need, but it will not support CALL JOYST or CALL SAY commands or allow cassette loading.

Can you or any of your readers tell me how to get more words from the synthesizer without losing the Extended BASIC support?

Thanks for you help

Ron Watson
Richardson, TX

Sorry, but we can't get you more words without losing Extended BASIC support. When you use the Terminal Emulator II cartridge, you can run in TI BASIC and access the TE II's features as well. So you can still use CALL JOYST and load from cassette. Instead of using CALL SAY, however, you use an OPEN file statement. Then, either any printed text or the TE II's allophones will generate speech. (See Speller in this issue, p. 29.) You can't have it both ways, Ron, at least with the standard items available.

If you're willing to do a bit of programming to dissect and concatenate parts of the vocabulary resident in the Speech Synthesizer, you may be able to use Verbose. This program ran in Vol. 1, No. 6, of 99'er HCM.

Dear Sir:

I have recently made a discovery concerning TI's Editor/Assembler. The procedure described here will allow a user to load and execute an Assembly Language program semi-automatically.

When loading a memory image program with the Editor/Assembler's RUN PROGRAM FILE option, you may have noticed that disk drive is activated even when no filename is given. Under such circumstances, the computer searches for a file by the name of DSK1 UTIL1. If this file is not found, the Editor/Assembler responds with an I/O error, just as if a non-existent filename had been given. However, if the file is found, it is loaded and executed. Thus, by having an Assembly Language program in a memory image file by the name of UTIL1 in disk drive 1, one may execute it semi-automatically by entering the Editor/Assembler and pressing 5 followed by ENTER.

I hope that this information will be useful to Editor/Assembler users.

Tarik Isani
Blacksburg, VA

Thanks for the hint, Tarik. This might be worthwhile for some often-used Assembly Language routine. To use this suggestion, follow the guide on page 240 of the Editor Assembler manual. It's necessary first to add the DEF entries to the program, then assemble and reload it. Then the Editor Assembler's SAVE utility comes into play. It saves the program in memory image format. To run it, next choose the Editor Assembler's LOAD

AND RUN option. After the first file name prompt, enter the name of the object file (DSKx filename) after the second filename prompt, enter the name of the SAVE program (DSKx SAVE). Those disks must be in the appropriate disk drive when referenced. When the next file name prompt appears, press [ENTER], and type SAVE in response to the prompt PROGRAM NAME. The menu will provide directions for the creation of a memory image file to be called UTIL1. Now, with the Editor Assembler cartridge plugged in, typing 5 when the main menu appears (for RUN PROGRAM FILE) and then pressing [ENTER] after the file name prompt will automatically load and run DSK1 UTIL1.

Dear Sir:

I picked up a copy of your magazine on the newsstand today. In general, I think that it is a good magazine, but I was disappointed in a couple of the articles. In *From Cut & Paste . . . to Keystroke*, the author notes that reviewing the user's manual is important when selecting a word processor to ensure that it will meet your particular needs. But this is usually not possible when buying software for the TI-99/4A computer since most retailers do not stock a very large inventory of programs for it. The TI user must rely on in-depth reviews of software in magazines such as yours. A good review of a word processing program should be as objective as possible, and in addition to describing the major capabilities of the program, it should also describe its major limitations. That is why I was disappointed in the word processor *Market Basket* article. The author failed to mention that TI-Writer does not provide full software control of a printer or nice features like underlining or subscripting. Since there are not many word processing programs available for the TI computer, a more comprehensive review is certainly feasible.

Also, the *Drive for Diskettes* article contained some slightly misleading information. A dual-sided disk is intended for use in a dual-sided disk drive. Since these disks have only one write protect notch, they cannot be "flipped" and used in a single-sided drive unless another notch is cut. There are some disks on the market that have two notches and are intended for use in single-sided drives, but there is the possibility that the disk will be damaged, since its rotation is reversed when it is "flipped."

Andrew Van Sant
Annapolis, MD

Your reservations are well-taken. We will continue to print occasional reviews of software products, which we hope will help our readers make informed choices. You do, however, seem to have been misinformed about TI-Writer. TI-Writer has various ways of providing full software control of the printer and includes underlining as a built-in feature. Since you have full software control of the printer, you can use subscripting if your printer supports subscripting.

As far as diskettes go, Memorex markets a "Flippy Floppy" (model 3480), which has two write protect notches and two index holes and is designed to run on either side in single-sided disk drives.

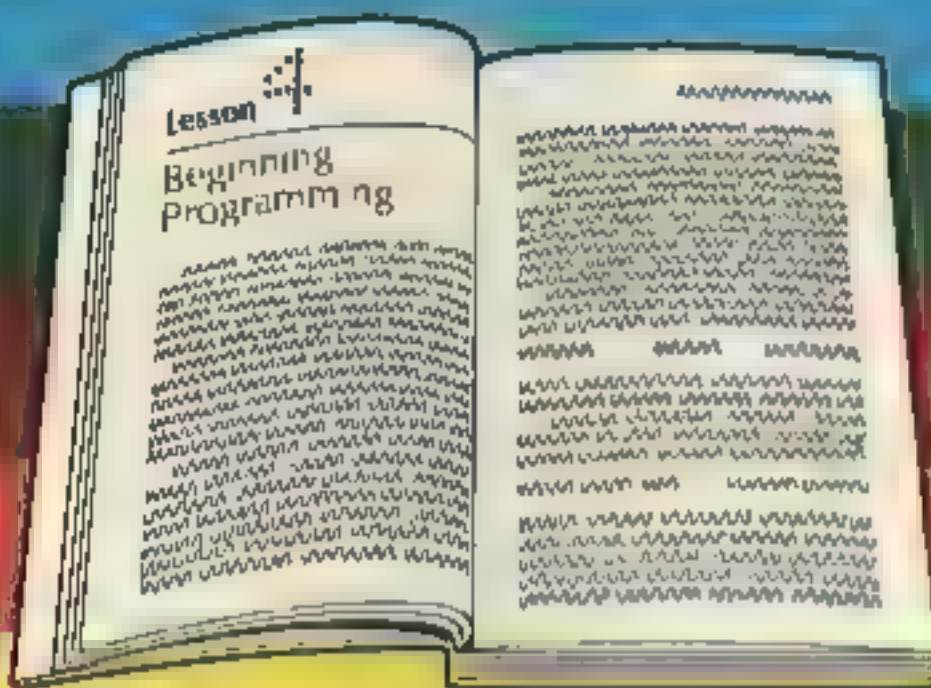
Treasure Island . . . from p. 51

```
1540 CALL COLOR(4,16,45,2)::PILO=
INT(237*RND)+1
1550 CALL LOCATE(1, SX, SY, 2, 237, P1
LO)::RETURN
1560 CALL MOTION(1,0,-4,4,0,-4,45
,0,-4)::FOR DE=1 TO 170::NE
XT DE
1570 REM SCORE SCREEN
1580 CALL CLEAR
1590 DISPLAY AT(5,10):"YOU'RE SAFE"
1600 FLAG=FLAG+1
1610 BC=(B*400)+(C*600)
1620 DISPLAY AT(8,5):"YOU'VE FOUND
S",BC
1630 IF FLAG=1 THEN AP=BC ELSE 1660
1640 DISPLAY AT(22,8):"PLAYER 2 IS
UP."
1650 IF FLAG=1 THEN 1670
1660 DISPLAY AT(10,8):"PLAYER 1 S",
AP
```

```
1670 IF BC>AP THEN DISPLAY AT(18,8)
:"PLAYER 2 WINS" ELSE DISPLAY
AT(18,8):"PLAYER 1 WINS"::FL
AG=0
1680 IF BC=AP THEN DISPLAY AT(18,8)
:"TIE SCORE"
1690 CALL COLOR(1,1,4,1,45,1
)
1700 DISPLAY AT(20,4):"WANT TO TRY
AGAIN?(Y/N)Y"
1710 ACCEPT AT(20,27)VALIDATE("YN")
SIZE(-1)BEEP:YN#
1720 IF YN#="N" THEN END ELSE 1340
1730 CALL CLEAR::FLAG=0
1740 DISPLAY AT(4,4):"XXX YOU'VE BE
EN CAPTURED XXX"::GOTO 1670
1750 CALL CLEAR::FLAG=0
1760 DISPLAY AT(4,4):"XXX SNAKE BIT
E, YOU LOSE XXX"::GOTO 1670
```


PORTABLE

COMPUTING



COMPACT COMPUTER 40

LEARN BASIC



COMPACT COMPANION

FOR THE

CC-40

By Robert Ackerman

Technical Editor

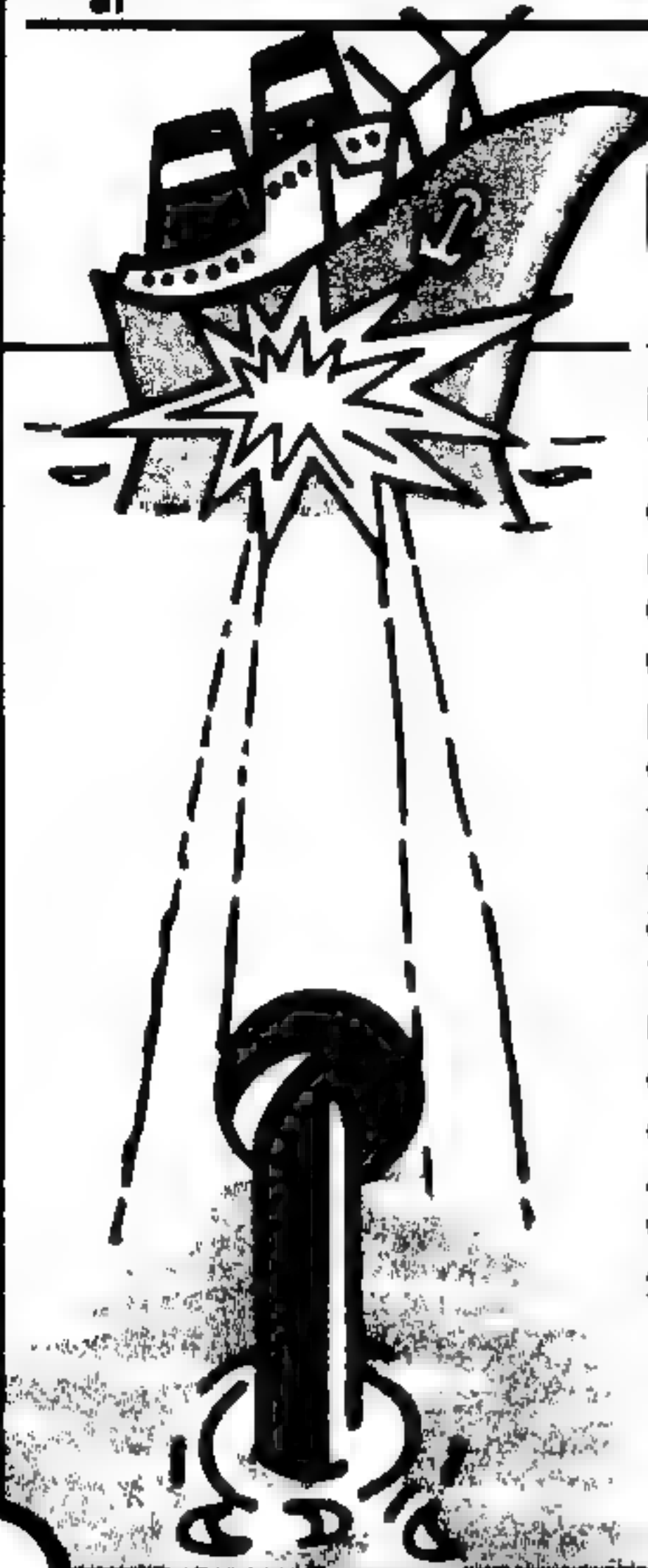
Name: LEARN BASIC: A Guide to Programming the Texas Instruments Compact Computer 40
Author: David Thomas
Publisher: McGraw-Hill, Inc.
Price: \$9.95

	Page	Fold	Count	Resolution
Text				
Diagram/illustration				
Usefulness				

The manual is bigger than the computer—that's the hallmark of the newest generation of computers. The ability to pack more and more into less and less space has left device engineers with only two real constraints: (1) displays be big enough to see, and (2) keyboards be big enough to manipulate. The increasing complexity and capabilities of large-scale integrated circuits, coupled with their decreasing size and power requirements have made this freedom possible. Unfortunately, the wordsmiths haven't enjoyed the same release. Not only do they have to cope with the same old language—quirky, murky English as she is wrote—but they have increasingly complicated subjects to cover. It's a wonder that the users can ever understand their systems from the manuals they're given. Complaints about the quantity and quality of the written materials are a commonplace in the computer field.

Although the CC-40 springs from this generation of tiny computers and game manuals, its *User's Guide* is clear and well-organized. In particular, the "Reference Section," which takes up most of the manual, is very helpful. The alphabetical arrangement by keyword, a feature of TI's other manuals, lets you find what you need quickly and painlessly. Painlessly, that is, if you need to refer to it for only the fine points—such as how to format the parameters for PRINT. But if you're not already a programmer, the CC-40 *User's Guide* may make for tough sledding. The *Guide* throws out a gentle hint at that effect in Chapter One. There, on page three, amateurs are advised to look elsewhere for

Deinterware Presents GREAT GAMES



UP PERISCOPE

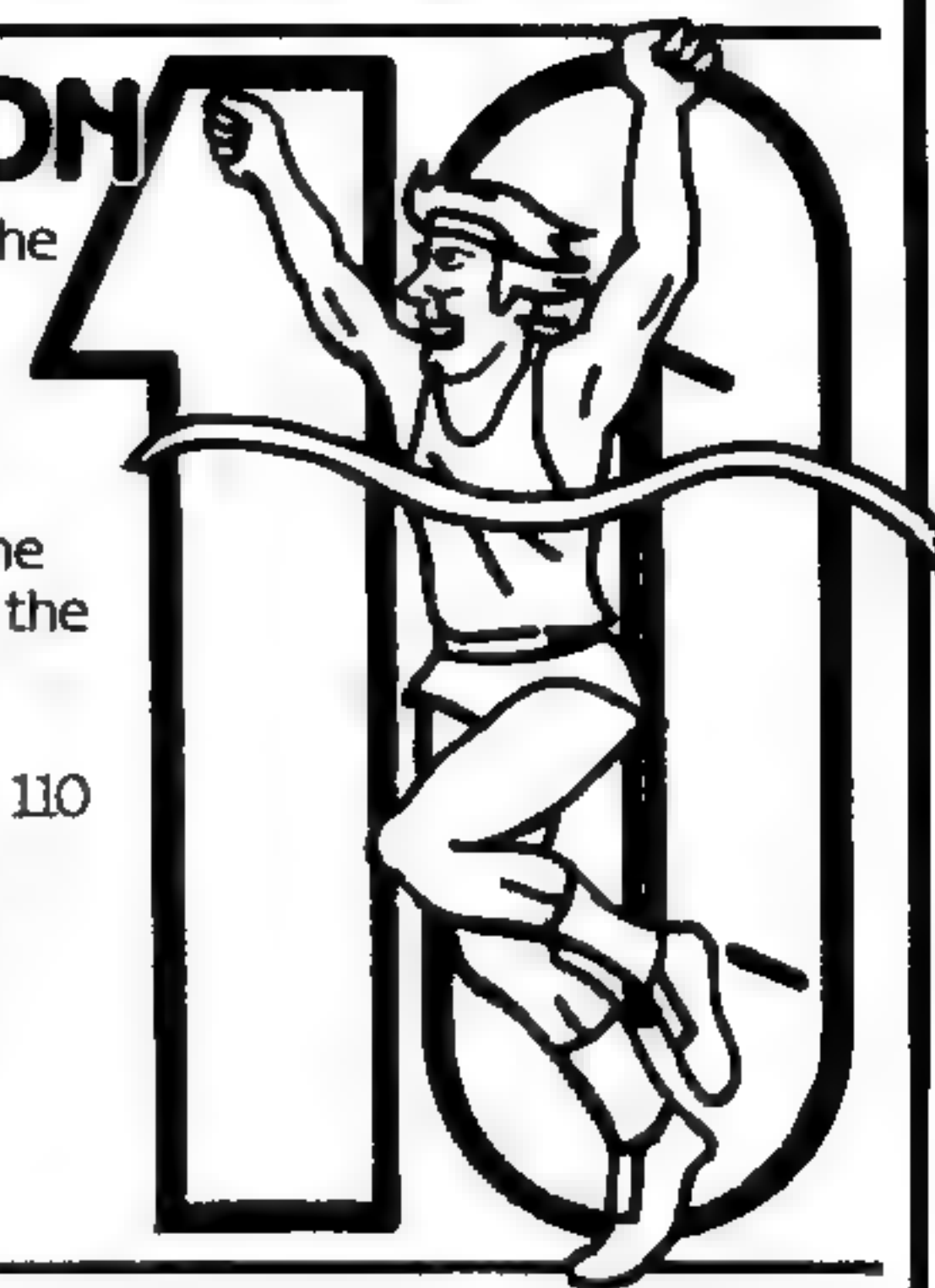
You are the skipper of the USS Porpoise on patrol in the Western Pacific. "Final Bearing Mark—310 degrees." "Final Range Mark—3,000 yards." "Fire One!" "Fire Two!" You watch through the periscope just long enough to see two torpedo wakes converge on a 10,000 ton tanker and send it to 'Davy Jones Locker.' "Take 'er deep; right full rudder; rig for depth charge." The destroyer escort has already started looking for you. Written by a 20 year submarine veteran.

(Extended BASIC Only)

DECATHLON

Play the ten events of the modern Decathlon by making inputs to the computer at the exact second required. The "graphics" on this game are superb and include the 100 meter run, Long Jump, Shot Put, High Jump, 400 meter run, 110 meter Hurdles, Discus, Pole Vault, Javelin, and 1500 meter run. Up to eight player can enter.

(BASIC Only)



UP PERISCOPE (cassette) \$14.95

DECATHLON (cassette) \$14.95

These programs are available from your local dealer or by mail from:

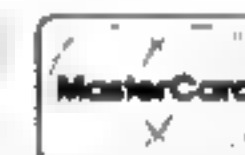
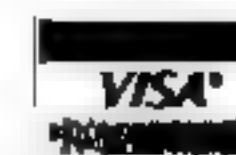
Home Computer Systems

P. O. Box 1217
Port Perry, Ontario
Canada L0B 1N0
(416) 985-5126
(Call for prices.)

Dealer inquiries invited.

TENEX

Computer Marketing Systems
P.O. Box 6578, South Bend, Indiana 46660
(219) 277-7726



Want to Get Published?

99'er Home Computer Magazine is looking for articles in all areas of interest that concern Texas Instruments personal computers. Here are the kinds of articles that we want you to write for us:

- Are you a businessman, professional, hobbyist, scientist, or engineer with an interesting microcomputer application? Tell us how it works, what problems you've had to overcome, and what recommendations you have for others. We're especially interested in sharing user-written software with our readers.
- Have you recently purchased a piece of hardware or software that hasn't quite come up to your expectations, or has, on the other hand, impressed you with its performance? We're looking for comprehensive product and book reviews from different perspectives.
- Are you an educator or parent with something to contribute to computer-assisted instruction (CAI)? We're always looking for new ideas and fresh approaches to educational problems.
- Have you created any unusual computer games or simulations? Let our readers experience your excitement and pleasure.
- Perhaps you've modified your microcomputer or have interfaced it with some unique or useful hardware. Send us your how-to-do-it story.

These are just some ideas. Perhaps you have others. Don't worry if you're not a professional writer. Our editorial staff stands ready to help polish up your manuscripts. And we'll be more than happy to send you a copy of our author's guidelines.

Please send your double-spaced typed manuscripts, plus disks or cassettes (recorded on both sides) if the article includes program material, to:

99'er Home Computer Magazine
Editorial Dept
1500 Valley River Drive, Suite 250
Eugene, OR 97401

the introductory fundamentals

Specifically, the manual refers neophyte programmers to *Learn BASIC: A Guide to Programming the Texas Instruments Compact Computer 40* by David Thomas. Many CC-40 owners bought the computer thinking that they would find all their needs satisfied by available applications software on cartridge or wafer tape. They may later decide that they need to be able to program the computer rather than just feed it canned programs. Herb Shanzer, product manager of the Texas Instruments division responsible for the CC-40, feels that the machine lends itself to this switch in usage. The CC-40 "is [also] appropriate for the technical user, and we plan on supporting that technical use in a fashion that is commensurate with his abilities," Shanzer said in an interview with *Portable Computing Magazine*, (99'er HCM, April 1983). Thomas's book contributes to part of that support. Programming tools from TI, plus tutorials in this magazine will make up the rest.

Thomas, who is described on the cover as "a writing consultant to Texas Instruments with years of experience in writing for programmable products and computers," has put those years to good use in the production of this book. He has developed an excellent home-study tutorial for the rank beginner. Twenty-eight short chapters, or "Lessons," take you from the very basics—the command mode, or computer as calculator—through branching and decision making to logical

operations and subprograms. That's a lot of material to get through, but this book does it lucidly and succinctly.

Each lesson is neatly self-contained, and short enough to comprehend before fatigue sets in. Learning programming can be hard work, especially since computer books often seem to have their chapter lengths determined by the language's structure rather than the learner's ability. In contrast, the longest lesson in this book takes up just nine pages; the shortest, just three. It's possible to work through most chapters easily in an hour or two and at the end of that time have a working knowledge of the material at hand.

The author clearly believes in learning by doing. All the lessons lead the reader through concrete examples of the programming command or statement to be learned. Each lesson begins with simple examples, which the reader keys in according to the directions in the text. He then executes the commands or runs the program and compares the responses obtained with the responses the computer should display in each case. In every chapter, the examples build on and modify previously completed examples. And where appropriate, the book carries earlier examples over into later chapters in order to broaden the reader's understanding of a particular feature.

Chapter 27, entitled "The ON GOTO and ON GOSUB Statements," is typical. The first two paragraphs define the statements in general terms—that is to say

B. Dalton

The Source for Computer Books

USING AND PROGRAMMING THE TI-99/4A INCLUDING READY-TO-RUN PROGRAMS

Frederick Holtz



TAB Books \$9.95 paperback

If you own, or are planning to buy, a TI-99/4A microcomputer this is the book that will show you how to get the most use and enjoyment out of this popular home and family computer.

- Complete, hands-on guidance in every phase of TI-99/4A operation, programming, peripherals, & software.
- Twelve useful, ready-to-run programs, including a number guessing game, loan calculation, alphabetizing, math practice and more.
- Programs designed for the basic machine — console, keyboard, 16K RAM, & video modulator.
- List of 200 pre-packaged software programs.
- Instructions on writing your own programs.

People who know computer books know

B. Dalton

BOOKSELLER

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-328-3890 ext. 6020

IN MINNESOTA 1-800-682-3816 x 6020

IN MINNEAPOLIS/ST. PAUL 922-6699

IN ALASKA 1-807-276-3242 (store hours)

IN PUERTO RICO 1-809-752-1275 (store hours)

CREDIT CARD ORDERS ONLY

B. Dalton stocks a complete selection of computer books in 200 stores nationwide. Check your Yellow Pages.

in English, and then go on to give a precise definition in terms of BASIC syntax. An example of each statement complete with an explanation of the results of its execution, follows in order to demonstrate the different possibilities for control of branching, one statement uses a simple variable, the other uses a numeric calculation. Two short programs round out the chapter. Again, each has an explanation and a section detailing the results when the program runs with various inputs. In addition to being short (a few lines, respectively) the programs may even be useful. One is a metric conversion program, the second calculates the day of the week for any date after the year 1302. The chapter ends with a concise summary of the salient features of the two BASIC statements. All in six pages.

At the end of each chapter there is a short recapitulation of its principal points. This may be overkill. Most of the chapters are so short that skimming them should be sufficient for most readers to pick up the high points of that chapter. But Thomas obviously has a program and intends to stick to it.

To help beginners make sure that they've grasped everything they've studied, a "Review Test" follows every few chapters. Each test has some easy questions and some hard ones. Some require only the distinction between correct and incorrect; others require the writing of actual programs. The answers to all the questions are in the back of the book, naturally.

Another thing that's guaranteed to set a useful index. It even lists the often-used keys.

After a cursory look at the book, Thomas seems to think readers know little more than how to turn the machine on and off and how to edit the lines of text they enter. By the time he's done, they'll have a good grasp of the skeleton of the language. For instance, they'll know about using logical operators to branch to subprograms, not only know what that phrase means, but how to do it. Computer books are everywhere, but if it isn't this, it's not a computer confidence builder.

Prize

May's Choice



Our readers have spoken. The winner of the May B.A.R.C. Back competition is B. J. Bruns for his game, *Lost Ruins*. Our hearty congratulations and a \$100 prize go to Mr. Bruns.

DISK DRIVES

NEW, SINGLE SDED

SINGLE OR DUAL DENSITY

INSERT DIRECTLY INTO

PERIPHERAL EXPANSION

BOX

\$180.00

\$170.00 ea 10

Limited Quantity

Check money order C.O.D.

include \$4.00 drive P & H

PRINTERS

Prowriter 8510 ca

Gorilla ... ca

Computer Peripherals Unlimited

P.O. Box 753

Brigham City Utah 84302

(801) 734-2570

71 & 99'er at the Summer Consumer Electronics Show

—Chicago
June 5-8, 1983

By Gary M. Kaplan



It was a record breaking, four-day event—and one of great significance to anyone who presently owns, or is thinking about buying, a home computer. Nearly 84,000 attendees from over 70 countries swarmed through the three-quarter million net square feet of exhibit space where 1,275 firms displayed their wares. The place was Chicago, the time the first week in June and the event was the Summer Consumer Electronics Show (CES).

Long time readers of this magazine who are familiar with our coverage of the semi-annual CES already know that the January show is customarily "the big one" because of its Las Vegas setting. After all, the dream of a brief "working vacation" in mid-winter among the 3Gs of Vegas (Glamour, Glitter, and Gambling) just has to be a stronger draw than the thought of O'Hare Airport and the "Windy City" in early summer. Chicago might cause Frank Sinatra to croon about its being his "kind of town," but for most consumer electronics buyers Wayne Newton's voice from the desert wins hands down.

The larger-than-expected turnout in Chicago was therefore surprising. Most industry analysts agree that the record attendance reflects an industry wide confidence in the nation's economic recovery and a corresponding anticipation of a tremendous holiday selling season around the corner.



Although CES covers such diverse consumer niceties as stereo components, video camera and taping equipment, laser disks, satellite Earth stations, electronic telephones, radios and TVs, microwave ovens, and digital watches, the real action at the June event was in home computers and video games. In fact, a separate building, McCormack West, was devoted to housing the beeps, blasts, flashes, synthetic speech, and printer pounding from 200 computer and games exhibits.

There was a world of difference between Chicago's message and that presented to the industry and press in Las Vegas just five months earlier. With virtually every major video game software manufacturer announc-

ing forthcoming titles for the most popular home computers, it was finally clear to all that the battle that had been predicted between the dedicated game consoles and the more versatile expandable computers wouldn't even take place: It will be just a matter of time before the game-only machines go the way of the dinosaurs. And with what is actually too much a variety in software, there will be more products than the country's retailers—whether small independents or mass merchandisers—can stock on fall and winter shelves. It doesn't take a video game guru to see the proverbial "handwriting on the [electronic] wall. . ." A massive shakeout is definitely coming!



THE MAKING OF A CES EXHIBIT



The air freight "Igloo" with over 5000 pounds of pre-fabricated (in Eugene, OR) exhibit structure arrives at McCormack West. The finished "house"—complete with roof, windows for the computers and video tape machines, and back rooms—goes erected in one very long day. (A few minutes of early panic occurred when the assembly directions could not be found.) At the end of the second day everything is in place—backlit art photo murals, "floating" light boxes, hand-on demonstration stations, and literature displays. At the close of CES four days later it will be repacked in its Igloo bound for home.

Texas Instruments surprised many showgoers with its exercise in restraint by neither publicly demonstrating nor officially announcing the new 99/8 Home Computer at CES. [See the "99'er Digest" on p. 35 in last month's issue of this magazine for a synopsis of new TI products actually announced at CES.] Instead, the huge two-story Texas exhibit invited showgoers to get familiar with the new-look beige 99/4A, more compact Hex-bus peripherals, the Milton Bradley MBX Expander voice recognition unit (shown in its new and matching beige case on p. 64), and with preview demonstrations of a small sampling of the mountain of software releases due in time for holiday shopping.

In a move that signified the first step to maturity in an infant industry still feeling the pangs of birth, the Texas giant delivered its message loud and clear: Product announcements too far in advance of availability serve no purpose other than media hype and do, in fact, frequently backfire—damaging the credibility of manufacturer and industry alike. Too much lead time can dull the manufacturer's capacity and motivation to deliver what has been prematurely announced. This is especially true if the market and competition reacts in an unfavorable way to the announcement. In a flashy industry whose most publicized innovators have not yet attained the age of thirty, TI's reluctance to



OUR ADVERTISERS MAKE THEIR PRESENCE FELT AT CES



Leading Edge exhibited their Gorilla Banana (dot-matrix printer) which had a lot of a peel... MYARC's WDS/100 Winchester disk system for the 99/4A was demonstrated at the Texas Instruments exhibit. Jim Schwaller (center, facing camera) of Extended Soft ware visits the 99'er WARE booth for a friendly chat.

show a product too soon before the consumer can find it in the store is admirable. We can probably expect to see the 99/8 announced in early fall when the product should be available for the stocking of retail shelves—and not before.

One of TI's software demonstrations—in the shadow of its massive, illuminated building block software monolith made it obvious to our 99'er correspondents that the new offerings this fall would finally elevate the color graphics display capability of the 99/4A to the place where it belongs. In a surprise announcement TI told the industry that it had secured the rights to manufacture and distribute seven Imagic programs in Command Cartridge format. The first of these, *Microsurgeon*, was demonstrated in TMS9900 code running in a fully configured 99/4A system under the Editor/Assembler. It impressed us so much that it

graces this issue's cover. [See our lead article on p. 8 for a look at the type of graphics you can expect on other software packages announced by TI.]

This was a good show for ~~representing~~ the proliferation of the 99/4A in the consumer market because quite a few other hardware, software and accessory manufacturers and distributors used this popular machine in their booths: most notably Milton Bradley (with the MBX Expander and game cartridges), Scott Foresman (an assortment of education cartridges and administrative programs), Funware (game cartridges), ROMOX, (game cartridges and a side port cartridge adaptor), Percom Data (an add on disk drive/controller unit), Keystone Marketing (an active TI distributor), and our own 99'er-WARE (with a new line of low cost cassette-based software and books).

As part of the Emerald Valley Publishing Co. (the corporate parent of both 99'er HCM and 99'erWARE) booth, our attending magazine correspondents had a unique reporting perspective. We were on the "outside" (as press) and the "inside" (as exhibitors)—a position that made us sensitive to the new-product information needs of the press on the one hand, and the dual publicity/secretary needs of the exhibitors on the other.

Our own 99'er-PAK™ product concept—a quality collector's case containing a program cassette and a flip-card book with lessons in computer literacy (all for under \$10)—was well received by the industry. The 99'er personnel, who tended the booth had the pleasure of demonstrating the new products and meeting with many of our magazine advertisers, local users group members, other readers and members of the consumer electronics press as well as with many new distributors, dealers and manufacturer's representatives in the U.S. and worldwide.

Chicago CES was also the occasion for 99'er HCM to celebrate the anniversary of its two years in print. We thank all our friends who were able to attend—sharing some food and drink, and placing bets on when the massive double-nine ice carving (shown below) would melt down and fall over. (It never did.)



THE
RESOURCE
FOR
THE
LOGO
LANGUAGE

This is a detailed map of the city of Jerusalem, showing the Temple Mount, the city walls, and various districts. The map is oriented with the Temple Mount at the top. The city is divided into several districts, each labeled with a name in Arabic script. The map is drawn in a traditional style, with lines representing walls and streets, and dots representing buildings and other features. The map is surrounded by a border containing text in Arabic script.

[illegible][illegible]

Real-time designs can be described in three categories. A primary design can be regarded as an event design. A secondary design is a mixed event design. A general purpose design is a hybrid of event designs.

July 1983 67



Introduction

LOGO Times is an information resource for anyone interested in participating in the creation of their own personal language—one that will easily allow them to communicate with a computer in a totally new audiovisual realm of applied imagination, exploration, and self-discovery. The articles on these pages concern the use of the new TI LOGO language, but readers do not need any additional software or equipment (or even a computer) to understand and learn from the material presented here.

If readers want to actually experience a TI LOGO environment, they will need either a TI-99/4 or TI-99/4A computer, the Expansion Memory peripheral, and TI LOGO Command Cartridge. A disk drive, although convenient to have, is not required; a user's work may alternately be saved on cassette tape, printed out on the TI Thermal Printer, or hand copied into a notebook (for later re-keyboarding).

In each issue, one or more of the articles may reference or build upon the topics discussed in a previous article. It is therefore recommended that for maximum benefit and understanding, new readers obtain the appropriate back issues of *99'er Home Computer Magazine* containing *LOGO Times* articles.

NOTICE

LOGO Times is actively soliciting articles. Manuscripts should be typed double-spaced, and accompanied by a cassette tape or disk if containing any lengthy procedures or graphics.

Send all materials to:

LOGO Times Editorial Dept.
99'er Home Computer Magazine
1500 Valley River Dr., Suite 250
Eugene, OR 97401

All mail directed to the Letters-to-the-Editor column (*Letters on LOGO*) will be published in accordance with the conditions set forth on 99'er Home Computer Magazine's Masthead page.

Our Contributing Editors

Henry Gorman, Jr.
Department of Psychology
Austin College
Box 1584
Sherman, TX 75090

Roger B. Kirchner
Department of Mathematics
Carleton College
Northfield, MN 55057

William M. Goodman
7 Vanier Drive, No. 502
Guelph, Ontario
Canada N1G 2L1

LOGO Times is a trademark of
Emerald Valley Publishing Co.

of whose 2×2 corners is a level 1 design and whose four squares are black and white level 0 designs.

We will use individual tiles as level 0 designs. A level 1 design will be a square composed of four tiles (level 0 designs). A level 1 design will be a square made with four level L-1 designs. We think of the level L-1 designs as mirror images of each other, even though this will be the case only for special level 0 designs. Level 4 designs will be 16×16 character squares, and level 5 designs will be 32×32 character squares. Since the LOGO screen is 24×32 characters, a level 5 design will wrap around and fill the screen.

Use MC to design patterns for tiles 96, 97, 98 and 99. Then DESIGN 0 will produce a level 5 design using these tiles. SCOLOR will cause the color of the tiles to change randomly at the beginning of each level 3 design. The background color is sometimes black and sometimes white. DESIGN uses DES to do the work. When the design is complete, it will be repeated, but the only visual evidence of this will be an occasional color change. Figure 1 shows the pattern produced if the four tiles are numbered 1-4.

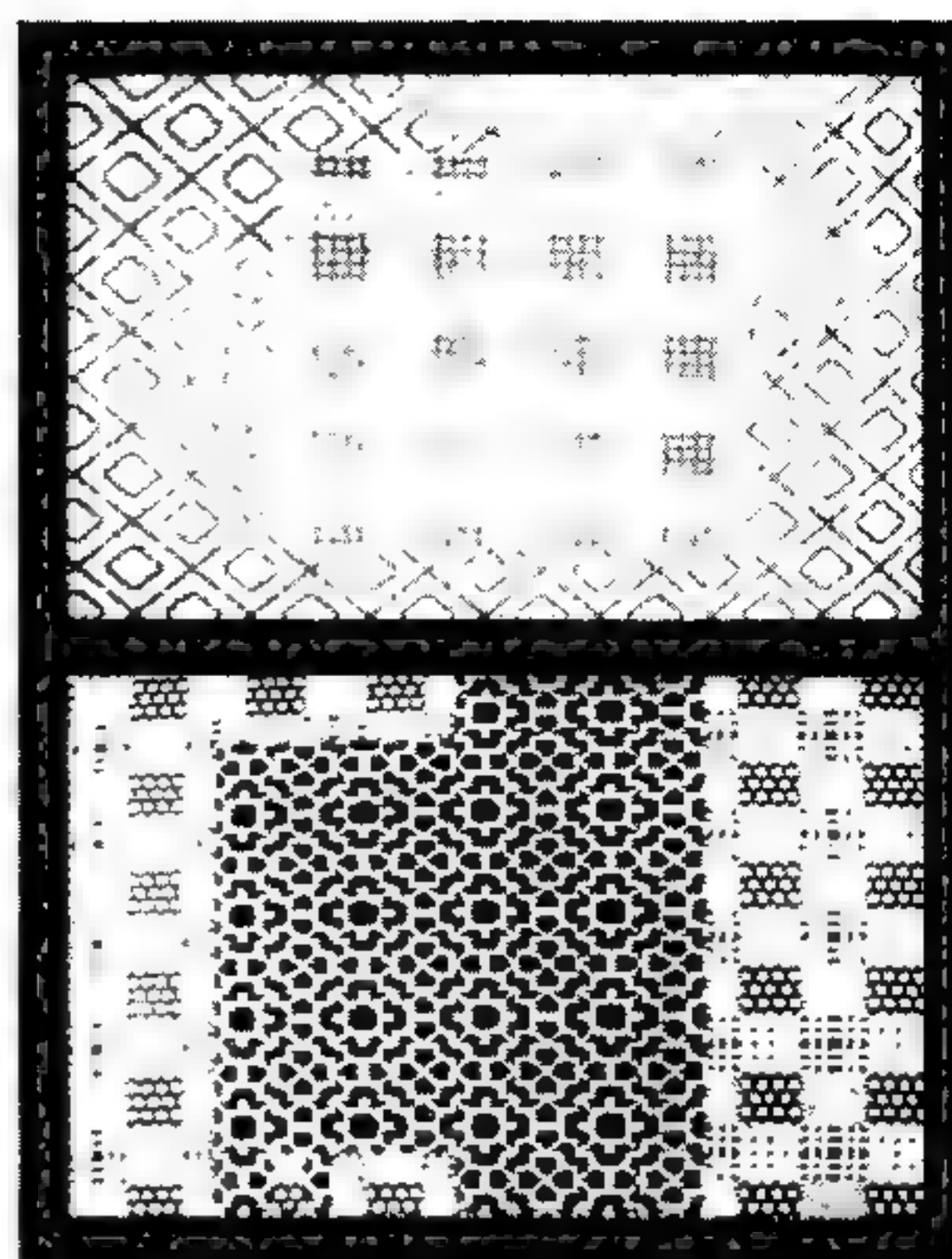
If tiles 100-103 have been designed, DESIGN 1 will produce the mosaic generated by these tiles and then the mosaic generated by tiles 96-99. The two designs will alternate. If tiles 96-99, 100-103 . . . $(96 + 4K) - (99 + 4K)$ have been designed, then DESIGN K will repeatedly produce all the designs beginning with the one generated by tiles $96 + 4K$ to $99 + 4K$. For example, DESIGN 7 will first produce the mosaic using tiles 124-127, then 120-123, and so on.

Plotting the Pattern

The main work is done by DES, a procedure with six inputs. The first two inputs locate the beginning corner of the design. The next two inputs are given values 1 or -1 and determine the direction in which the pattern will develop from the beginning corner. The fifth is the level, and the sixth determines the tile that will be plotted if the level is 0. Figure 2 indicates the directions in which the level L-1 designs are generated relative to a level L design.

Figure 3 provides some tile designs that will result in an attractive mosaic. But your own imagination and recursion will produce even more exciting patterns.

As an aid in creating designs, try the following: Design tiles 96-99 using MC, run DESIGN 0 to fill the screen, and press [BACK] to stop the procedure. Then use MC to redesign tiles 96-99 without clearing the screen. You will instantly see the results of your changes. Another tip: Save procedures and shapes and tiles. Then you won't have to redo old designs and can concentrate on making new ones.



This new microworld of mosaic designs will provide many hours of discovery. The artist in you will want to experiment with patterns and colors. The mathematician in you will wonder what kinds of symmetries can be generated. Use your imagination and creativity to explore and extend the possibilities.

```
TO RND :N
1:
MAKE "RND 10 * RANDOM +
RANDOM
IF :RND < 100 / :N THEN OP :RND /
(100 / :N)
GO "1
END

TO PLOT :X :Y :K
PT 95 + 4 * :P + :K :X 23 - :Y
END

TO SCOLOR
IF NOT :L = 3 THEN STOP
MAKE "C1 2 + RND 13
MAKE "C2 1 + 14 * RND 2
SC SE :C1 :C2
END

TO DES :X :Y :U :V :L :K
IF :L = 0 THEN PLOT :X :Y :K STOP
DES :X :Y :U :V :L - 1 1
DES :X :Y + H * :V :U (-1 :V) :L - 1 2
DES :X + H * :U :Y + H * :V (-1 :U)
(-1 :V) :L - 1 3
DES :X + H * :U :Y (-1 :U) :V :L 1 4
END

TO DESIGN :PO
CS
CB :BLACK
MAKE "P :PO
1:
IF :P < 0 THEN MAKE "P -PO
TELL TILE 96 + 4 * :P
DES 8 4 1 1 5 0
MAKE "P :P - 1
GO "1
END

TO H
MAKE "H 1
REPEAT :L [MAKE "H :H + 2]
OUTPUT :H - 1
END
```




To Model is To Learn

By William M. Goodman

This column marks the beginning of a new feature in *LOGO Times*. Its title was deliberately chosen to reflect the meeting-of-minds which LOGO encourages. For although "LOGO" has come to suggest the innocence of children engaged with turtles, sprites, and simplified programming, the term "logician" conjures up the more forbidding intellectual who (like *Star Trek's* Mr. Spock) absorbs himself in the cold and remote beauties of abstract thought. The beauty of LOGO, however, is that it can offer its riches to *anyone* who wants to *learn*—children, intellectuals, and everyone in between. The aim of this series is to explore how the elegant simplicity of LOGO can assist in thinking and learning at *any* level.

The obvious potential for learning with LOGO is associated with children in elementary schools and older students in physics and geometry. We'd like to suggest that LOGO can contribute fruitfully in any setting where people need to increase their knowledge and understanding. This series will emphasize the many ways in which LOGO can assist human learning in such areas as decision making, theory modeling and logical evaluations.

If any one feature of LOGO can be said to contribute most to helping people learn, it would have to be its tremendous facility for helping people *model* what is being studied. Much attention, it is true, has been focused on LOGO's well-known graphics and user friendliness. To be sure, all users hope to take advantage of these LOGO qualities, but even BASIC can (with effort) produce quite admirable graphics.

It is LOGO's adaptability to the modeling process which makes it the potentially stronger learning tool.

A Role Model

It is no accident that LOGO is better suited for modeling than most other available languages. In a frequently quoted passage, Seymour Papert, one of the original developers of LOGO, says that "Children learn by doing, and by thinking about what they do." For Papert, this is the very core of the LOGO philosophy, and it applies to all learners, regardless of age. We are all "children" when it comes to learning something for the first time. People learn by constructing models and by reflecting as they perform the process. As children learn to speak, for instance, they begin by constructing their own models, or hypotheses, of what their native tongue is like. Thus, they come up with unique expressions like "Me, juice" or "Downstairs go" or "Me no like," which they have never heard from their parents or peers. These "mistakes" seem quite natural if we view them as the children's tentative models for how sentences are to be constructed. As experience leads the children to recognize the limitations in their own models and to construct revised and more accurate versions, then we say that they are learning their language.

In the classic application of LOGO, this same educational sequence occurs. LOGO was designed to enhance model construction and to encourage reflection. The child who attempts, for instance, to draw a house on a monitor using LOGO commands is, in effect, constructing a model for the house on the screen. As the learner attempts to reproduce the angles and shapes of the real thing onto the monitor—and to debug mistakes which occur—the learner is at the same time discovering the nature of the thing itself. For the person who engages in such a LOGO activity, the seemingly separate processes of modeling, debugging and understanding the world become blended into a *single* process.

Suppose, for example, you attempt to draw a window by telling the turtle to turn RIGHT 87 at every corner. You will soon discover that this plan doesn't work, and in your attempts to correct the design you will be discovering some crucial details about actual windows—their usual angles, for example.

Since the primary purpose of this first column of is to introduce the series, no large-scale LOGO project will be attempted. But as an illustration of how LOGO can be used to explore a subject of interest, we provide the following example. This illustration will answer the question, "How can one model alternatives in LOGO?" At the same time, the modeling and debugging process will lead us to a finer understanding of what we mean when we speak of "alternatives."

Modeling Alternatives in LOGO

In English, we indicate alternatives by saying "Either A or B" to represent the op-

tions. For example, if one's clothes are getting too tight, one can say (1) "Either my clothes are shrinking or I am gaining weight." Or one can represent alternatives by saying (2) "Either that creature is male or it is female." Both examples use the same standard English language format, "Either A or B." But suppose you were constructing a LOGO model and the outcome depended on whether the alternatives, as stated, proved to be true or false. If you assume that one *single* model is sufficient to represent *both* the above "either . . . or" expressions, you will quickly discover that the single model you chose often gives bad results. This corresponds to trying to model the angles of a window with 87 degree turns: By the time the picture is completed, you discover that the shape produced does not correspond to the object being modeled. Similarly, any attempt to model "alternatives" in LOGO will force you into the recognition that, in fact, there are two types of choices represented by examples (1) and (2)—each of which requires its own distinct model.

In TI LOGO, the "either . . . or" construct presented in example (1) is built in as a primitive command: EITHER condition 1 or condition 2. It is this version of choice which is often written in English as "and/or." The statement is "true" if at least one condition is true, or if both conditions are true. So in example (1), the statement is true if (a) my clothes are shrinking, or (b) I am gaining weight, or (c) if both are happening at once.

The following example illustrates the "and/or" version of choice modeled by the LOGO primitive, EITHER:

- i) ?PRINT EITHER (1 = 1) (2 = 4 + 5)
TRUE
- ii) ?PRINT EITHER (3 = 1) (4 = 4)
TRUE
- iii) ?PRINT EITHER (1 = 1) (5 = 5)
TRUE
- iv) ?PRINT EITHER (1 = 6) (7 = 9)
FALSE

In cases (i) and (ii) just one of the conditions is met; in case (iii) both are met—yet in all three cases, the LOGO command has returned TRUE. Only case (iv), where neither condition is true, has returned a FALSE.

This type of choice is quite different from what can be called the *exclusive* or *alternative*. This is often written, in legal documents and the like, to read "Either A or B, *but not both*." In example (2) above, the "either . . . or" of English can be interpreted in this light. For the claim "Either that creature is male or it is female" to be true, (a) the creature must be male, or (b) it must be female. But if (like some primitive life-forms) the creature is *both* male and female, then to most English speakers, it would seem that the original claim about the creature's gender is simply *false*.

From this we conclude that the built in EITHER command of LOGO is not a suitable model for this second type of alternative. As shown above, the LOGO

Continued on p. 71

CASSETTE USERS:

At last there is a cassette based TI Basic Data Entry program which is fast enough for daily entry. His name is "Budgie"

WHAT DOES "Budgie" DO?

- **Budgie** eats numbers. He can handle up to 775 numbers each month in 25 categories are on page 1 and 10 on page 2.
- **Budgie** is menu driven and uses a worksheet format which sums to each category. Daily totals are presented for each category, each page and each day.
- **Budgie** reports totals for each category and page as well as grand totals for each month or year or for any given period within a month or year.
- At the end of the month **Budgie** adds the monthly totals to the yearly record and then flips into the yearly mode for a yearly report. In fact, you can have a year-to-date report easily any day of the year.
- **Budgie** packs data on tape in copyrighted format which makes cassette data input fast enough to surprise you.

Designed by an Engineer

Requires only TI99 - 4/4A

Available in Ext. Basic

Send check or money order for \$20 to:

D.M. Jackson, P.E.

156 Cheek Road,

Nashville, Tennessee 37205

QUALITY SOFTWARE

TEX-WRITER

A word processor that gives you total control. Suitable for composing and printing personal letters, resumes, mailing labels, business records, and books.

Full upper and lower case—even on the 99/4. Variable margin, selectable line length, and automatic page numbering. Underlining. Italics. Emphasized. 4 print sizes including Expanded and Compressed. Full cursor control for complete text editing without retyping!

Requires Extended Basic, one disk drive, and RS232 compatible printer (Epson, T.I. Impact, etc.) **\$44.95**

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG
OF ADDITIONAL PROGRAMS.

SEND CASH, CHECK, OR MONEY ORDER,
FREE SHIPPING IN THE U.S.
CANADIAN RESIDENTS ADD 20%.
PA RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX.

SOFT-TEX

TI 99/4(A) SOFTWARE
SOFT-TEX
3 WALNUT LANE
BERWYN, PA 19312

COMPUTER CONNECTION I

July special/Printers

(DOT MATRIX)

GEMINI 10" \$330

GEMINI 10" X-SERIES \$350

GEMINI 15" \$515

(Letter Quality) SMITH CORONA \$498

(Thermal 80 column) STX-80 \$169

RS232 card \$125

(Required cable for printers \$38)

(See 99'er HCM Feb '83 printer review)

Amdek 13" Color I Monitor & cable \$298

Disk Drive (only) \$184

Controller (only) \$192

Disk Drive & Controller \$368

(Peripheral expansion box required)

SCOTCH 3M ten 10 minute tapes \$14

SCOTCH 3M 10 30 minute tapes \$17

Normal delivery is 1 to 2 weeks

for cashier & money orders.

Personal checks are 10 days longer

Ohio residents add 6.5% Sales tax

Add 3% shipping charge \$3 minimum

We specialize in service

Mail Order to:

COMPUTER CONNECTION I

P. O. Box 02453

CLEVELAND, OHIO 44102

(216) 961-7311

SEND \$2 FOR A COMPLETE PRICE LIST.

Send bid requests on special orders or quantity pricing.

SOFTWARE OUTLET for TI-99/4(A)

WILDCATTING - Drill & strike it rich, if you dare. A different type strategy game. 3,C,B \$14.95

STRATEGY PK#1 - 2 Games Roman Checkers & Frame Up. You need wits & strategy. 3,C,B \$19.95

CAVERN QUEST - You venture through mysterious caverns in search of hidden treasure. Obstacles & foes multi-screen action. 1,C or D,XB \$19.95

BUY ANY 2 MOONBEAM PROGRAMS, RECEIVE 1 FREE—PLUS INTRO SPECIAL
Expires Aug. 1, 1983

STRIKE FORCE 99 - Exciting 3-D, Destroy the Cryolian death ship. 1,C or D,XB \$19.95

KONG - You must see it to believe it. 6 screens, all different like arcade game. 2,C or D,XB \$15.00

FROGGY - Cross traffic lanes then river logs. Action fast & smooth. Sound & music. 2,C or D,XB \$9.95

Each game pak only 26.95

Pak/1 - 5 games, including Froggy & Baseball, 2,C,D,XB

Pak/3 - Kong, Bouncer, Romeo, 2,C,D,XB

Intro Special

1 items deduct 5%

2 items deduct 10%

VISA, MASTER-honored

M.W. RUTH CO., Dept. 963

510 Rhode Island Ave.

Cherry Hill, N.J. 08002

(609) 667-2526

Dealers

Welcomed

Free

Catalog

C=cass., D=disk, XB=extended basic, B=basic

1=Moonbeam Software 2=Extended Software Co. 3=Image

We stock what we sell, for fast delivery.

BeeJay FUNWARE

BLACKJACK - One or two players against the house. Follows all Vegas rules. Excellent graphics. Multiple decks. We know you will like this one!

BLACKJACK II(*) - Play blackjack with a friend - on the telephone! We are first with remote games for the 99/4A

CALENDAR - On what day of the week will your birthday fall in 2001? In 1,000,000? This program explains our gregorian calendar system and will draw a calendar for any month of any year, even BC! It highlights the holidays and you can add your own special dates - permanently! Another BJF original!

MINIGOLF - 18 holes of miniature golf for 1 or 2 players. 64 different greens. No 2 consecutive holes or games are the same. Challenging and fun!

MINIGOLF II(*) - Play golf with a friend - on the telephone! A fine use for your comm gear!

XORKLE - A six-dice game for up to 6 players. A unique challenge to your daring and judgment! Can you throw a triple? If you XORKLE you've blown your turn! A BeeJay Funware original.

XORKLE II(*) - Play XORKLE on 2 home computers over the phone! Up to three players at each location.

(*) requires RS232 interface, modem & a fellow 99'er similarly equipped. Each player must have a copy of the program (order two). All programs require Extended Basic. Multiple programs furnished on same tape or disk.

***** Prices *****
1 PROGRAM...\$12.95 2 PROGRAMS...\$16.95
4 PROGRAMS \$21.95 PLEASE ADD \$1.50 SHIPPING
Colorado residents please add 6.5% sales tax.

BeeJay FUNWARE

P.O. Box 27643

Denver, CO 80227 303-979-6193

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

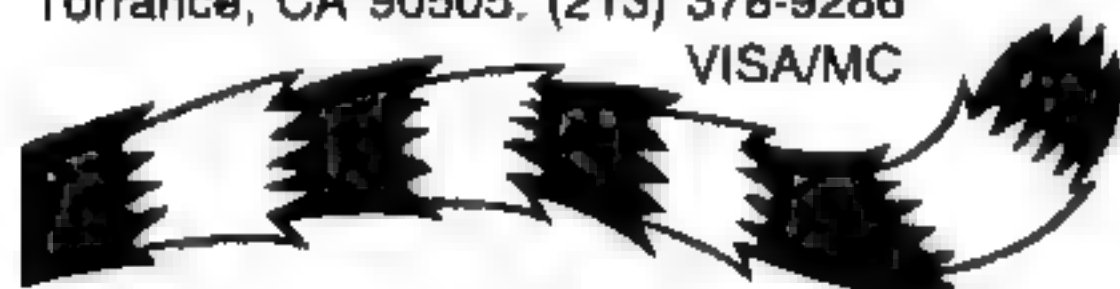


The only **complete** processor that **does not** require ram expansion. (Not a typewriter emulator needing extra-cost options). **Automatically** collects, combines, formats, justifies, paginates, and prints any mix of files. (Address, text, form, etc.)

Fast, **powerful** editing, processing, & cataloging. Requires: Extended Basic Module, Printer (EPSON, IDS, TI, SC, etc.) & disk drive or cassette. Versions: I = 99/4, II = 99/4A \$59.95 + CA TAX.

SATISFACTION OR MONEY BACK. Request free info or borrow our VHS VIDEOTAPE! TEXTIGER, 24433 Hawthorne Blvd. Torrance, CA 90505. (213) 378-9286

VISA/MC



CUMBERLAND TECHNOLOGY

10 Wagner Drive
Carlisle, PA 17013

99/4(A) Programs

- ENGINEERING
- MATH
- PROGRAMMING AIDS
- GAMES
- Many programs written in Assembly Language

Please send name and address
for a current list

LOGO Logician . . . from p. 69

EITHER will return a TRUE if both conditions are true. Yet what is needed for this second case is a choice which will be counted FALSE when both the conditions are TRUE.

A New Model

Once we see that a second model for expressing alternatives—beyond the built-in EITHER mode of LOGO—is required, our next task is to construct that new model. The procedure shown below, called EXCLUSOR, is designed to do the trick. The second procedure, EXCLUSOR?, is simply a routine to accept the two input conditions for the test, call up the EXCLUSOR procedure (which returns TRUE or FALSE), and then PRINT the output.

The two conditions for the test are input as lists (each enclosed within square brackets). The EXCLUSOR procedure embeds each input condition within an IF-THEN sentence—to form the if-condition of that sentence. As we RUN these sentences then, a flag is set for each input as TRUE if that condition is true, or FALSE if the condition is false. The two flags can then be tested in such a way that if they show both inputs to have been true or both to have been false, then the output FALSE can be generated; otherwise TRUE is output.

In the following example, the same inputs are provided as in the preceding example for the "and/or" alternative. Notice how the change in the model affects the output for case (iii):

- i) ?EXCLUSOR? [1 = 1] [2 = 4 + 5]
TRUE
- ii) ?EXCLUSOR? [3 = 1] [4 = 4]
TRUE
- iii) ?EXCLUSOR? [1 = 1] [5 = 5]
FALSE
- iv) ?EXCLUSOR? [1 = 6] [7 = 9]
FALSE

In any natural language it is easy to make an ambiguous assertion without realizing the many ways in which it can

be understood. But much that is vague can be clarified in the attempt to construct a *concrete model*. Then, like the child drawing pictures with Turtle Graphics, you get to see your mistakes externally. In this way, your modeling and debugging processes enhance your learning.

We have used LOGO to construct two models for alternatives. Had we begun by thinking that the English "either . . . or" was unambiguous, we would have learned through modeling that, in fact, there are two distinct interpretations. In some cases, the built-in version used by LOGO is sufficient to model the sense of an "either . . . or" expression; in other cases, a second model is required. This led us to construct that model.

In future columns, we'll pursue a similar method. By attempting to construct a LOGO model in some area of our experience or knowledge, we hope to eliminate confusion and understand the concepts involved more fully and completely.

LOGO PROCEDURES

```
TO EXCLUSOR A B
; EXCLUSIVE - OR FUNCTION
; REQUIRES L I S T S AS INPUT
MAKE "A SE "IF :A
MAKE "A SE :A [THEN MAKE "TA
"TRUE ELSE MAKE "TA "FALSE ]
RUN :A
MAKE "B SE "IF :B
MAKE "B SE :B [THEN MAKE "TB
"TRUE ELSE MAKE "TB "FALSE ]
RUN :B
IF NOT EITHER :TA :TB THEN
OUTPUT "FALSE
IF BOTH :TA :TB THEN OUTPUT
"FALSE ELSE OUTPUT "TRUE
END
```

```
TO EXCLUSOR? A B
PRINT EXCLUSOR :A :B
END
```

HARVEY'S SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

APPOINTMENT CALENDAR Program: Special Price: \$27.00

For /4A disk system users only. At the start of this program's run, the relative file is read to establish file contents (takes 2 minutes). After that, response to information requests are very fast. No time-consuming disk searches are involved.

* Maximum capacity is 151 commitments outstanding at any one time.

* Use for any date/time oriented commitment; appointments, customer follow-up reminders, Birthdays, and so on.

* Obsolete date/time records are recycled for perpetual use of this system.

* A three program system consisting of: 1) A file create program, 2) A program to delete all obsolete records, 3) The file maintenance, information display program. All programs run in T I Basic.

* Information is sent to the monitor. No printer options.

* This system is an exceptional buy at the regular \$30.00 price.

While on special for \$27.00, you get 3 programs on a floppy disk, plus User Instructions.

FILE DELETE, DISK INDEX DISPLAY Program. Special price: \$4.50

A short program you can place on your disk and run in either Extended or T I Basic to either display the Index, or to delete a file off your disk. These options will greatly reduce your need to use the Disk Manager Command Module. Price, normally \$5. What you get is a 4 page program listing, with instructions, or buy the Appointment Calendar system, too, and I will put the program on the same disk.

A SORT UTILITY PROGRAM FOR RELATIVE FILES. Special price: \$9.00

For /4A disk system users. Any length file up to 500 records, if all records use the same field structure. Program will sort on one numeric field. Sorting is not a fast operation. Program runs from 5 to 90 minutes, depending on file size. Output is a disk file containing the keys your report program will need. The program and the output file will occupy 71 sectors on your disk. Price: Normally \$10.00. You get 10 pages of instructions and the 144 line program listing. Or, order the Appointment Calendar system, too, and I will put the program on your disk.

Special prices end 30 days after receipt of your copy of this Magazine. Send me a Bank or Postal Money Order, and I will ship right away by First Class Mail. All prices include delivery costs. No sales to Foreign Countries. Dealers: Try me! For a free catalog of other programs call 1-803-576-7245, or write:

JAMES HARVEY
159 Dover Rd.
Spartanburg, S. C. 29301

Delivery and your satisfaction is guaranteed, so buy with confidence.

WALLS AND BRIDGES



Gallant Knights Battle for Survival
in the Epic of Feudal Wargames

FEATURING:

- Hi-Res Color Graphics and Sound Effects, This Program Comes Alive for One or Two Players..
- Cassette Tape (Requires only Joysticks to Run)

ONLY 19.95 PPD.

FROM

TIImagination

home computing specialists

P.O. BOX 2805
FAIRFIELD, CA
94533

(CA Residents Please add 6% Sales Tax)

Come Work & Play In A Unique Environment . . .

Follow the Oregon Trail
to the Beautiful Willamette Valley

Join a Dynamic Team
of Creative Individuals
Who Thrive on Challenge
and Cherish Their
Quality of Life.

We are offering—

- Technical Writers/Editors
- Software Engineers
- Logic Designers
- Applications Programmers
- Advertising & Marketing Professionals

—The Opportunity of a Lifetime

Send your resume in strictest confidence to:

99'er Talent Hunt
Emerald Valley Publishing Co
1500 Valley River Drive Suite 250
Eugene, Oregon 97401

CHOPPER FIREMAN IS HERE

The forestry service wants you. But be a good pilot! Superb color, graphics and sound.

\$19.95
(cassette, X basic, joysticks reg.)

ASTRID will be a NEW experience for you! A space adventure/shoot-out. This program uses almost ALL X Basic will permit! The ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE will match the pros. **\$21.95.** (cassette, X basic, joysticks reg.)

Programs are mailed 1st class POSTAGE PAID.
Make check or money order payable to:

VAUGHN SOFTWARE
for the TI-99/4A

WRITE OR CALL FOR CATALOG.

5460 Harlan #84
Arvada, CO 80002
1-(303) 425-5143

Colorado residents add 3 1/2 % sales tax.



\$32.95

The New Disk Minder

- Attractive, functional disk storage
- 75 disk storage capacity
- Easy filing and retrieving
- Index dividers provided
- Easy carrying handle in front of box

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-227-8292

In Cal 415-969-6600 Use VISA or MasterCard.
Please include \$1.95 for shipping and handling.

THE BACH COMPANY

P.O. BOX 51178, PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA 94303

NOW PLAYING

ZOMBIE MAMBO

YOUR most dreaded NIGHTMARES
have become REALITY as you
search for the treasure of
the SORCERER'S CRYPT!

A Fantastic Array of Color Graphics and Sound Effects
Combine with a Superbly Crafted Adventure Theme
to bring you a truly Unique New Game!

Requires Only Cassettes to Run (Programmed
Entirely in Basic)

DOUBLE FEATURE: Two-Program Cassette Tape
(The Cemetery/The Tomb)

ONLY \$22.95 PPD.

(CA Residents Please add 6% Sales Tax)

ANOTHER CLASSIC FROM

TImagination

home computing specialists

P.O. BOX 2805, FAIRFIELD, CA 94533

EXTRA SPECIAL OFFER

Get ZOMBIE MAMBO
and WALLS AND BRIDGES
(Total Value \$42.90)
- All Three Adventures -
For Only 29.95 PPD.

ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE TEXT PROCESSING: COMPANION

A lightning fast writer-oriented word processor which treats your text conceptually. Type it as one long phrase: COMPANION completely reformats it for printout, subject to simple text-imbedded commands which continuously dictate the desired format and printer mode. ALL text manipulation routines in TRUE ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE.

- MENU driven ■ SEVEN cursor motion keys ■ Excellent FULL-SCREEN editor ■ ACCELERATING auto-repeat
- 18000 character memory CAPACITY ■ Virtually INSTANTANEOUS correction, deletion, and insertion
- Text imbedded commands provide CONTINUOUS control of ALL FOUR margins, indentations, spacing, form width, etc
- COMPLETE control of printer mode ■ Prints ANY ASCII character, codes 0-255 ■ Automatic CENTERING
- UltraFAST loading ■ FULL ERROR RECOVERY ■ EIGHT completely independent tab sets ■ DETAILED manual
- Prints on almost ANY modern tractor feed printer ■ Page numbering: AUTOMATIC or suppressed
- Flexible BATCH PROCESSING capabilities ■ Ph.D. designed, written, and documented ■ WRITE for free brochure
- Requires 99/4A, Extended Basic (new version, Version 110), RS232, Disk Drive & Controller, Memory Expansion

Diskette \$64.95

INTELPRO

(514)-656-8798

5825 Baillargeon St., Brossard, Quebec, Canada

J4Z 1T1

TI BASIC READY!!

At Gold Coast Avionics, all programs are written in BAS C only and require no extra equipment or command modules to run.

* INTRODUCTORY SPECIALS *

* **Star Destroyer** ... aliens are destroying the stars. Can you stop them? Laser action, random ships and challenge. Automatic high score feature.

Regular \$9.95 Special \$7.95

* **Submarine Search** ... locate and sink the hidden submarines in the mine field with the help of sonar. Unlimited high score potential if you can survive.

Regular \$12.95 Special \$9.95

* **Sea Battle** ... the classic board game of battleships for two players. Excellent graphics and sound add excitement to the action.

Regular \$12.95 Special \$9.95

* **Vocabulary Skills** ... three programs in one with editing features allow this spelling program to grow with your child's skills.

Regular \$14.95 Special \$11.95

* **Arithmetic Skills** ... addition, subtraction and multiplication skills for grades 1 to 4. Easy editing to grow with your child's skills.

Regular \$14.95 Special \$11.95

- All programs on cassettes and 100% inspected
- Full instructions included with all programs
- Send check or money order. We pay postage and tax.

Gold Coast Avionics

908 Alameda Drive
North Palm Beach, FL 33408

DESIGN GRAPHICS FOR ALL YOUR PROGRAMS

Use GRAPHIC DESIGNER program, then insert character-codes into your programs.

- Flip or rotate
- Design character groups
- Modify standard characters

Easy to use, versatile.

Requires 99/4A Extended BASIC.

\$12.95

Cassette

\$14.95

Diskette

Or send for FREE Instruction sheet.

SCOTT COMPWARE

5710 Lee Highway 18
Chattanooga, Tennessee 37421

The Best character design utility program EVER.

Graphics ... from p. 14

rocket will disappear from the screen. Lines 500 to 560 change the colors of the explosion characters already on the screen in order to make them visible and add a few sound effects.

```

100 REM *****
110 REM * BASIC FIRE WORKS *
120 REM *****
130 REM BY W. K. BALTHROP
140 REM 99'ER VERSION 2.9.1
150 REM
160 CALL CHAR(96,"0000001010103E3E")
170 CALL CHAR(104,"1010100000")
180 CALL CHAR(112,"10")
190 CALL CHAR(80,"10")
200 CALL CHAR(88,"10")
210 CALL CHAR(136,"FFFFFFFFFFFF")
220 CALL CLEAR
230 CALL SCREEN(2)
240 PRINT TAB(12);"X XXX"
250 PRINT TAB(11);"XXXPPXXX"
260 PRINT TAB(10);"XXXPPPPXXX"
270 PRINT TAB(7);"XXXPPPPPPPPXXX"
280 PRINT TAB(5);"XXXPPPPPPPPPPXXX"
290 PRINT TAB(7);"XXXPPPPPPPPXXX"
300 PRINT TAB(10);"XXXPPPPX"
310 PRINT TAB(11);"XXPPXXX"
320 PRINT TAB(12);"XXX X": : : : :
   : : : :
330 CALL COLOR(9,6,1)
340 CALL COLOR(10,7,1)
350 CALL COLOR(7,1,1)
360 CALL COLOR(8,1,1)
370 CALL COLOR(14,13,1)
380 CALL HCHAR(24,1,136,32)
390 CALL HCHAR(23,16,96)
400 FOR TD=1 TO 100
410 NEXT TD
420 FOR ALT=22 TO 9 STEP -1
430 CALL SOUND(-1000,880-(ALT/.05),30-ALT,1200,30-ALT,1600,25,-B,37-ALT)
440 CALL HCHAR(ALT,16,96)
450 CALL HCHAR(ALT+1,16,104)
460 IF ALT>21 THEN 480
470 CALL HCHAR(ALT+2,16,32)
480 NEXT ALT
490 CALL VCHAR(ALT,16,32,3)
500 CALL SOUND(500,110,10,-8,0)
510 CALL COLOR(7,16,1)
520 CALL SOUND(1000,110,2,-7,0)
530 CALL SOUND(1500,220,0,-6,0)
540 CALL COLOR(8,16,1)
550 CALL SOUND(4250,44000,30)
560 CALL SOUND(1,44000,30)

```

Animation

As time passed, new graphics tricks originating from an exponentially increasing user base really began to bring the computer to life. The next program example will demonstrate one of these animation routines. It is fairly simple just to move a character representing a person across the screen, but wouldn't it be nice to see him actually running across the screen with legs and arms pumping? It's not as difficult to accomplish as you might think. All you need to do is change the pattern of the character for each movement of the arms and legs, and replace one pattern with the next in sequence. The idea behind this process is not a new one: It has been used to make movies for nearly 80 years.

There are two ways to approach this effect. The first involves creating a series of graphics characters and placing them on the screen in succession. The second method, shown here, involves creating only one graphics character and changing the pattern definition of that character to animate it. This last method is by far the best, because you don't waste your number of characters, some of which can be used elsewhere. In addition, you can put several of the same characters on the screen and make them change without having to remember where each character is. Another advantage of this program is its use of DATA statements to store a screen display: When it's time to change the screen display, the program uses a FOR NEXT loop to read the appropriate DATA statement.

In lines 160 and 170 the screen is cleared, and character number 48 (0) is defined as a solid block. In lines 180 to 200, variables A\$, B\$, and C\$ are assigned the pattern information for the running figure. Lines 210 to 240 contain the FOR-NEXT loop that reads the DATA statements in lines 380 to 450 and prints a pattern of character 0—now defined as a completely black block—on the screen. The patterns on the bottom of the screen are

75



Reach for MICRO-ED!

Over 100
Educational
Programs for

• Texas
Instruments
99/4A

Dealer
Inquiries
Invited

Send for FREE CATALOG

Please Send me your
FREE CATALOG
For TI

Name

Address

City

State

Zip

Micro-Ed, Inc.
P.O. Box 24156
Minneapolis, MN 55424

You can call
us at
1-800-MICROED

DEBUGS ON DISPLAY

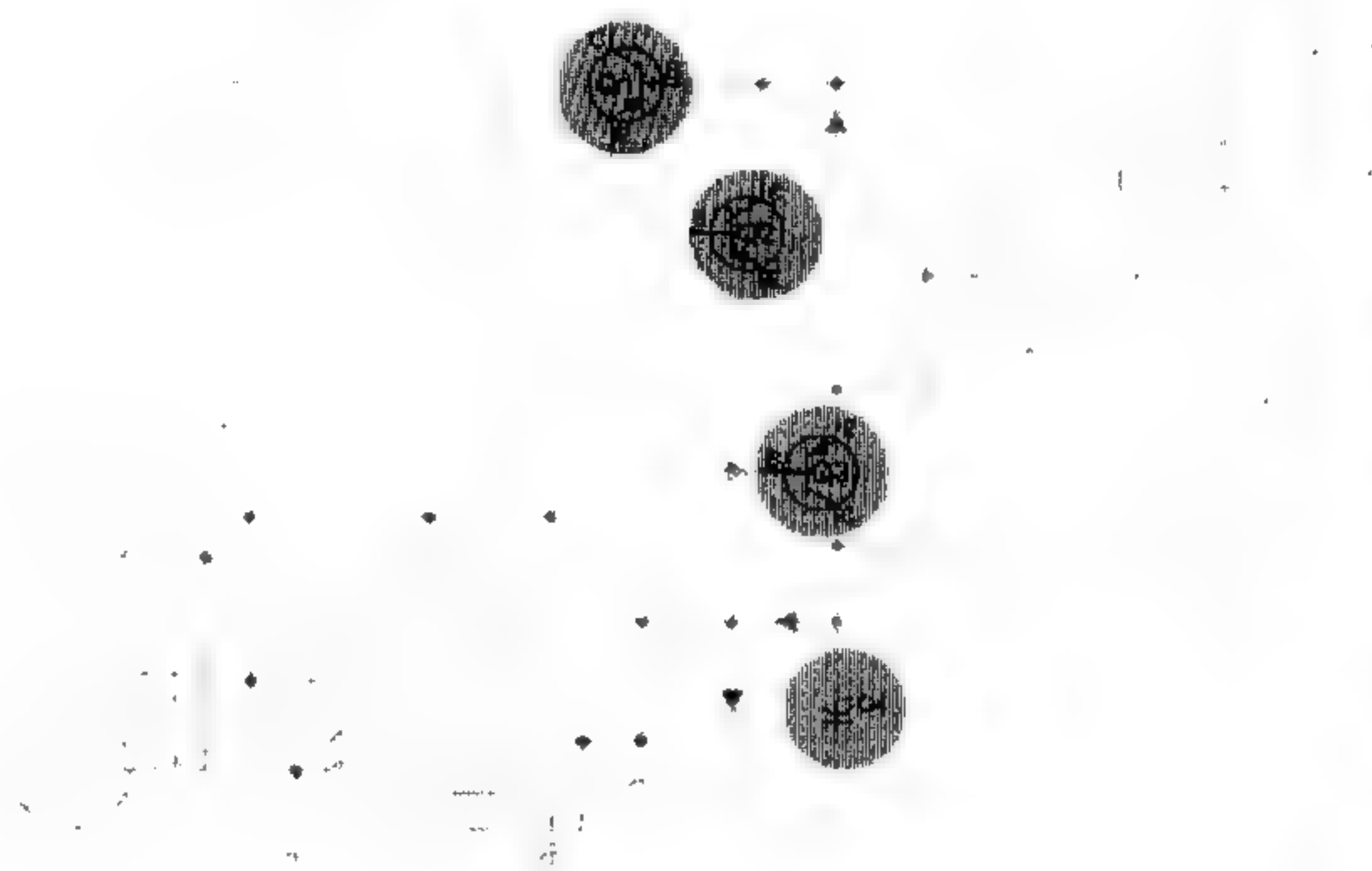


99'er Program Bug

In *Joytalk is Cheap* (June 1983), we inadvertently switched some of the components in the schematic diagram (Figure 4 on page 65). Q1 and Q2 are shown as PNP transistors; they are actually NPN transistors. Q3 is shown as an NPN transistor; it is actually a PNP transistor. (They are correctly identified in the Parts List on page 65.) Capacitor C4 is shown with negative to ground; it should be shown with positive to

ground. The accompanying figure displays the components correctly.

Lost Ruins strategists who have tried to avoid cave-ins by getting the robot out of the excavation site and then setting off all their extra explosives may have discovered that such cleverness results in a BAD VALUE IN 1600 which breaks the program. To avoid this you must either have the robot set off all his charges before leaving the excavation site, thus risking a cave-in, or add this line: 1585 IF R1>2 THEN 860. The choice is yours.



Sorting . . . from p. 19

the sorting sequence with a stopwatch. The results were averaged and placed in Table 1.

The data in Table 1 represent the sort speeds with TI BASIC and 16K standard internal RAM. Though I do not include the actual figures here, I noted that the sorts ran approximately 20% slower with the 32K memory expansion attached.

As I expected, the more complex algorithms were, for the most part, significantly faster. It was interesting to note that the simpler routines were nearly as efficient as the others for very small lists of items. But the greater the length of the lists, the more efficient the complex routines became. Sorting 100 items resulted in an 8 to 1 ratio in time difference between the fastest (quick sort) and the slowest (bubble sort). [Although these programs sort numbers, the same program logic can also be used to sort alphabetically. All you need to do is to change the appropriate variables to string variables.—Ed.]

Program Listings

The listings begin by randomly selecting N items, according to the value placed in N, and printing them on the screen (lines 100-200). From there, each of the various sort routines (lines 210 to 600) sequences the numbers in ascending order. The listings end by printing the properly sorted numbers on the screen (lines 600-640).

Table 1

List Size	Bubble Sort	Selection Sort	Heap Sort	Shell Sort	Quick Sort
10	1.9	1.4	1.8	1.2	1.7
25	10.4	6.5	5.2	4	4.4
50	45.9	24.3	12.5	10.2	9.7
100	186	89.9	28.9	24.4	23
500	Forget it!	Forget it!	194	169.2	142.7
Average time in seconds					

RENEW TODAY
DON'T MISS A SINGLE ISSUE!

SUBSCRIPTION BONUS: Only Subscribers Will Receive The 99'er BUYERS'S GUIDE Bound Into Each Issue

PLACE FIRST
CLASS
POSTAGE
STAMP
(CANADIANS,
PLEASE
AFFIX 37¢
POSTAGE)



P.O. Box 5537
Eugene, OR 97405

NAME _____		PLEASE													
ADDRESS _____		PRINT													
CITY _____	STATE _____	ZIP _____													
<input type="checkbox"/> Check enclosed <input type="checkbox"/> MUST BE IN U.S. FUNDS DRAWN ON A U.S. BANK		Address shown is <input type="checkbox"/> Business <input type="checkbox"/> Home													
Bill my <input type="checkbox"/> VISA <input type="checkbox"/> Master Card <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin-right: 5px;"></div> <div style="margin-left: 10px;">Expiration Date</div> </div>															
Tel. No. _____		Signature _____													
<div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; margin-bottom: 5px;">99'er BOOKSTORE™</div> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; font-size: 0.8em;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">QTY</th> <th style="width: 40%;">TITLE</th> <th style="width: 20%;">PRICE</th> <th style="width: 30%;">TOTAL AMOUNT</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="padding: 5px;"> Shipping and Handling: In U.S.A.—\$2.50 for 1 book; 75¢ for each additional book. Foreign Surface— add \$3.00 to total U.S.A. shipping costs. </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: right; padding: 5px;">POSTAGE SUBTOTAL</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">---</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				QTY	TITLE	PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT	Shipping and Handling: In U.S.A.—\$2.50 for 1 book; 75¢ for each additional book. Foreign Surface— add \$3.00 to total U.S.A. shipping costs.				POSTAGE SUBTOTAL			---
QTY	TITLE	PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT												
Shipping and Handling: In U.S.A.—\$2.50 for 1 book; 75¢ for each additional book. Foreign Surface— add \$3.00 to total U.S.A. shipping costs.															
POSTAGE SUBTOTAL			---												
<div style="font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold; margin-bottom: 5px;">99'er™</div> Circle tapes desired <input type="checkbox"/> M1/6 <input type="checkbox"/> M2/1 <input type="checkbox"/> M2/2 <input type="checkbox"/> M2/3 <input type="checkbox"/> M2/4 <input type="checkbox"/> M2/5		TOTAL													
MAGAZINE ON TAPE SHIPPING—\$1.00 for 1st TAPE, 50¢ ea. add Foreign Orders Shipped Airmail \$3.00 for 1st TAPE, 75¢ ea. add		SUBTOTAL													

99'er-ware™

QTY	ITEM	PRICE	TOTAL AMOUNT
	99'er FINDER—BINDER	\$11.95	
	SHIPPING—\$3.00 ea.		
	6—DIGITAL COMPUTER CASSETTES	\$7.00	
	SHIPPING—2.00 ea.		
	SPECIAL: 99'er Finder—Binder •with 6 blank cassettes for only \$16.95 •with 12 blank cassettes for only \$21.95		
	SHIPPING—\$4.00 ea.		
	TEX—SETTE ADAPTOR	\$5.95	
	SHIPPING—\$1.00 ea.		
	DUST COVERS: See prices on page 68 Indicate choices below		
	SHIPPING—\$2.00 for 1st COVER 50¢ ea. add.		
	SUBTOTAL		
	TOTAL AMOUNT OF ORDER		

99'er-ware™

*U.S. ONLY—FOREIGN SURFACE ADD
 \$2.00 TO TOTAL SHIPPING COSTS.



TI LOGO: It opened a door they thought was locked.

It opened a door to their minds.

The key: a Texas Instruments Learning Computer and TI LOGO, a programming language developed by TI and MIT.

In his inner-city, New York junior high classroom, teacher Steve Siegelbaum explains why it works so well.

"When they use it, they think they're teaching the machine. In reality, it's teaching them how to

learn. It definitely improves their attitude toward their other courses. Written and verbal expression improve—they're eager to show you, to tell you, what they've done."

Another teacher, Pete Rentof, adds, "What it fights is fear of failure—a mistake becomes a starting point. The whole learning process turns into a positive experience. It works."

The TI Learning Computer,

with TI LOGO and many other educational programs, is equipped to help open doors in any classroom. Including yours. For information on this remarkable system, contact: Texas Instruments Customer Relations, P.O. Box 53 Lubbock, Texas 79408.



**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

© 1988 Texas Instruments

ARRO-SOFT SYSTEMS

Quality Soft Ware for
the TI 99/4A Computer

TEXTTRITER I

Texttriter is a word processor that permits the TI 99/4A to be used as a memory typewriter. With it you may type texts of any length. It can also be used to reproduce a text of up to 1120 characters completely automatically with number of copies and spacing between copies adjustable on the keyboard. Both upper and lower case letters can be used. Full cursor control speeds corrections and re-formatting.

Requires only TI 99/4A, printer, cassette recorder, CRT and extended basic module. **\$24.95**

Check last month's issue of
99'er H.C.M. for BIORHYTHM
program information.

ARRO-SOFT SYSTEMS

P.O. BOX 1761 EDMOND, OK 73083

Send for catalog of available programs.

REALWARE

MARBLES HANG ON TO YOUR SHOOTERS.
DON'T LOSE YOUR MARBLES \$14.95 X8

MASTERPEACE CREATE PATTERNS FOR
FILET CROCHET CROSS-STITCH EMBR-
OIDERY TILE & BEADWORK FEATURING
EVEN & UNEVEN ROWS (NETWORK BEADING)
MULTICOLOR PATTERN STORAGE, B and X8
\$14.95

GRAPHICS LIBRARY REMOTE HEX-DEF
DESIGN CHARS & SPRITES W/MAG
MULTICOLOR CURSOR SHOW/SAVE
FOR PERM STORAGE/INPUT TO YOUR
PROGRAMS \$16.95

GRAPHIC LAYOUTS 50pg. pads
EACH W/SCREEN & 10 SPRITE/CHAR
GRIDS, ROW COL. PIXEL #2
ESSENTIAL PROGRAMMING AID.
50pg. \$27.5

REALWARE add \$1.50 ea. post/hand.
P.O. BOX 19428 add \$2.00 ea. disk
AUSTIN TX 78760

Dealer Inquiries Invited

COMPU • SETTE® TAPES & DISKS



C-10's
39¢ ea.
min. lot of 500.
w/ labels add 4¢
w/ boxes add
13¢

- 100% Error-Free
- Fully Guaranteed
- Used by Hobbyists,
software firms and
school districts nation-
wide

Cassettes	12-pak	24-pak
C-05	.79	.69
C-10	.89	.79
C-20	.99	.89
C-30	1.29	1.19
Custom Case	.26	.21

5 1/4 inch Diskettes	Mini 5-Pak	Std 10-Pak
SS/DD	14.95	26.95
Custom Case, Add	3.00	
— Specify your computer system		

UPS SHIPPING

\$3.00 per pak

Canadians Multiply by 2

TOLL-FREE

(for orders only)

1-800-528-6050

Ext. 3005

— In Arizona —

1-800-352-0458

Ext. 3005

MICRO-80 INC.

2665-T Busby Road
Oak Harbor, WA 98277
1-(206)-675-6143

few years, I tried modifying the *BASIC Fireworks* program to bring it up to speed. Translating the program into Extended BASIC was easy, and the results were fun. You might want to dig some of those oldies out of the closet and see how your expectations have risen.

My objective in rewriting this program was to get rid of the jerky movement of objects from one character position to another by using sprites. Lines 160 to 190 define the graphics characters. Line 200 clears the screen and sets the screen color to black. Line 210 defines the character colors. Line 220 displays the ground. Line 230 displays a sprite as a rocket preparing for blastoff. And while we're waiting for ignition, line 240 will place 26 invisible sprites above the rocket. Line 250 displays the rocket's thrust and sets the graphics for both rocket and thrust in motion. Lines 260 to 290 count down while the rocket soars, check its position, and give you some sound effects. When the rocket reaches the predetermined point, the program will go to line 300, which will give the sound of an explosion and set the color of the sprites to white. Line 310 removes the rocket and its flame from the screen.

Lines 320 and 330 will set the 26 sprites off in all directions, giving you the best fireworks display you'll see out of season. Line 340 returns to line 230 to start the whole process over again.

```

240 FOR X=3 TO 28 :: CALL SPRITE(
X,112,1,72,128,0,0):: NEXT X
250 CALL SPRITE(2,104,7,104,128):
: CALL MOTION(2,-4,0,1,-4,0)
260 FOR X=6000 TO 100 STEP -100 ::
CALL COINC(1,72,128,2,FIRE)
270 IF FIRE=-1 THEN 300
280 CALL SOUND(-1000,220,INT(30-(X
/200)),330,INT(30-(X/200)),440
,INT(30-(X/200)),-7,INT(30-(X/
200)))
290 NEXT X
300 CALL SOUND(-4250,110,2,220,2,3
30,2,-7,0):: FOR X=3 TO 28 ::
CALL COLOR(X,16):: NEXT X
310 CALL DELSPRITE(1,2)
320 FOR X=3 TO 28 :: CALL MOTION(
X,RND*10-5,RND*10-5):: NEXT X
330 FOR X=3 TO 28 :: CALL COLOR(X
,1):: NEXT X
340 GOTO 230

```

Bright Future

What we are seeing in computer graphics today will seem crude in a few years. We are already working with three-dimensional graphics (*Sprites in Depth* May, 1983). We're starting to find enhancements in the system and languages which were never before explicit. (See *Pulling the Shade on Sprites*, March, 1983.) Because of the bit-map graphics capability of the TMS9918A video display processor in the 99/4A console, a whole new generation of programs is emerging. *Parsec* was the first software product from Texas Instruments which used bit-map graphics. Several other programs which seem every bit as promising were just announced at the Summer CES show. (See the article on CES in this issue.) *Microsurgeon* (featured on this month's cover) is a case in point. Not only does it offer very fine graphic detail (witness the bedside chart), but it also illustrates an effective "windowing" technique.

So if the old graphics displays have become boring, if they just aren't living up to your rising expectations, fear not: There is a revolution going on. It's the software revolution, and we have only just begun to see the results in higher-quality graphics for the TI 99/4A.



```

100 REM *****
110 REM * X BASIC FIRE WORKS *
120 REM *****
130 REM BY W. K. BALTHROP
140 REM 99'ER VERSION 2.9.1XB
150 REM
160 CALL CHAR(96,"080B1C1C1C1C3E3E
")
170 CALL CHAR(104,"1C1C1C080B0B")
180 CALL CHAR(112,"10")
190 CALL CHAR(136,"FFFFFFFFFFFFFF
F")
200 CALL CLEAR :: CALL SCREEN(2)
210 CALL COLOR(9,6,1):: CALL COLOR
(10,7,1):: CALL COLOR(11,16,1)
:: CALL COLOR(14,16,1)
220 CALL HCHAR(24,1,136,32)
230 CALL SPRITE(1,96,6,176,128)

```


**WE CHALLENGE YOU
TO COMPARE —**

**☞ Try To Find Any Other Home Computer
That Gives You More For Your Money
Than Texas Instruments . . .**

... Or Any Other Magazine
That Helps You Benefit More
From a **Home Computer** Than

For HOME COMPUTER magazine

 **There Are None!**

THAT'S WHY THE EXPERTS SAY.

**Once You Compare —
There's No Comparison**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

**Or the Unfilled Portion of Your Subscription
Will Be Refunded**

YES—Please sign me up as a subscriber. Enclosed is payment or credit card billing information.

Total	3-A	4-A & 5-A	Foreign Editions	Foreign-A
1-yr (2 issues)	<input type="checkbox"/> \$20	<input type="checkbox"/> \$12	<input type="checkbox"/> \$43	<input type="checkbox"/> Inquire
2-yr (24 issues)	<input type="checkbox"/> \$45	<input type="checkbox"/> \$52		
3-yr (36 issues)	<input type="checkbox"/> \$63	<input type="checkbox"/> \$70	Sample Issue	<input type="checkbox"/> \$3.95

WORK OF MONEY ORDER DISCLOSED
ON 15 FEB 1965 U.S. FUND FOR AB-VN UN & S BANK

NAME _____ PLEASE

Address _____ PRINT _____

City	State	Zip
------	-------	-----

Bill me: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

► **Expiration Date**

Signature _____

Charge Card Number

Please Mail
Your Order To:

99'er Home Computer Magazine
P O Box 5517
Eugene, OR 97405

Credit card phone order call

Tel. (503) 485-8796

[illegible]

WEST
COAST
TIME

Finding the best deal on a Home Computer isn't the whole story. You also need a timely information resource to help you get the maximum value out of your purchase. And that's where 99'er Home Computer Magazine fits in.

As the **ONLY** magazine exclusively for the Texas Instruments brand of home, personal, and portable computers—including the versatile 16-bit TI 99 4A Home Computer, the TI 99 2 Basic Computer, and the battery powered Compact Computer series—*99'er Home Computer Magazine* is a **MUST** for all current users interested in entertainment, education, business, professional, and home applications. Also, it is an essential evaluation resource for those who want to know more about the friendly, value-packed TI computers in order to make intelligent purchase decisions in the future.

A Unique Combination of Resources

As a bonus, 99'er Home Computer Magazine contains several special-interest supplements: LOGO Times—a journey of applied imagination, exploration, and self-discovery through the TI LOGO language environment; Computer Gaming—a treasure-trove of fun, excitement, and strategy; Portable Computing—an applications compendium for transportable computing power; and PLATO Progress—a valuable users guide to an extensive computer-assisted learning library.

**A Multi-Level Teacher, News Medium, & Buyer's Guide
With Lots of FREE Software**

Each BIG monthly issue of 99'er Home Computer Magazine contains tutorials and applications for beginners, tips and "How-To" articles for intermediate-level users, advanced programming techniques that keep the pros coming back for more as well as half a dozen ready-to-run computer programs for EVERYONE. Additionally, there are photos and news items from shows where TI exhibits its products, advertisements from the leading producers and vendors of TI and TI-compatible software, hardware and accessories; plus in-depth descriptions and reviews of the latest products and books. Timely information to keep readers well informed and help them make wise purchase decisions.

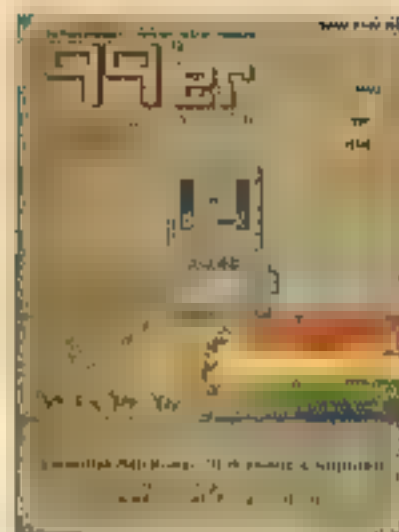


99' HOME COMPUTER magazine

... From The People Who Know The Home Computer Best

Mid-Summer BACK ISSUE Warehouse Clearance Sale

Vol. 1, No. 6
Only
\$2.00
While
Supply
Lasts
(see details)



Rapid growth has placed a great premium on our available warehouse space. To free up some room for our new stock of software and books, we are making the following limited-time offer: With the purchase of any back issue of 99'er Home Computer Magazine, you may purchase Vol. 1, No. 6 for **ONLY \$2.00** while the supply lasts. This unique issue provides a colorful spectrum of programs and informative articles on the essential attributes of the Home Computer. Take a look at this bonus-filled magazine:

ISSUE #6 (Partial Contents) How to Produce Sensational Sound Effects • Debugging a Game Program • How to Start a Users Group • Verbose: A Speech Vocabulary Expansion Aid • Color Mapping Your Data for Visual Impact • Dynamic Manipulation of Character Graphics on Screen: Pictures the Quick & Easy Way • The Beginner's Guide to Cassette Operation With the Home Computer • Preschool Block Letters and Data Compression • Picking the Ponies in T-BASIC • Battle Star Space Game • 3-D Animation on the Home Computer • Programming Tips • Who's LOGO For • Tower of Hanoi in T-LOGO • A Review of the TI Lesson Development Software • An Interview with a Game Designer • Learning Assembly Language with a Magic Crayon • and much, much, more

Volume 1, No. 6 was the last of the big 100-page bimonthly issues—very likely to become a much sought-after "Collector's Copy" in the future. **Don't Miss Out! Get your half-price copy while the supply lasts!**

Back Issues of

are Still Available . . . but quantities are limited

so **ORDER TODAY!**

Each Only
\$3.95 postpaid



ISSUE #1
ISSUE #2
ISSUE #3
ISSUE #4
ISSUE #5
OUT OF PRINT

NOVEMBER 1982 (Partial Contents)

• Chatting With Your Micro: A Special Interview • What's New in the World of Home Computers • Knight's Trip • A Language for Glib • Tutorial: An Interview with a Game Designer • Job Shop: An Interview with a Game Designer • Shopping: A Guide to the World of Home Computers • A Review of the TI Lesson Development Software • An Interview with a Game Designer • Learning Assembly Language with a Magic Crayon • and much, much, more

DECEMBER 1982 (Partial Contents)

• Chatting With Your Micro: A Special Interview • What's New in the World of Home Computers • Knight's Trip • A Language for Glib • Tutorial: An Interview with a Game Designer • Job Shop: An Interview with a Game Designer • Shopping: A Guide to the World of Home Computers • A Review of the TI Lesson Development Software • An Interview with a Game Designer • Learning Assembly Language with a Magic Crayon • and much, much, more

JANUARY 1983 (Partial Contents)

• Chatting With Your Micro: A Special Interview • What's New in the World of Home Computers • Knight's Trip • A Language for Glib • Tutorial: An Interview with a Game Designer • Job Shop: An Interview with a Game Designer • Shopping: A Guide to the World of Home Computers • A Review of the TI Lesson Development Software • An Interview with a Game Designer • Learning Assembly Language with a Magic Crayon • and much, much, more

FEBRUARY 1983 (Partial Contents)

• Chatting With Your Micro: A Special Interview • What's New in the World of Home Computers • Knight's Trip • A Language for Glib • Tutorial: An Interview with a Game Designer • Job Shop: An Interview with a Game Designer • Shopping: A Guide to the World of Home Computers • A Review of the TI Lesson Development Software • An Interview with a Game Designer • Learning Assembly Language with a Magic Crayon • and much, much, more

MARCH 1983 (Partial Contents)

• Chatting With Your Micro: A Special Interview • What's New in the World of Home Computers • Knight's Trip • A Language for Glib • Tutorial: An Interview with a Game Designer • Job Shop: An Interview with a Game Designer • Shopping: A Guide to the World of Home Computers • A Review of the TI Lesson Development Software • An Interview with a Game Designer • Learning Assembly Language with a Magic Crayon • and much, much, more

APRIL 1983 (Partial Contents)

• Chatting With Your Micro: A Special Interview • What's New in the World of Home Computers • Knight's Trip • A Language for Glib • Tutorial: An Interview with a Game Designer • Job Shop: An Interview with a Game Designer • Shopping: A Guide to the World of Home Computers • A Review of the TI Lesson Development Software • An Interview with a Game Designer • Learning Assembly Language with a Magic Crayon • and much, much, more

May 1983 (Partial Contents)

• Chatting With Your Micro: A Special Interview • What's New in the World of Home Computers • Knight's Trip • A Language for Glib • Tutorial: An Interview with a Game Designer • Job Shop: An Interview with a Game Designer • Shopping: A Guide to the World of Home Computers • A Review of the TI Lesson Development Software • An Interview with a Game Designer • Learning Assembly Language with a Magic Crayon • and much, much, more

June 1983 (Partial Contents)

• Chatting With Your Micro: A Special Interview • What's New in the World of Home Computers • Knight's Trip • A Language for Glib • Tutorial: An Interview with a Game Designer • Job Shop: An Interview with a Game Designer • Shopping: A Guide to the World of Home Computers • A Review of the TI Lesson Development Software • An Interview with a Game Designer • Learning Assembly Language with a Magic Crayon • and much, much, more



PRINTING

FOR YOUR TI-99/4A

- PROGRAM LISTINGS
- WORD PROCESSING
- GRAPHICS

SATISFACTION

GUARANTEED

QUICK SERVICE

INTRODUCTORY PRICE PER
DISK, CASSETTE OR 16K

\$5.00

MICROS' INK

P.O. BOX 3725

ALLIANCE, OH 44601

EATING WELL?

Nutra-Data-TI

Will tell for sure

- Over 1400 foods
- User friendly
- Need: Ext. Basic, 2 disk drive or double sided disk drive, printer.
- Excellent income generator for health professionals, spas, etc.

\$250.00 Ck, MO, COD

Add \$3.00 P & H

The CARLIN Institute

of Weight Control and Health, Inc.

Suite 517, 4010 DuPont Circle

Louisville, KY 40207

502-896-2938

502-454-4943

KALEIDOSCOPE PROGRAMS

P.O. Box 8453

Universal City, CA 91608

VIDEO TAPE FINDER

MANAGES YOUR COLLECTION STOP LABELING TAPES
FINDS TITLES SORTS ACCORDING TO ALPHA THEATER
RATINGS, TAPE #S CASSETTE \$35.00

FOREIGN LANGUAGE VOCABULARY

DRILL MAKES LEARNING FUN LESSON BY LESSON DRILL
SCORING, REWARDS CASSETTE \$25.00

MENU PLANNER

FIND YOUR FAVORITE RECIPE BY FOOD CATEGORY
CHICKEN BEEF ETC IS ON SALE! FIND OUT FAST
WHERE THAT SPECIAL RECIPE IS LOCATED
CASSETTE \$ 5.00

ALL YOU NEED

16K TI BASIC

(PRINTER-32K-SPEECH OPTIONAL)

ADD \$2.00 HANDLING CHARGE

CA RESIDENTS ADD SALES TAX

PENTACLE SOFTWARE

#1: TAROT CARD READING -

\$15.00 CASSETTE. CONSULT THE CARDS
ABOUT ANY FUTURE MATTER OF IM-
PORTANCE TO YOU - OUR MOST
POPULAR PROGRAM!

#2: QUARTER HORSE FUTURITY -

\$12.00 CASSETTE. ALL THE SPEED AND
THRILLS OF QUARTER HORSE RACING
- GREAT MOTION FOR A BASIC GAME!

#3: COLOR PERSONALITY TEST -

\$10.00 CASSETTE. LEARN ABOUT YOUR
PERSONALITY THROUGH YOUR SELEC-
TION OF COLORS - WRITTEN BY A
TRAINED PSYCHOLOGIST!

ALL 99/4A - BASIC

SEND CASH, CHECK OR MONEY ORDER TO

PENTACLE SOFTWARE

ROUTE 1, BOX 843

RAGLEY, LOUISIANA 70657

POSTAGE PAID IN U.S.

classic software

SPHERE

Find the gem, avoid monsters,
turn invisible... three com-
pletely different screens. T/I
Basic. \$12.95

CAVERNS

Four levels. Running, jumping
and climbing, plus dangerous
boulders! In machine code
48K, E A or X-Basic. \$24.95

ADVENTURE

Comes w/ five text adventures,
controlled by master program.
For an added challenge, Ad-
venture Packs 1 & 2 available;
5 adventures each!! X-Basic.
\$12.95/pack

GALAXY INVADERS

Destroy fleet of attacking in-
vaders! Arcade-like action! In
assembly code for mini-mem.
\$11.95

CHASM

Vaporize enemy ships while
maneuvering through the deep
chasm! Ten play levels. T/I
Basic. \$6.95

Request Cassette or Disk

classic software

609 14th Avenue

Menominee, MI 49858

Pulsar ... from p. 24

perish in a rather spectacular depiction of
a star going super-nova

At the top of the screen is a readout
displaying the name of each new solar
system. The bottom of the screen shows
you the vital statistics: number of ships left,
amount of ore taken in, and total points
accumulated.

Sight and Sound

Pulsar's graphics show some careful
thought and imagination. They are not so
complex that they distract you, nor are
they so simple that they become boring.
In fact, I feel that the graphics may be
Pulsar's best feature. At different moments
during the game, you will also find yourself
listening to the sound effects and wonder-
ing how they were done. The fades and
tonal manipulations utilize the sound
generator of the TI-99/4A effectively. Those
of you who have the Speech Synthesizer
will find on side two of the *Pulsar* tape a
special version featuring speech. Since the
game is written in Extended BASIC, the
speech is nothing spectacular, but it is used
tastefully.

Command Response

There is no friction in space, and there's
no friction in *Pulsar* either. It takes a bit

Mean Streets ... from p. 24

diagonally, or from behind buildings, so
the cops and criminals must face each
other in *High Noon*-style duels. An option
to let you ricochet bullets off buildings
(which we have seen in other games) or
fire from an angle would make the game
both more enjoyable and more realistic.

Response

The game's response to your (joystick or
keyboard) control makes this an extremely
challenging and at times, frustrating, game.
Your cop tends to move as if he is sprint-
ing in argyle socks on a freshly waxed
floor. You must learn to compensate for
this "slide factor" if you want him to stop
on the dime (an important consideration
in aiming at the enemy). When you hit the

of adjusting to get accustomed to this, and
it will undoubtedly prove frustrating at first.
But with experience you may find that this
feature adds to the realism and difficulty
of the game. The response of the game
also seems a little unreliable when you are
signaling to the mother ship. If your tim-
ing is off, the mother ship passes right over
you. Your only hope, a slim one at that,
is that you still have enough time to catch
her the next time around.

Documentation

The 12-page booklet that comes with
Pulsar is well-written, and its four-color
cover sports a captivating piece of artwork.
It doesn't tell you, however, to disconnect
your disk drive system if you don't have
the 32K memory expansion—otherwise,
you get a MEMORY FULL message.

For me the most disappointing aspect of
Pulsar is that it is written in Extended
BASIC, and not in Machine Code. But
even so, it does provide more than games
of this type normally do. *Pulsar* makes
such good use of the TI-99/4A that you will
probably find yourself using it to
demonstrate your computer to your
friends. But demonstrator beware: you
may end up having to wait in line to get
to play your own *Pulsar* again. **99'er**

SLAG members, there is a short delay
before they die, and they sometimes fire
at you during that time. It can be frustrating
to hit your target and then see your cop
crumple. The directions do warn you that
a wounded SLAG'er can fire back, but
there is no way to tell whether they are
wounded or dead.

Imprecise movement and slow guns
may try your patience, but for me, the
most frustrating threat in *Mean Streets* is
the grenade. The directions say that you
will be warned before the fiends drop a
grenade from one of the buildings. When
the warning flashes, however, the cops
seem to freeze in fear. No matter how
feverishly I pushed the joystick or jammed
the keys, the men in blue would not
budge.

Index to Advertisers

A/D Electronics	54	Microsphere	34
AJ International	28	Midwest Technical Assoc, Inc	54
Alpha Software	31	Millers Graphics	51
Alpha 2 Computer Services	14	Mirage Software	31
American Software Design & Distribution Co.	41	Moonbeam Software	3
Arro-Soft Systems	79	Motorich Software	14
Bach Company, The	72	Norton Software	52
BeeJay Funware	70	Oak Tree Systems	18
Best Software	48	Pablo Diablo	30
Brosis	75	Parallel Systems, Inc.	35
C.A.Root Associates	20	Pentacle Software	82
C. P. R.	58	Percom Data	25
Carlin Institute, The	82	Pewterware	62
Cintronics	43	Prometheus Software	19
Classic Software	82	PROTO-QUICK	78
CompuTech Distributing, Inc.	38, 39	Realware	79
Computer Connection I	70	Right Ideas	50
Computertronics	47	Ruth Co., M.W.	70
Computer Peripherals Unlimited	63	SA2 Software	30
Counterpoint Software	40	Scott Compware	74
Cumberland Technology	71	SOFT-TEX	70
Dalton Booksellers, B.	63	Software Carousel	13
Danlen Enterprises	75	Software Support	45
Datart Software	31	Space Age Technology, Inc.	19
Data Soft, Inc	37	Spectrum Software	42
Decision-Making Systems, Ltd.	18	Star Design	75
Dollard, Walter J.	78	Star Micronics	37
Doryt Systems, Inc	50	TENEX	55
Dow, John T.	30, 54	Texas Instruments, Inc.	21, 77, 86, 88
Dynamic Data & Devices	35	Texas Software Design Co.	14
Eastbench Software Products	30	Textiger	71
Eckhaus, M.K.	75	Timagination	72, 73
Elek-Tek, Inc	47	Titan Software	48
Epson America, Inc	10, 11	Tracksmith	58
Extended Software Co.	15	Ultra Comp Systems	57
Formorall	50	Unisource Electronics, Inc.	46
Foundation	49	Upper Room, The	54
Fox Valley Software	20	Vaughn Software	72
Frank, W.W.	46	VID-COM	48
Futura Software	59	Welcom Software	58
Gold Coast Avionics	74	Western Micro Systems	20
Greene-Bytes	14	Wheatland Home Computers	47
HSK	14	York 10 Computerware	37
Harvey, James	71	99/4(A) Program Exchange	58
Information Associates	41	99'er Bookstore	44
Instrumental Software Systems, Inc	58	99'er Home Computer Magazine	80, 81
Intellestar	33	99'er-ware	22, 84, 85
Intelpro	74		
J & K H Software	78		
J-Data	19		
Jackson, D.M.	70		
Jerseyware Microcomputer Software	48		
Kaleidoscope Programs	82		
Leading Edge Products, Inc.	2		
Luv-Tronics	20		
Mariani	18		
Matches	46		
Memory Devices	17		
Micronova 99	30		
Micro-Ed, Inc	76		
Micro-Ink	82		
Micro-80 Inc.	79		

99'er Buyers Guide*	
Bach Company, The	44-D, 44-H
Canadian Micro Works	44-D
David's, K. A.	44-D
Dhein's True Value	44-C
Digital Audio	44-E
Elek-Tek, Inc.	44-B
Keystone Distributing Co.	44-A
Microcomputers Corp.	44-D
SAVE	44-E
Tex-Comp Users Supply Division	44-F, 44-G
Unisource Electronics, Inc.	44-H
99'er-ware	44-D, 44-E, 44-H

*99'er Buyers Guide found only in subscription copies

Realistic Violence?

Those who are concerned about violence in computer games may immediately recoil at the theme of *Mean Streets*. But while the game's graphics are strong on realism, its scenario is well within the realm of fantasy. I personally tended to view it much the way I would a thirties gangster movie—as a stylized exaggeration that has little to do with reality. From the game's gangbusters beginning (a squealing siren set against an animated collage of handcuffs, police badges, handguns, and money bags) it is difficult to take it very seriously. Just as you tend to forget about police brutality when the movie cops are about to nail Scarface or Dillinger, it is probably best, with *Mean Streets*, to suspend your moral judgments and regard this as a Hollywood-style parable of good vs. evil. That way you won't be outraged that the ambulance pulls up when a cop is shot, while the terrorist is left to die on the street like a dog. Keep in mind that the

odds are against the men in blue. As in any big city, there is a small number of cops (10) and an infinite number of criminals. And this gang makes the Red Brigade look like a bunch of cub scouts. So even though your cops get preferred treatment, there is no way you can really win. As in real life, the most you can hope for is a high score before you punch out.

Mean Streets offers a colorful and original theme (big city crime) and superior graphics. The instructions for loading and playing the game are clear and comprehensive. (They don't tell you, however, to disconnect your disk drive system if you don't have the 32K memory expansion—otherwise you get a MEMORY FULL message. This means that you must have the 32K memory expansion if you buy the version on disk.) The game itself is just another shooting gallery scenario, with a few twists. But it is a challenge, and with a few changes (better mobility for the cops and ricocheting bullets) it could be a real

strategy game with ambushes and fancy shooting. As it is, however, the best you can hope for is to prolong the lives of your doomed SWAT team as long as you can before the tanks roll in with the devastating message, YOU HAVE FAILED. NATIONAL GUARD CALLED IN.

MOVING?

Don't Miss Out On Any Issues Of



HOME COMPUTER
MAGAZINE

Send us a Change-of-Address Card
(available at any Post Office)
6-8 weeks prior to the move.
Be sure to include both
the old & new address, plus the
alphanumeric code above
your name on the mailing label.

ALL SOFTWARE PRODUCTS ON THIS PAGE MAY BE ORDERED
USING THE BIND-IN CARDS NEAR THE REAR OF THIS MAGAZINE.

Keep Your Magazines & Tapes Together

With a

FINDER

—Only \$11.95

(in magazines and tapes not included)

FREE 99 or Mas or index w/in d. n 99 or Fader. Etc no order
w/bo maged wher av. white t. del Jude. 1 by

Only \$1.95 with 4 cigarettes, 45¢ the other 3
A half doz 6 High-Quality 45¢ each. On plate
Cost plus 10 Cigarettes with 4 pack a 45¢ each
And 6's new to 45¢ each. 45¢ only
Available only for \$7.00 per
52 10 cigarettes 45¢ the 45¢

SPECIAL: 99'er Finger Binder that is packed

*with 6 of the above blank cassettes for only \$18.95

- with 6 of the above blank cassettes for only \$18.95
- with 12 of the above blank cassettes for only \$21.95

Add \$4.00 shipping & handling to either order.



- Big enough to hold 6 magazines and 12 tapes
- Uses wire straps to hold magazines so that no hole punching is necessary
- Attractive and Durable



If The T-9-4A W. has Centre, You Can
Insert a Recorder Through Its Rear by
Jack. We Have the Solution for You.

The TEX-SETTE™ Adapter



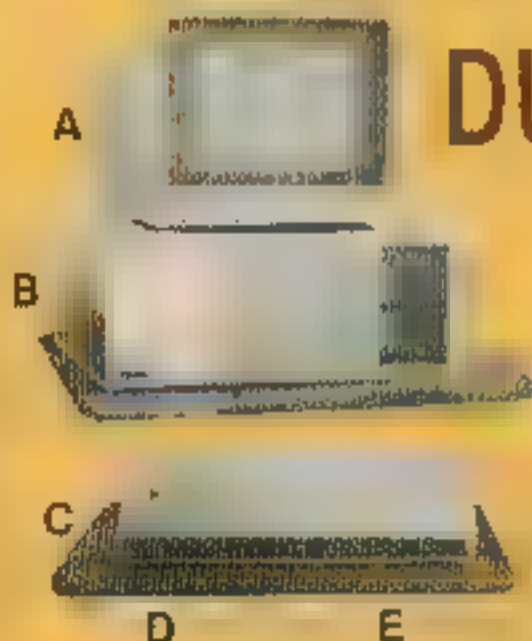
142.4 9.3

only \$5.95

each \$1.00 each or less age appropriate.

Cassette Compatibility At Last!

DUST COVERS



Features:

- Equipment Protection
- Handsome Appearance
- Custom Fit
- Antistatic Treated
- Quality Construction

A	10" Color Monitor Cover	\$10.95
	13" Color Monitor Cover	\$12.95
	(now shown)	
B	Peripherals Expansion Box Cover	\$12.95
C	Ti-99/4 Mail x Printer Cover	\$9.95
	(same as Epson MX 80 Cover)	
D	Cassette Recorder Cover	\$4.95
	(1 size fits up to 10" x 8")	
E	Ti-99/4 A1 Console Cover	\$8.95
F	Speech Synthesizer Cover	\$3.95
G	Peripherals box Cover	\$5.95
	(Specify 32K Memory Expansion, R5232 Interface, or Disk Controller)	
H	Therma Printer Cover	\$8.95
	Disk Memory Drive Cover	\$5.95

DEALER
INQUIRIES
INVITED

Add \$2.00 shipping/handling for the first dustcover 50 cents for each additional cover.

This giant compendium of material drawn from the first publication year of 99'er Magazine (original name) contains nearly 400 magazine-size pages chock full of valuable tips, tutorials, applications and "How-To" articles, plus 75 type-in-and-RUN computer programs in four languages (BASIC, Extended BASIC, LOGO, and Assembly) for the TI-99/4A Home Computer. The information, programming and attractive artwork contained within this first compendium have been completely revised and updated from the material as originally published. The collection also contains some new material never before published. This mammoth reference work is organized into eight comprehensive chapters—the first dealing with "Starting Out"; the next four with languages and programming; and



the remaining three covering computer-assisted instruction, game-playing, plus applications and utilities. **\$19.95**
paperback, 6 1/2 x 11, 375 pages + color plates



This newly-revised and updated selection of material drawn from the first two years of 99'er Home Computer Magazine introduces families to the myriad of entertainment possibilities with their Texas Instruments 99/4A Home Computers. Fresh artwork and careful organization of the material make computer literacy both fun and easily attainable for family members of all ages. Neophytes will learn how to program sound effects and graphics and design their own games. Additionally, there are six complete game programs ready to be typed in and played. A unique "Programmer's Guide" appendix transforms this volume into a powerful learning tool for those who desire to go deeper into various aspects of programming. **\$5.95**
paperback, 128 pages, 5 1/2 x 8 1/2

This newly-revised and updated selection of material drawn from the first two years of 99'er Home Computer Magazine brings together in one handy volume a wealth of material for all those interested in the educational use of the Texas Instruments Home Computer. Readers are exposed to the exciting world of Computer-Assisted Instruction (CAI) where the TI-99/4A Home Computer serves as tutor, mentor, and ever-patient helper performing tasks that range from guiding preschool children in drawing block letters to using the extensive PLATO library. The book also contains ten complete CAI programs that are ready to be typed in and used. Included in this batch is the entire program listing, syntax, and user's guide to the ASPIC language—a LOGO-like language specifically designed for teaching purposes, that is itself written in TI BASIC. A unique "Programmer's Guide" appendix (see Family Fun books) is included. **\$5.95**
paperback, 128 pages, 5 1/2 x 8 1/2



This book is the cure for "cyberphobia" (the fear of computers and computer-related activities) in new owners of the Texas Instruments Home Computer. After using "canned" software in the form of video game modules, home financial packages, and educational programs, most people become curious about computer programming. They want to know how to make screen graphics, generate computer music, and produce special color effects. When they try on their own, they often have problems with BASIC



This is the ideal companion to Volume 1 in the Family Fun series. It takes up where the first book leaves off—more tips, tutorials, attractive artwork, half a dozen game programs, plus an entertaining home bartending utility. The "Programmer's Guide" appendix adds to the learning aid material found in the first volume. **\$5.95**
paperback, 128 pages, 5 1/2 x 8 1/2

communications. This friendly, 99'er Guide sweeps away the mystery and quickly shows new TI owners of all ages how to get single programs up and running as fast as possible. After completing this entertaining 3-hour course, the reader will be pleasantly surprised to find that the computer has become a friend as well as a useful tool. Complete with comprehensive glossary, reference charts, and attractive illustrations throughout. **\$5.95**
paperback, 128 pages, 5 1/2 x 8 1/2



Selected Programs From This Publication Are Now Available on Cassette Tape

- All purchasers of these packages are responsible for obtaining the individual documentation and program instructions in the indicated back issue of the magazine. When in issue, you get out of print, copies of the program articles will be made available for purchase.
- If programs have been updated/modified since original publication, a printed copy of documentation changes will be provided with the tapes.
- Both subscriber & non-subscriber prices are indicated. To be eligible for the lower subscriber prices, you must be a current, paid magazine subscriber. All orders will be verified prior to shipment.
- Authors of these and future programs distributed on tape and disk will receive Bonus Payments based on the number of tapes sold, in fairness to them, please observe the Copyright laws, and report any instances of "piracy" to our office.
- Recognized TI User Groups should contact us for special bulk terms & rates — No dealers, please.

Note: Programs in this issue will be available on a future tape release.

Use the bind-in card in the back of the magazine for your convenience in ordering.

Shipping—\$1.00 for 1st tape, 50 cents each additional. Foreign Orders Shipped Airmail—\$3.00 for 1st tape, 75 cents each additional.

PACKAGE #M2/5 From Vol. 2, No. 4 and Vol. 2, No. 7

Giant & Owerk (Extended BASIC)
Box Alley (TI BASIC)
Worst World (Extended BASIC)
Lost Ruins (TI BASIC)
Baseline (Extended BASIC)
M-M Relocator (TI BASIC w/Mini Memory)

\$12/sub; \$20/non-sub

PACKAGE #M2/4 From Vol. 2, No. 4 and Vol. 2, No. 5

Lifeline to Titan (Extended BASIC)
Night Blockade (TI BASIC)
Quintus (TI BASIC)
Space Junkie (Extended BASIC)
M-M Disassembler (TI BASIC w/Mini Memory)
Say & Spell (Extended BASIC)

\$12/sub; \$20/non-sub

PACKAGE #M2/3 From Vol. 2, No. 5

Close Encounters of the Silicon Kind (TI BASIC)
Learning the Alphabet (TI BASIC)
Cyber-Disc (Extended BASIC)
Electrical Engineering Resistance (TI BASIC)

\$12/sub; \$20/non-sub

PACKAGE #M2/2 From Vol. 2, No. 3

Ternite (TI BASIC)
Tex-Scribe (Extended BASIC)
Gold Rush (Extended BASIC)
Plotting Routines (Assembly Object Code for Mini Memory Loader)

\$12/sub; \$20/non-sub

PACKAGE #M2/1 From Vol. 2, No. 1

Up Scope (Extended BASIC)
Micro Jaws (Extended BASIC)
Knight's Tour (TI BASIC)
Screen Dump (Assembly Object Code for Mini Memory Loader)
ASPIC (TI BASIC)

\$12/sub; \$20/non-sub

PACKAGE #M1/6 From Vol. 1, No. 6

Verbosa (TI BASIC with Speech)
Color Mapping (TI BASIC)
County Fair Derby (TI BASIC)
Battle Star (Extended BASIC)
N-VADER (Extended BASIC)
Pre-School Block Letters (TI BASIC)

\$12/sub; \$20/non-sub



TI's Home Computer Software. The best way to bring the classroom home.

Keep the whole family learning with the Texas Instruments 99/4A Home Computer. Our library of exciting educational software programs goes from preschool through college and beyond. And no one offers a better educational software selection for traditional subjects or computer literacy.

Every subject in our library has been carefully developed with the help of leading educators: Scott, Foresman; Addison Wesley; Milliken; DLM; Scholastic; MECC and others. Many of their programs use synthesized speech to enhance learning.

And only the TI Home Computer has

PLATO™ Basic Skills and High School Skills courseware. Until recently, only found in schools, PLATO teaches math, reading, social studies, grammar, science—more than 108 essential courses designed to give your kids an edge in education at home.

You can even teach yourself to write your own programs for your Home Computer, using any of six available languages: TI BASIC, TI Extended BASIC, TI LOGO, UCSD Pascal*, TI PILOT and TMS 9900 Assembly language.

If it's an education you want from your computer, the computer you want is from Texas Instruments.

For more information about our educational software or our broad selection of other software applications, call toll free: (800) 858-4565.

Creating useful products
and services for you.



TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Copyright © 1983 Texas Instruments.

PLATO is a trademark of Control Data Corporation, U.S.A. Copyright © 1982, Control Data Corporation. All rights reserved. PLATO courseware is manufactured under license to Texas Instruments Incorporated.

*UCSD Pascal is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California.



Don't let price get in the way of owning a quality printer.

Adding a printer to your computer makes sense. But deciding which printer to add can be tricky. Do you settle for a printer with limited functions and an inexpensive price tag or buy a more versatile printer that costs more than your computer? Neither choice makes sense.

Here's a refreshing option—the new, compact STX-80 printer from Star Micronics. It's the under \$200 printer that's whisper-quiet, prints 60 cps and is ready to run with most popular personal computers.

The STX-80 has deluxe features you would

expect in higher priced models. It prints a full 80 columns of crisp, attractive characters with true descenders, foreign language characters and special symbols. It offers both finely detailed dot-addressable graphics and block graphics.

And, of course, the STX-80 comes with Star Micronics' 180 day warranty (90 days on the print element).

The STX-80 thermal printer from Star Micronics. It combines high performance with a very low price. So now, there is nothing in the way of owning a quality printer.

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.



starTM
micronics·inc

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.
Computer Peripherals Division, 1120 Empire Central Place,
Suite 316, Dallas, TX 75247 (214) 631-8800



The new STX-80 printer for only \$199.*



The new TI Professional Computer. It makes you the one with the answers.

To help today's professional and small business executive come up with answers and alternatives, we offer the Texas Instruments Professional Computer. The one with the power, the expandability, the easiest-to-use keyboard, extremely high resolution graphics, and a broad array of software.

All the leading operating systems and programming languages are available. Plus many popular application programs from the best software suppliers to help you create spreadsheets, do word processing, construct graphics, communicate with other data bases or create your own. And for a clear "hard copy" printout of information, you can

rely on the new 850 Series printers, made by TI especially for the new TI Professional Computer.

The TI Professional Computer.

SPECIFICATIONS

System Unit.
16-bit 8088 microprocessor, 64K byte RAM, expandable to 256K bytes, 4K byte graphics display memory, 5-disk expansion bus.

Keyboard.
Specially designed for office. Popular typewriter layout, 97 keys, including 12 function keys. Separate numeric keypad and cursor control clusters. "Scroll" sequence, for quick position entry. "Upper and lowercase" editors.

Display Units.
22-inch monochrome (green phosphor) or 33-inch full-color, 25 lines x 80 columns. High resolution, 720 x 370 pixels.

Disk Storage.
Built-in 320K byte diskette standard. Additional internal storage of 320K byte diskette, or 5 or 10 Mbyte Winchester disk options.

Communications Options.
384 BPS or 300/1200 BPS internal modem, TTY, 3780, 3270 SNA word mode (Summer 1983), 3270 BSC and SNA cluster (Fall 1983).

Applications Software.
Over 100 programs available from the most popular software vendors such as Microsoft, Ashton-Tate, "Micro-Plus," Lotus, Symantec, Peachtree, dBase, Unibus and others.

Printers.
150-cpi TI 850 Series for most applications.

It helps you make better decisions based on better information. Because it makes you the one with the answers.

For full information and a demonstration, visit your local computer dealer, or write: Texas Instruments Inc., Dept. DCA042ER, P.O. Box 402430, Dallas, Texas 75240. Or call toll-free: 1-800-527-3500 for the location of a dealer near you.


**TEXAS
INSTRUMENTS**

Creating useful products
and services for you.